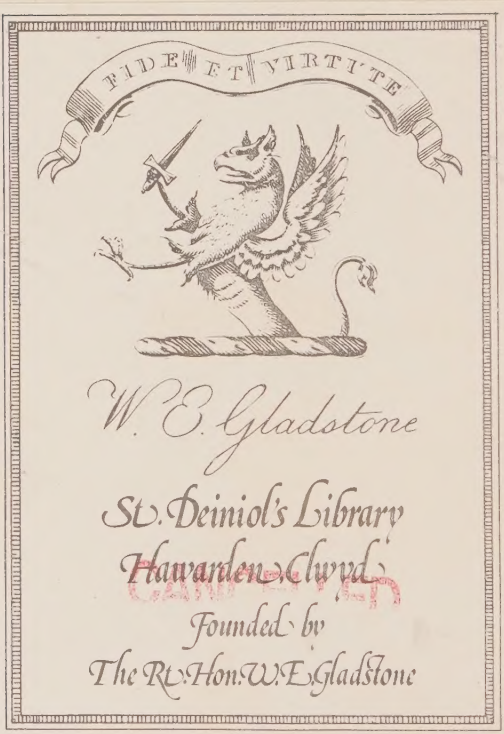
FIDE ET VIRTUTE
W. E. Gladstone
St. Deiniol's Library
Hawarden Clwyd
Founded by
The Rt. Hon. W. E. Gladstone

ST. DEINIOL'S LIBRARY,
HAWARDEN.

I 58 Win
1

Winchester Cathedral Chartulary

Chartulary
of
Winchester Cathedral

EDITED IN ENGLISH

BY

A. W. GOODMAN, B.D., F.S.A.
Hon. Canon and Librarian of the Cathedral
Sometime Scholar of Christ's College,
Cambridge

WARREN & SON LIMITED
The Wykeham Press,
Winchester

1927

MADE AND PRINTED
IN GREAT BRITAIN
BY
WARREN AND SON LTD.
THE WYKEHAM PRESS
WINCHESTER

ST. DEINIOL'S LIBRARY,
HAWARDEN.

VIRO ADMODVM REVERENDO
WILLELMO HOLDEN HVTTON
SACRAE THEOLOGIAE PROFESSORI
MONASTERII SANCTI SWITHVNI PRIORVM SVCCESSORI
EVIDENTIARVM EIVSDEM DOMVS REGISTRVM ANGLICE REDDITVM
PIETATIS INTVITV TANQVAM OBEDIENTIARIVS
DEDICAT SVVS
A. W. G.

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2026

https://archive.org/details/chartularyofwinc0000awgo

PREFACE

The piece of work offered to the public in this book is of that kind which should be done once for all, and I have spared no pains to make it accurate: yet even Dr Johnson is known to have blundered at least once through ignorance, and in dealing with so wide a diversity of documents I cannot hope to have entirely avoided mistakes. One merit, however, I can claim: I am confident that very few, if any, names of persons or places occurring in the original MS. have failed to find a place in the following pages. For this I have to thank my wife. She had amused herself for some time with the Chartulary as an exercise in the study of 14th century handwriting, and when I began my work in the autumn of 1924, she provided me with an index of proper names, which she continued to revise without reference to my translation, but always working independently at the original. When the printed proofs came in, we checked her references by the English version of the documents, brought her work into line with mine, and corrected our respective omissions. Three of mine, which were discovered too late for insertion in their proper places, are given as addenda on page 250. In addition to all this labour my wife wrote down at my dictation the second half of the book, a help which only those who have dealt with MSS. will fully appreciate. It is a pity that the bishops were unaware of this example to matrons when they were considering the new Marriage Service.

An apology is perhaps needed for the absence of notes to many documents which invite annotation. I have stated where early charters etc. may be found in print, given brief comments on a few of the more important documents, and occasionally allowed myself a word or two on matters relating to the history or topography of Winchester. Otherwise I have resisted the temptation to annotate, mainly because I did not wish to increase the cost of the book.

As a loyal obedientiary of S. Swithun's I have dedicated this volume to the present successor of its priors. I was already deeply in debt to the Dean of Winchester for many kindnesses; he has added to them by reading my proofs and making numerous suggestions, and I am specially grateful to him for patiently enduring many invasions of his fine library, undertaken in the pursuit of such enquiries as, Which pope Alexander, and in what year, happened to be at Anagni on July 16?

Among the many to whom I am grateful for help given from time to time I must mention the officials of the British Museum and the Public Record Office, particularly Mr Charles Johnson of the latter (who amongst other things enlightened my ignorance about the Petitions to Parliament of 1340), Professor Hamilton Thompson, and Professor Claude Jenkins; nor must I omit Mr C. W. Previté Orton, to whom I am indebted perhaps most of all, since it was he who introduced me to the invaluable Janus card, an ingenious device produced in Leipsic and little known in England, which, with a couple of seconds' manipulation, presents one with a complete kalendar of the days and months of any year in the Christian era. Whatever accuracy

is discovered in the historical dates prefixed to the documents is largely due to this admirable invention, supported by the S.P.C.K. "Helps for Students of History," which the same friend also recommended to me, and by Nicolas' "Chronology of History."

Mr Harold Warren and his assistants of the Wykeham Press have to my mind been very successful in presenting this edition of the Chartulary in an attractive shape: I offer them my best thanks for this and for their friendly co-operation with me throughout its production.

A. W. G.

Winchester,
Easter, 1927.

CONTENTS

	Page
Dedication	v
Preface	vii
List of Illustrations	xii
Abbreviations	xiii
Introduction	xv
Synopsis of the Documents	lxv
The Chartulary	1
Addenda	250
Index	251

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

		To face page
1.	Index, first hand, Quires 12 f. - -	- xxii
2.	Index, second hand, Quires 39 f. - -	- xxiv
3.	The relics of kings and bishops, no. 4 -	- xxvii
4.	Coronation oath of Edward II, no. 410 -	- xxxii
5.	Appeal against Adam of Orlton, no. 233 -	- xxxiii
6.	The battle of Poitiers, no. 371 - -	- xxxiv

ABBREVIATIONS

Ann. Mon.	*Annales Monastici* (Rolls Series)
cons.	consecration (of a bishop)
indict.	indiction
O.R.	*Obedientiary Rolls of St. Swithun's, Winchester*, G. W. Kitchin, Hampshire Record Society, 1892
p. and c.	prior and convent of the cathedral church of S. Swithun in Winchester
pontif.	pontificate
r.	rector
Reg. Assier *Reg.* Sandale	*The Registers of John de Sandale and Rigaud de Asserio*, F. J. Baigent, Hampshire Record Society, 1897
Reg. Pontissara	*Registrum Johannis de Pontissara*, Cecil Deedes, Canterbury and York Society
trans.	translation (of a bishop)
v.	vicar
V.C.H.	*Victoria County History*
W.	Winchester

INTRODUCTION

FEW of the documents peculiar to the Winchester Cathedral Chartulary have hitherto found their way into print. The late Mr F. J. Baigent was as familiar with the Chartulary as he was with all the MSS. relating to Winchester; he transcribed a good deal of it and printed a certain number of extracts in his books; I have noted some of these in the following pages. Dean Kitchin used the documents concerning corrodies for an appendix to his *Obedientiary Rolls of S. Swithun's Priory*.

My colleague Canon Madge made a rough table of contents many years ago for the benefit of the cathedral library, and was thus able to direct the Rev. H. G. D. Liveing to the deeds dealing with the prebend of S. Laurence which are printed in the *Records of Romsey Abbey*, and Canon Dalton to the statutes of Ottery S. Mary for purposes of collation with the Exeter MS., as appears in the latter's *Collegiate Church of Ottery S. Mary*.

One document, no. 527, was printed three centuries ago, as may be seen in the following quotation from Stubbs, *Chronicles of Edward I and Edward II* (Rolls Series) Introd. I, LXXIX :—

> " The creation of notaries by the *comites palatini* of both pope and emperor was an abuse against which the legal and professional instincts of Englishmen rebelled. Sealed bulls of privilege granted to Edward I in 1305 may be an early witness of their existence here. Selden, *Titles of Honour* (ed. 1631), p. 413 f, gives from the register of the church of Winchester a commission to create two notaries granted by a count palatine named Roger de Monte Florum at Bourdeaux dated Nov. 22, 1306."

Thus bishop Stubbs. John Selden had produced a slender volume of his *Titles of Honour* in 1614; in 1631 a second edition appeared, greatly enlarged. In the course of his discussion of counts palatine in this second edition, he deals with public notaries and remarks, "Imperiall Counts Palatin not only made Notaries that were received there [in England], but also gave sometimes, by way of delegation, their power to others in England to make them. This speciall example of as much I find in the Register of the Church of Winchester, wherein Rogerus de Monte florum, one of these Counts Palatin, at the earnest request of the Prior of Winchester, that lived about the end of King Edward the first, thus grants to him power to create two Notaries, and to inuest them *per Pennam, Calamarium, et Chartam*, but so, that first he carefully should examine their sufficiencie, and take an Oth of them to be true to the See of Rome, to the Empire, and to the Count himselfe." He gives a reference to quatern 22, fol. 7. Then follows the whole of document 527.

Sometime therefore between 1614 and 1631 Selden examined the Chartulary. The fact is the more interesting because there is no mention of our MS., or of either of the other two extant chartularies of S. Swithun's Priory, in the list of muniments given in 1650 by John Chase, the zealous chapter clerk who recovered so many of them after the sacking of the muniment house by Waller's troops in 1642 and 1646. On the other hand Chase records the "thirteen lidger bookes," covering the period 1345-1645, which we still possess, together with the volumes that follow them from the time of the Commonwealth down to the present day.

John Selden may have had many links with the dean, Dr John Young, and the chapter of his time. One he certainly had, for Patrick Young, the king's librarian and brother of the dean, was Selden's colleague in his work upon the Arundel marbles, concerning which he issued his *Marmora Arundelliana* in 1624.

This short list of persons who have printed extracts from the Chartulary might no doubt be extended, but the fact remains that comparatively little use has been made of it, even for such books as the *Victorian County History of Hampshire*, and it was high time that the substance of its contents should be made known.

The aim of this book is to provide a précis of each document, omitting all verbiage and expressions which are common form, but including all names of persons and places, and all dates. The summaries vary somewhat in fulness. In those for example which deal with the foundation of Gloucester Hall at Oxford and have been printed and fully discussed elsewhere, it was unnecessary to be very detailed, possibly even to give the documents at all. On the other hand in a large proportion of instances I have given an almost word for word translation, and occasionally, where a document appeared to be of special historical interest, the original Latin or French is supplied as well as an English summary. It may be remarked here that unless an original document is stated to be in Anglo-Saxon, or in French, that is in Anglo-Norman, it must be understood to be in Latin: there is no English in the manuscript, though Chaucer had perhaps already begun to write, and Piers Plowman was probably almost complete at the time when our scribes were finishing their task.

To determine what expressions are important, and not to be omitted from records of this kind, requires a knowledge of many subjects, and especially of history and of law, far wider than mine. It is a useful exercise in humility to plunge into such work and be brought up by one's ignorance at every turn; but at least the student learns as he goes along, and I have tried not to omit things that matter. I may add that among things that appear trivial but are often important I include the spelling of proper names, and I have carefully followed the original, merely anglicizing the terminations when a Latin word is used. Thus in a charter of Henry I

given at Salesberia I write Salesberie ; papal bulls come from Avinon, with other variants, seldom from Avignon ; and the reader is begged not to think that the proof-reading has been careless merely because he finds *e.g.* Titchfield spelt in two or three different ways in the course of the same document.

Chartularies of S. Swithun's Priory

A word may be said at this point about the name of the MS., Winchester Cathedral Chartulary. It is convenient as indicating the only chartulary of S. Swithun's which still remains in its original home ; and the term chartulary is preferable to register as distinguishing it from the fine series of registers already mentioned. There is in two respects at least a contrast between the Cathedral Chartulary and the later Register. The Register is written for the most part in chronological sequence : by the latter half of the 14th century the monks had realized the advantage of systematically enrolling important documents and acts of the chapter year by year. In the Chartulary, on the other hand, there is no attempt at chronological order. Bundles of documents relating to kindred subjects were taken haphazard out of a muniment chest and enrolled in parchment *quaterni*, quires, or gatherings, a collection of which was ultimately bound together to form a book : there is no chronological sequence of the quires, and even of the documents within them those later in time not infrequently precede the earlier.

A second point of contrast is in the subject matter. A chartulary is a register, but according to the *New Oxford Dictionary* it is distinguished from a mere register by containing a collection of copies of charters and title deeds. By this definition the British Museum Add. MS. 15350, called by Kemble Codex Wintoniensis, is pre-eminently a chartulary, while its companion 29436 and our cathedral library MS. have a substantial right to the same name.

The Codex Wintoniensis was sold to the trustees of the Museum by the dean and chapter in 1844, and the greater part

of its contents has been printed, notably in the collections of Anglo-Saxon charters made by Kemble and Birch. It is a sumptuous volume in its original stamped Winchester binding and was executed in the time of bishop Henry of Blois (1129-72): it contains copies of charters, for the most part title-deeds of church lands, which range from the 7th century to Edward the Confessor, with a few granted after the Conquest down to the time of Stephen. The Norman kings were apt to insist on the production of title-deeds, and when they did not possess them, the monks of the 11th and 12th centuries commonly found themselves able to manufacture in abundance evidence satisfactory to their own day, even though some of it may fail to convince a Stubbs or a Maitland in ours.

The second chartulary in the British Museum, Add. MS. 29436, was bought at Sotheby's in 1873. It is an unfinished volume of 83 leaves begun in the 13th century, insignificant in appearance as compared with 15350. It contains a number of royal and episcopal charters from the time of the Confessor to Henry III, many of them printed by Mr V. H. Galbraith in his *Royal Charters to Winchester*, English Historical Review, July 1920: there are also records of agreements with other monasteries about masses for the dead, lists of the benefactions of Henry of Blois, William of Raleigh, and John of Exeter, and compositions between the priory and bishops of the 13th century. A 14th century scribe added notices of dues from parochial clergy to the mother church and sundry other matters; and in the 15th century a short history of the church in early times and various other items were written.

I have not noticed any overlapping of 15350 with our cathedral MS., but of the thirty-one documents with which the latter begins, 1-8, 11-13, 15, 17-20, 30, 31, are all to be found in 29436. Both manuscripts have the composition between prior Valentine and the city about Southgate and Kingsgate, no. 316, and perhaps a more careful comparison than I have made might reveal further points of contact.

The Cathedral Chartulary

The Winchester Cathedral Chartulary consists of 263 parchment leaves in 23 gatherings, to which is prefixed a gathering of 12 leaves containing an index or table of contents. The index gives a summary of the contents of 43 gatherings, so that nearly half of the original book is lost.

The documents are numbered in a modern hand 1-553. The numeration has been done somewhat carelessly, but it is of great convenience, and I have not attempted to alter it, but have merely numbered additional documents as I best could with letters of the alphabet. In one or two instances leaves have been misplaced and a single document given two numbers; where this has happened I have noted the mistake.

As we have already seen, no. 527 printed by Selden is referred by him to *quaternus* 22 fol. 7. The index calls the gatherings *quaterni*, or quires, and under the heading *Processus Quaterni* 1, etc., gives the contents of each leaf of the respective quire. Each quire is numbered and foliated in Arabic numerals at the top of each leaf in a medieval hand.

There is a remarkable statement about the Chartulary in Cassan's *Lives of the Bishops of Winchester*, 2, 356, which shews that the documents had already been numbered in 1827, the date of that book's publication. Under the heading "Excerpta from the muniment room at Farnham Castle" Cassan writes of "an Index of some very curious and valuable original documents preserved in the Archives of Wolvesey Palace," from which he proceeds to give forty-five headings, each with a number attached to it. These headings all agree with the contents of the documents correspondingly numbered in the Chartulary. Cassan was certainly mistaken in thinking that the documents were original; they are (with a few trifling exceptions) all copies. He was in all likelihood equally mistaken in supposing that they were at Wolvesey, and not in the cathedral library, but unfortunately our records are silent.

The numbering of the documents has made reference to quires and leaves, and even to the modern division in volumes, quite needless; on the other hand a recognition of the arrangement in quires is so essential to an intelligent reading of the book, that in this edition each quire is begun on a fresh page, and the number of the quire is given as a heading on the recto of every leaf. At the present day the MS. is in three volumes, of which the second and third are similar in appearance, while the binding of the first is also modern, but may go back to about 1800, half a century earlier than the other two. The leaves of Vol. I, numbered 1-125 at the foot of each leaf in a modern hand, remain in their original state; but the leaves of the other two volumes, numbered consecutively 1-138, have all been mounted in stout paper.

Pasted on to the fly-leaf of Vol. I is a doubled sheet of paper giving in faded ink a list of mutilated passages. On the back of this sheet is the following note, said by the late Mr Baigent to be in the handwriting of Sir Frederic Madden, head of the department of Manuscripts in the British Museum 1837-66:—

1847

Winchester Cartulary to be bound in 4 Vols.

Vol. 1 is bound and delivered to the Dean in 1846 at Westwood, Wilts.

Vol. 2 to contain from fol. 1 to fol. 64.

Vol. 3 to be put in a case made to match, because it is too much damaged by water to bind.

Vol. 4 to contain from fol. 87 to 138.
This last volume to be interleaved from fol. 107 with White smooth or glazed Paper, each double leaf to be guarded and backed with fresh Parchment.

This plan was carried out in a modified form. I understand the note on Vol. I to imply that the whole of the Chartulary had been received by Sir F. Madden, and that after inspecting this volume, which was already bound, he had restored it to

the dean in 1846 and proceeded to consider what was to be done with the remainder. Such of the parchment leaves as could be dealt with were mounted in tough paper and bound in volumes labelled II and III. Some forty years later, in 1898, the other leaves (65-86) were similarly mounted with great skill under the direction of Mr Trice Martin, and it was found possible to insert them in their right place at the beginning of Vol. III.

The present condition of the MS. is therefore as follows :—

Vol. I. Index + Quires 1-10. Leaves xii + 125. Documents 1-223.
Vol. II. Quires 11-15. Leaves 1-64. Documents 224-386.
Vol. III. Quires 16-23. Leaves 65-138. Documents 387-553.

The 23 quires and index thus contain 275 leaves, each measuring normally 12 by 8½ inches and the paper mounts of the second and third volumes 15 by 11. The handwriting of the numerous scribes varies greatly : in the smaller scripts there are frequently 43 or more lines to a page. The early charters have rubricated headings : otherwise there is no rubrication, even when the documents have headings, and there is little attempt at ornament.

The index mentioned above is contained in a quire of twelve leaves (the last left blank) prefixed to Vol. I. It is written by two hands, which by comparison with other MSS. of the priory may be dated late in the 14th century. The first scribe breaks off at fo. 2 of quire 14 (no. 303), and the second, who uses a much smaller script, begins at 15 fo. 1 (no. 343) and continues to quire 43 fo. 8. Inasmuch as the title on the back of Vol. I reads *Cartularium Prioratus S. Swythini Winton*, Vol. I, Pars I, and it contains just half (137 out of 275) of the leaves still remaining to us, one cannot help wondering whether at the time when it was bound the dean and chapter were in possession of all the forty-three quires and intended to bind up in Vol. II those which are now missing, the 138 leaves of quires 11-23 being treated as Vol. I, Pars II. Stranger things have happened than that when some reader of this book sees

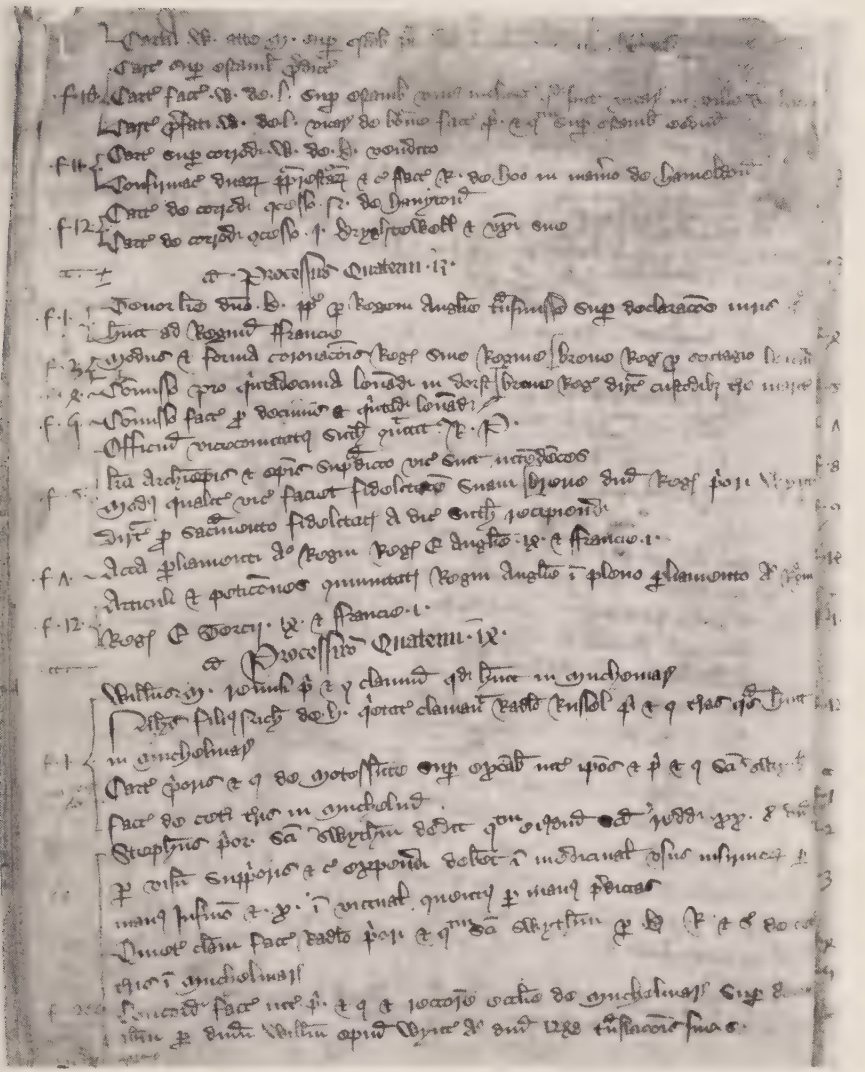

Photo A. Clements, Winchester.

1. Index, first hand, Quires 12 f.

[The numerals on the right are on the recto of the next leaf.]

the list of the lost documents, p. 236 f, he should identify a MS. in his possession as our missing volume and generously restore it to its old home.

The despatch of Vol. I to dean Garnier at Westwood in Wiltshire gives an illustration of the possibilities of books and MSS. going astray. The Winton Domesday, now in the possession of the Society of Antiquaries, is said to have belonged at one time to dean Young. It is more probable that it was the property of the cathedral body and casually annexed by the head of that society, or perhaps carefully guarded by him in the Commonwealth time, and thus it subsequently passed to the outside world.

Many scribes had a share in the production of the Chartulary; at least six different hands can be distinguished in the sixteen leaves which form the first quire. The thirty-one documents at the beginning are written by a single scribe on six leaves with very black ink in a good charter hand of the late 13th century, see the illustration; here s frequently resembles m, recalling the old confusion of *sumpsimus* with *mumpsimus*. The rest of quire 1 seems to have been compiled in desultory fashion at different times during the reign of Edward II. Other parts of the book may also be assigned to the same reign, but the bulk of it is in the neat cursive styles which prevailed in the second quarter of the 14th century, the time of Alexander Herriard, 1327-49. Alexander was the businesslike and generous prior who brought the finances of the monastery into order and relieved it of debt, and he may well have made his administrative hand felt by the scribes of S. Swithun's. The whole of the book was to all appearance put together between, say, 1300 and some date very shortly after 1357, the year of the latest documents assembled in quire 15.

One document, no. 70 c, dealing with the release by the abbey of Tirone of the Hamble corrody in 1375, was inserted later on a blank page preceding other entries relating to that priory. The subsequent history of this corrody is interesting.

William of Wykeham dissolved Hamble Priory in the interests of Winchester College, and for a time his warden, fellows, and scholars had the benefit of the corrody, valued at £10, previously enjoyed by Hamble. However in a deed dated 16th Aug. 1404, which is enrolled in the cathedral register, I, 18, is recorded the foundation of Wykeham's chantry in the chapel which he had built in the nave of the cathedral church, and it is there stated that in consideration of the release of the obligation to pay an annual £10 to the college prior Thomas and the monks of S. Swithun's agree to apply the £10 to the maintenance of the chantry. It is impossible to speak with any certainty about the lost quires, 24-43, but I have only noted one document there as clearly later than 1357, namely in quire 27, fo. 7, " Licence to brother Nicholas Wycford to sojourn with his brother R. abp of Dublin." Robert of Wikeford archdeacon of Winchester became archbishop of Dublin in 1376.

The gatherings vary in number of leaves from eighteen in quire 19 to two in quire 18. The handwriting at the end of each quire always differs from that at the beginning of the next, and in contrast *e.g.* to the *Magnum Registrum Album* of Lichfield (q.v. xiv) the transition from one gathering to the next never falls in the middle of an entry.

Although numerous charters of the 11th and 12th centuries are collected together in quire 1, there is, as has already been said, no attempt at chronological arrangement in the book: many of the earliest documents are to be found in quire 23, the latest are in quire 15. Such system as is discernible lies in the arrangement of the subject matter. The priory was interested in the public affairs of the nation and of the county of Southampton, in the affairs of the church provincial and diocesan. The prior was not only a great ecclesiastic, entitled to wear a mitre and carry a pastoral staff; he was also a magnate of the realm and a great landlord. He sat in parliament; he was frequently called upon by the king to perform state duties, to supervise the collection of taxes, to admit sheriffs or officials

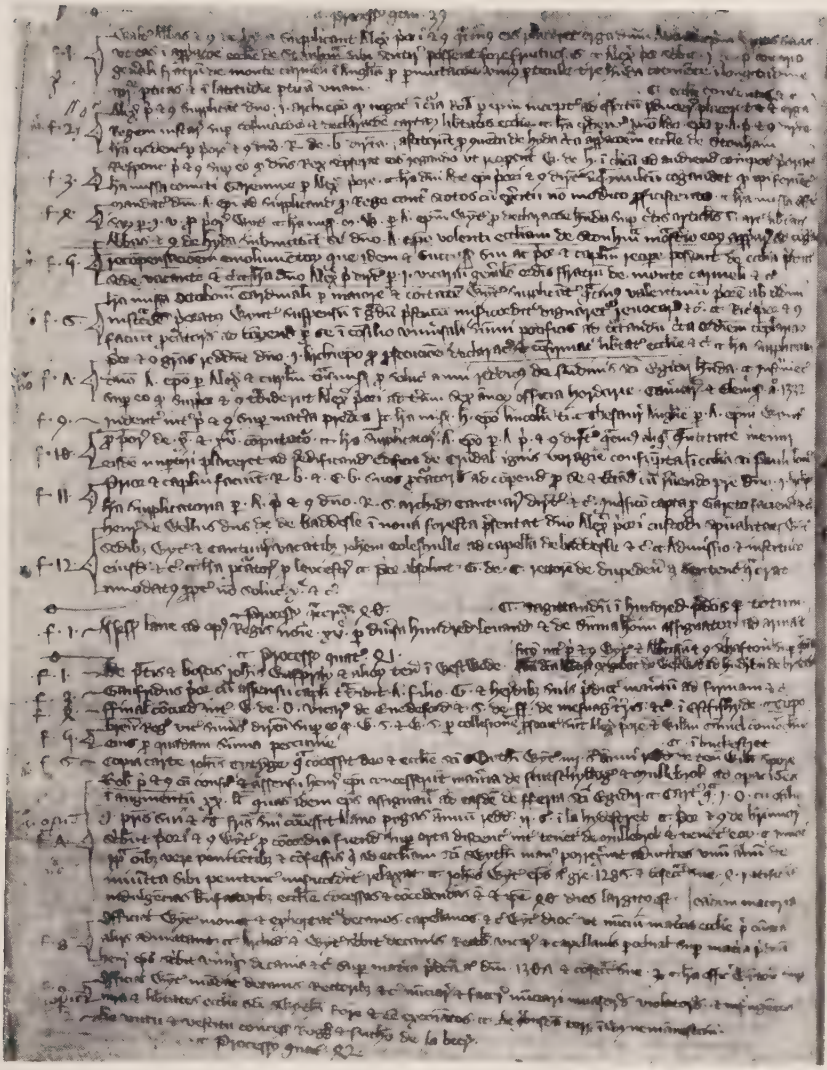

Photo A. Clements, Winchester.

2. Index, second hand, Quires 39 f.

of his own city, to oversee works in the royal castle of Winchester. As an ecclesiastic he sat in convocation and presided over the capitular body of the cathedral. He and the chapter were trustees of the temporalities of a diocese which extended from Rotherhithe to Christchurch, and their formal consent was needed to every act of the bishop which involved the alienation of property, whether it were the appropriation of a church or merely the manumission of an episcopal serf. In addition to these outside affairs was manifold business connected with the great estates of the priory, situated in Berkshire, Wiltshire, Dorset, and Somerset, as well as all over Hampshire, and involving the immense mass of litigation inseparable from property holding in the 13th and 14th centuries. All these diverse interests are reflected in the pages of the Chartulary and should be borne in mind by the reader when he encounters records which at first sight seem to have no direct connection with S. Swithun's. To a considerable extent kindred subjects are grouped in the same quire, as may readily be seen in the Synopsis which follows this Introduction, p. lxv. Thus quires 2, 3 and 4 deal mainly with other religious houses, Romsey, the new foundation of Gloucester Hall at Oxford, Titchfield, Hamble, Hyde, Newark. Quire 7 is mainly concerned with the domestic affairs of the priory in the years 1330-1334. Quire 13 is for the most part occupied with royalty, Edward III's claim to the French throne, the coronation of Edward II, king's writs, Acts of Parliament and Petitions in 1340. Quire 19 deals almost exclusively with the see of Winchester. Quires 20 and 23 tell chiefly of priory estates.

Little difficulty has been experienced in deciphering any of the numerous handwritings: all are clear and normally uncramped, so that as a rule the letters are easily distinguished. Trouble has of course arisen when documents were defaced or mutilated, but in some instances this was overcome by reference to other of our muniments, such as the hordarian's book of the early 16th century, which contains documents relating to the

manors of Woolstone, Berks, and Bleadon. At the same time I cannot hope to have altogether avoided mistakes in the transcription of unfamiliar names, inasmuch as i's are often left undotted in the MS., medial v is invariably u, n and u are the same, and there is seldom any difference between c and t. Among capital letters B and G, O and E often approximate respectively to one another, C and T are commonly the same, as are always I and J; and other confusions are sometimes possible. On the other hand, as explained in the Preface, accuracy has been safeguarded by two pairs of eyes separately scrutinizing the original, and two independent hands copying the names of persons and places, disagreements being afterwards settled in cases where the MS. was no help by reference to other authority if possible. Thus *V.C.H. Hants* decided a dispute between Rammyle and Ranuvyle by supplying us with Raunvyle, no. 70; and *Monasticon Anglicanum* gave a casting vote for Stephen de Cove as against de Tone, no. 64. Where both copyists in their ignorance have fallen into the same error, the critic is free to exult in his superior knowledge. An uncertainty whether the original intended a final e or not in such names as Drokenesforde, is occasionally reflected in a divergence between our index and the text of the documents; but this is a small matter.

English History

We may now turn to the contents of the Chartulary and indicate something of the contribution it makes to history. Casual references may be found to the kings of Wessex and of England, to the missions of S. Augustine and S. Birinus, to gifts made to the church by Cynegils and Cenwalch and others, but the earliest documents, even if genuine, only go back to the 10th century, in which we have a charter of Edmund contained in an inspeximus of Edward II, no. 546, and a bull from John XIII approving of the substitution of monks for secular canons in the Old Minster by S. Aethelwold, followed by a charter of king Edgar confirming the monks in the possession of lands granted by his predecessors, nos. 27, 28.

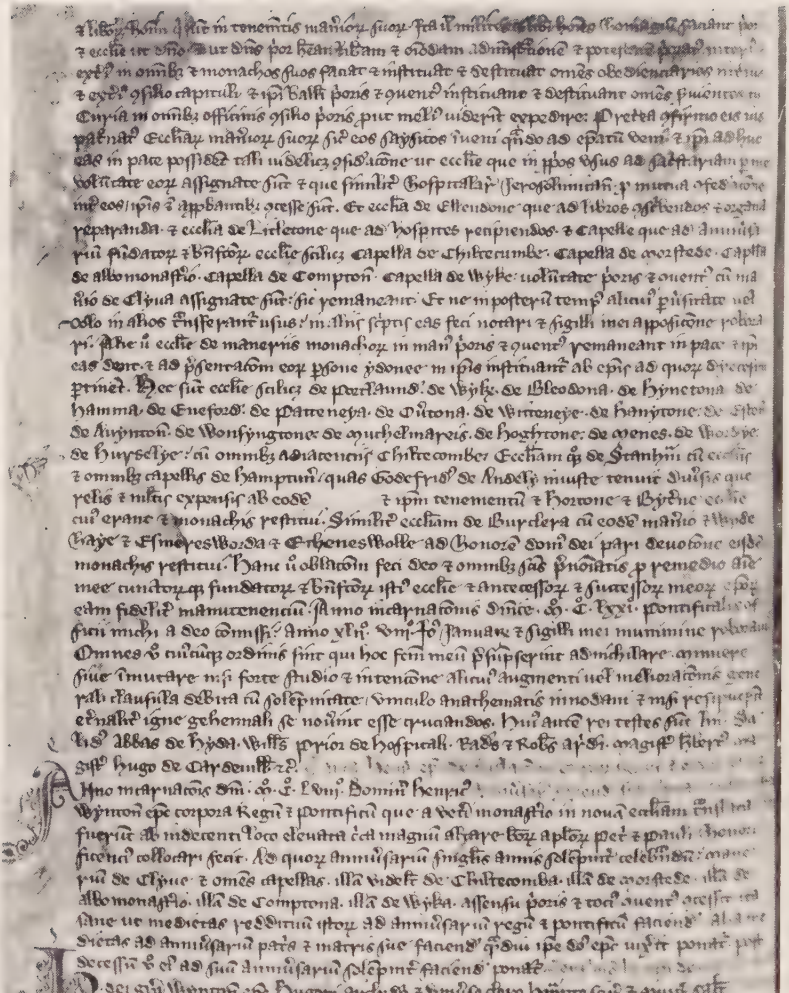

Photo A. Clements, Winchester.

3. The relics of kings and bishops, no. 4

[This shews the charter hand of documents 1–31.]

In the 11th century documents become more plentiful, and every king of England from the Confessor down to Edward III finds a place in this book. Grants to the see of Winchester and to the priory naturally predominate, yet even the general reader will find scraps of information to interest him. He will be glad to see Edward the Confessor, no. 31, carrying out the terms of his mother's will, the Emma who became the wife of two English kings and was the mother of two more, perhaps unique among royal ladies. Her bones still rest in a mortuary chest on the northern screen of the presbytery in the cathedral, and her memory is kept green in Winchester by Ye Olde Hostel of Goodbegot, which stands in the High Street on the ground which Aethelred her first husband gave her and which she bequeathed to the Old Minster. The reign of William the Conqueror leaves its mark here not only in a grant to the see but in the arrangements recorded about the site of his palace, and in a pension to his cook; while in a lengthy quotation from William of Malmesbury (the fact of quotation is itself interesting) we have the account of the conference held by Lanfranc concerning the provinces of Canterbury and York and the precedence of bishops, nos. 431 f. In the charter by which William Rufus confirms the gift of queen Emma we have the scrap of information that he went to Normandy to be reconciled to his brother, no. 15, while one of Henry I's journeys is similarly recorded, no. 21.

It is disappointing to have little more than information of local interest in most of the documents of the 12th century, but in 1158 we have Henry of Winchester brother of king Stephen, Henry of Blois, as he has been known since at least as early as the 15th century, giving an honourable place beside the high altar of the cathedral to the relics of kings and bishops, which had been brought from the Old Minster into Walkelin's new church, no. 4. Enclosed in wooden chests early in the 16th century they still remain the most fascinating feature of the cathedral. Two of the charters of bishop Henry shew his

friendly relations with the knights of the hospital of S. John of Jerusalem. Still in the reign of Henry II, Richard of Ilchester, the successor of Henry of Blois, had a dispute with the canons of S. Mary Overy (now Southwark cathedral) because they had encroached upon his wharf by the Thames near London Bridge, and had blocked the way from the bridge to his dwelling,[1] nos. 456 f. The same bishop shewed his dread of dealings with the Jews in the year 1173, when he refused to allow Adam de Port to mortgage his fee to them, no. 458, and himself granted Adam a loan of 40 marks and arranged to take the fee of Abbotstone into his own hands for a term of eight years, and restore it at the end of the term with its stock intact. The valuation of Abbotstone, no. 466, in connection with this arrangement is of great interest; it appears among other things that an ox was then worth 3*s.* 6*d.* and corn was 1*s.* per acre.

In the 13th century our documents multiply, and are of many kinds. The courts are busy both of the king at Westminster or in the shires, and of the local magnates in the manor and the hundred. In 1232 Henry III, no. 29, gives wide powers and liberties to the bishop and to the priory in their estates. "If any man of their lands or fees must lose life or limb for an offence, or be guilty of any offence for which he must lose chattels, all his chattels shall belong to the bishop, and the prior and monks." "The bishop and the prior and monks .... shall for ever be quit of toll throughout the realm, and suits of shires and hundreds." At the end of the reign of Edward I,

1. This dwelling, adjacent to the west end of the church of S. Mary Overy, was a fine house with a large park attached to it, built on ground belonging to the prior of Bermondsey by William Giffard early in the 12th century. It came to be called Winchester House and continued to be the London residence of Giffard's successors until the time of the Commonwealth. After the Restoration, George Morley was allowed by Act of Parliament to lease the Southwark property, and he bought Winchester House in Chelsea. A third Winchester House in S. James's Square was bought for the see by Charles Sumner, the second having been sold under an Act of 1821; this, the last London residence of the Winchester bishops, was eventually sold to provide an endowment for the new see of S. Albans, founded in 1877.

Hugh le Despenser, justice of the forest south of the Trent, informs the warden of the forest in Somerset that the lands of the priory are by royal charters disafforested throughout England, and consequently he must hold no pleas within the priory manor of Bleadon.

One of the greatest figures of the reign of Henry III was Robert Grosseteste bishop of Lincoln. His quarrel with the monks of Christ Church, Canterbury, is known from Matthew Paris and from his own letters, but I cannot find that the letter of the monks, no. 254, pronouncing sentence of excommunication against the bishop in the early summer of 1243 has been printed, or even is extant, elsewhere. The convent of Christ Church claimed primatial authority during the vacancy of the archiepiscopal see. Grosseteste had slighted them, had ordered a letter from them bearing the seal of S. Thomas the Martyr to be trampled under foot, and finally had excommunicated the abbat and convent of Bardney. Our document is a letter addressed to the prior and chapter of Winchester, exemplifying the letter addressed to the bishop of Lincoln, and requesting that it may be carefully read and preserved.

Winchester had its full share of the civil strife which disturbed the kingdom in the later years of Henry III, and, as Milner says, "its inhabitants increased their calamities by a kind of domestic civil war which they carried on amongst themselves." In 1264 Kingsgate with the church of S. Swithun upon it was burnt, together with the great gate of the priory a few yards away from it, and servants of the monastery were killed. Two years earlier the city as a whole had suffered greatly in the struggle between the king and the barons. The composition, no. 316, between prior Valentine and the city witnesses the termination of these troubles: the two gates on the south of the city are to be repaired at the expense of the prior and monks, and henceforward the monastery and city are to be at peace with one another.

The lawlessness of the country in general is reflected in no. 76, which is concerned with the pass of Alton. In 1269 the itinerant justices summon the great men of Hampshire to consider the number and gravity of crimes committed upon travellers from Alton to Alresford. An arrangement is made to clear the forest on either side of the road, so as to prevent wayfarers being surprised by robbers. It may be noted that the notorious Adam of Gurdon appears here only in his later character as a peaceful landowner, no. 126; he was a benefactor of Selborne priory, see Macray's *Charters of Selborne*.

Under the firm rule of Edward I the Chartulary is concerned mainly with the ordinary affairs of people who went quietly about their business. Almost the only national event of importance recorded in our pages (apart from a royal marriage with the consequent demand for aid, and references to the death of the queen mother) is Edward's rendering of homage successively to Philip III and Philip IV of France, on certain conditions, which were recalled in the reign of Edward II when difficulties arose between the last named and Charles IV, no. 127. Documents connected with parliament only begin with the last year of Edward I's reign, when prior Nicholas is excused by the bishop from attending the parliament at Carlisle in the January of 1307, no. 532. This excuse addressed to the bishop reminds us that for some time clerks sat in parliament in just the same way as they sat in convocation. The bishops were summoned by royal writ to attend, but the independence of the Church was recognized by a *praemunientes* clause; it was they who had to warn other religious persons to attend either in person or by their proctors. The cathedral chapter was represented by the prior, and by a proctor elected by the rest of the body, nos. 529-31.

It seemed needless to print the Acts of Parliament of 4 and 14 Edward III, nos. 224 and 296, but I have given an interesting little statute of 10 Edward III, which aimed at checking extravagance in feasting, no. 107: similar efforts had been made in the

previous reign. I have also printed at length in the original Anglo-Norman, no. 297, followed by a summary in English, the Petitions to Parliament which were known to have been presented early in 1340 and formed the basis of legislation in mid-Lent of that year, but of which no other copy is known to exist in the Public Record Office or elsewhere. The date of the presentation of the petitions, Wednesday [March 8] after the first Sunday in Lent, seems to shew that parliament was sitting continuously, at least in the persons of a committee, between February 20, when the Hilary parliament is usually supposed to have come to an end, and March 29, when the mid-Lent parliament assembled for legislation. The petition against *non obstante* writs which comes at the end of the document refers, one imagines, to such practices as the issue of royal letters patent overriding the Statute of Mortmain and permitting the appropriation of churches, a crying evil in the 14th century, which was however not remedied by the mid-Lent parliament.

When Edward II succeeded to the throne, the Chartulary, as has been seen above, was already in process of compilation. We have the bishop's mandate summoning the clergy to the king's first parliament to discuss the funeral of his father, and his own marriage and coronation, no. 531. In the absence of the archbishop, Henry Woodlock of Winchester, who had only ceased to be prior of S. Swithun's two years before, performed the ceremony of hallowing Edward, and in *The manner and form of Coronation of a new King and Queen*, no. 287, it seems not unlikely that we have a draft of the service submitted to the bishop beforehand, or perhaps a draft composed by him and sent to the king. The details all correspond with the much longer account of the actual ceremony printed in *Foedera*. I have given a full translation of the document, since anything earlier than the *Liber Regalis* of Westminster, which is said to belong to the time of Richard II, is of interest. The oath, no. 410, taken by the king at his coronation was evidently considered in the priory to be of great importance; we have two copies of it.

The suppression of the order of Knights Templars took place in the early years of this reign. The lost documents, p. 245, record the appointment by the prior and convent of proctors to represent them in the general council summoned to Avignon in 1310 to deal with the Templars.

References to the troubles of the later years of Edward II appear in many documents, for example in those recording the efforts of Isabella, supported by Edward III, to provide funds for a chantry at Leeds in Kent on behalf of the souls of the royal family, but they are brought before us most vividly in connection with the appointment by the pope of Adam of Orlton to the see of Winchester in succession to John of Stratford, which was vigorously opposed by Edward III and by William Montacute afterwards earl of Salisbury.

In 1321, when the barons rose against Edward and the Despensers, Adam of Orlton was bishop of Hereford. He sympathized with Roger Mortimer and gave him support, and was subsequently charged with treason and stripped of his temporalities. This was in 1324. When Isabella landed in England from France in 1326, Adam became one of her chief advisers, and it was at Hereford that Hugh Despenser and others were put to death at the time when Edward was taken prisoner. Robert Baldock, archdeacon of Middlesex and chancellor of England, was handed over to Adam's custody as a spiritual person, but was seized by the citizens of London when on his way to the bishop's house and lodged in Newgate, where he died not long afterwards, Walter of Stapeldon, bishop of Exeter, having been already murdered by the citizens. Adam took the lead in offering the crown to Edward III and became his treasurer, the process of 17 Edw. II by which his temporalities had been taken from him being revoked. He became bishop of Worcester in 1328, and the Chartulary, no. 441, gives the letters patent exemplifying and revoking the record and process of his former spoliation.

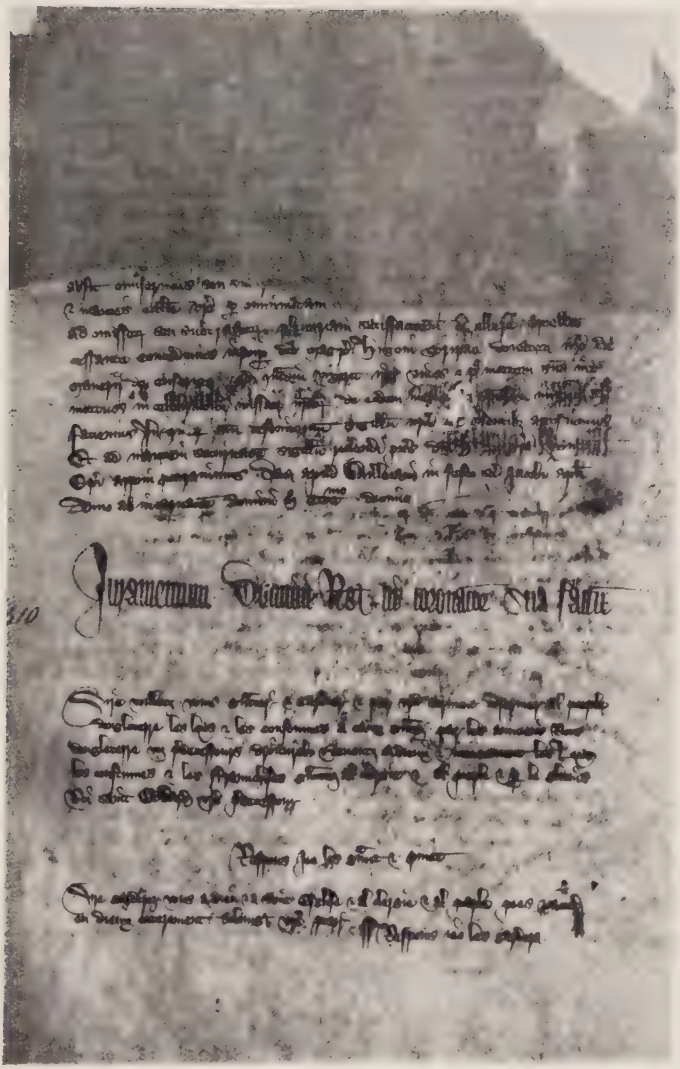

Photo A. Clements, Winchester.

4. Coronation oath of Edward II, no. 410

[A badly defaced leaf, see pp. xxi and xxii.]

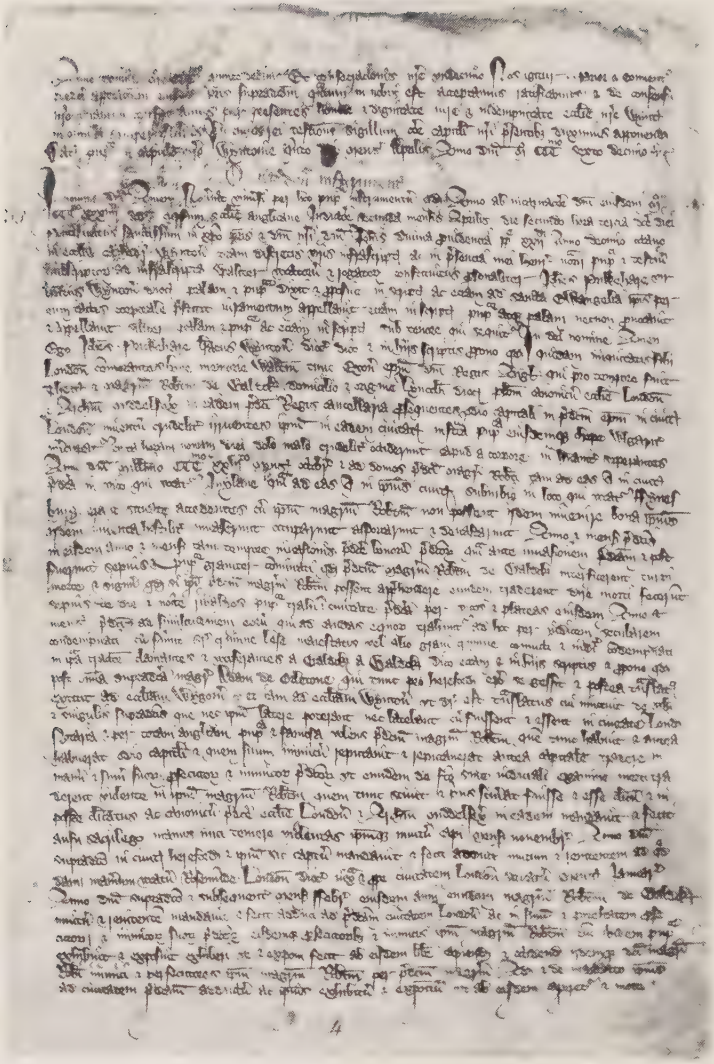

Photo A. Clements, Winchester.

5. Appeal against Adam of Orlton, no. 233

[The script is representative of a large part of the Chartulary.]

Edward III had been annoyed by the translation of Adam to Worcester without his licence, but had overlooked it and retained the bishop as his minister; he was still more annoyed when the pope provided him to Winchester on the translation of John of Stratford to Canterbury early in the winter of 1333-4. William of Montacute was also irritated by the appointment, since he had hoped to secure it for his brother Simon, then archdeacon of Canterbury. Both he and his master were quite ready to quarrel with John XXII over the provision to Winchester. Consequently all the old scandals of Edward II's unhappy reign were raked up, and in March 1334, when notices were sent to all the bishops, Edward made exception of Adam, "who claims to be bishop of Winchester." Braving the king's displeasure, Adam proceeded to Winchester, where he was welcomed on Palm Sunday, 20 March, by the prior and by the abbat of Hyde and lodged in the priory. News of this soon reached the king at Rockingham, and on the following Wednesday he despatched a writ to the sheriff of Hampshire, sir John de Scures, forbidding all men to shew obedience to Adam. Sir John of Shoreditch, a baron of the Exchequer who was on the point of departure for France on the king's business, seems to have arranged to travel by Winchester in order to take part in the subsequent proceedings. He was present with John de Scures and the mayor of Winchester at the remarkable scene in the cathedral church on the Saturday in Easter week, when the alleged villainies of Adam were publicly denounced by John Prickehare, a literate of the diocese, at 9 o'clock in the morning, presumably before high mass, and an appeal was read protesting to the apostolic see against his provision to the bishopric. Later in the day juries were sworn, and three separate enquiries were held before the two knights into the circumstances of the bishop's arrival in the city and his stay there. The appellant Prickehare was evidently a mere tool, who swore at the close of his appeal that until two hours before he had had no knowledge of the matters

contained in it. Adam continued his stay in Winchester, the appeal was discredited at Avignon, and the king's objections were eventually overcome, mainly perhaps through the efforts of the pope and cardinals, who wrote personal letters to him, to the archbishop of Canterbury, and to William Montacute. In the autumn of 1334 Edward's wrath was abated, and Adam was granted the temporalities of the see to the great joy of the prior and monks, expressed in the ringing of the cathedral bells and the singing of a solemn Te Deum. Attention was called by the late Dr Cox, *V.C.H. Hants* 2, 31, to documents 233-43 and 260 in which this story is told; the apology of Adam, no. 234, was printed by Twysden in the 17th century from what he thought was a unique document, preserved in his own family since the dissolution of S. Augustine's, Canterbury, and other details are to be found in the Calendars of Patent Rolls and Papal Letters; but the appeal of Prickehare, no. 233, which provoked the apology, and the proceedings in Winchester, have not been published before.

The happy ending in the autumn of 1341 of the quarrel between the king and the archbishop of Canterbury is brightly told in nos. 517-8 by some unnamed correspondent of the prior, probably in the service of the archbishop.

Three contemporary despatches dealing with the campaign of Poitiers have been published hitherto, one from sir Bartholomew of Burghersh, two from the Black Prince himself; we now add two more, nos. 370 and 371, see the notes appended to them. They are given in full in the original French, with English translations added.

The first does not profess to come direct from the front: it is entitled *The news which Sir Henry Peverel sent to the Prior of the Prince overseas*. Sir Henry was a warden of the coast, and despatches from the seat of war would doubtless pass through his hands. One of these was the well-known letter of sir Bartholomew Burghersh to sir John Montagu. A close comparison of the Burghersh despatch with no. 370 shews that they

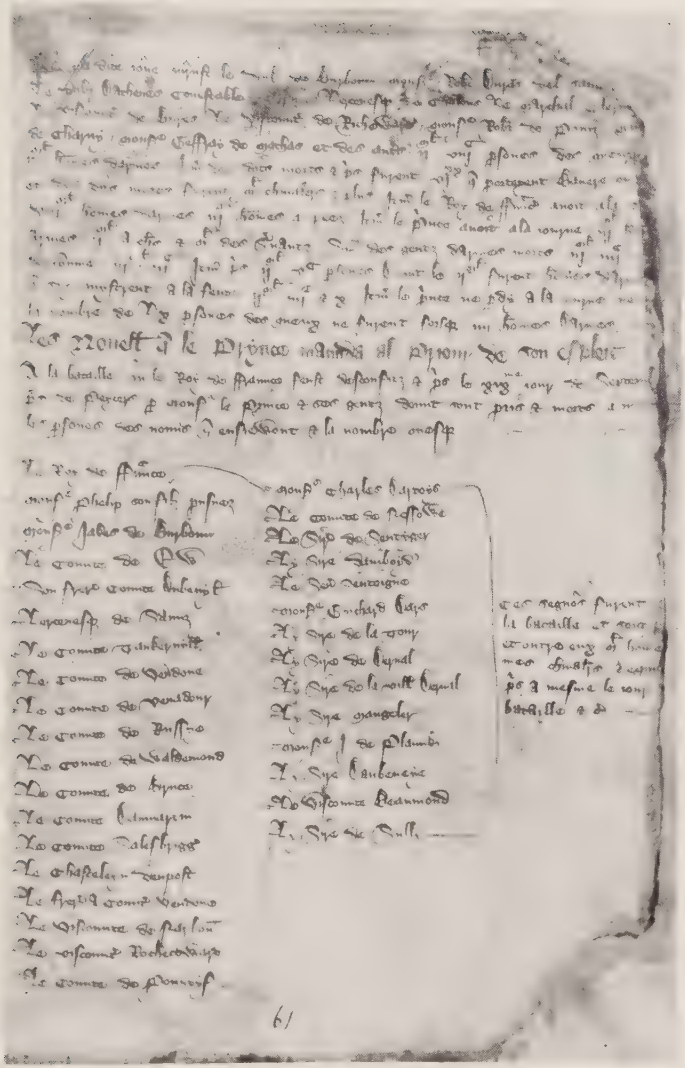

Photo A. Clements, Winchester.

6. The battle of Poitiers, no. 371

[The dark line shews the joining of the parchment and the paper mount.]

must have had a common origin, since the wording is too similar for them to be independent of each other. Burghersh begins *Fait a remembrer*, our despatch *Fait assavoir*; then the story of the Black Prince's march from Bordeaux to the Loire and the town of Tours is told in identical language for the most part, the copyist's error of *destivers* in the Chartulary becoming the simple *de Nivers* in the other narrative, and our difficult *dalmerive* or *dalmerine* being represented by *de Beryndun*. Poitiers was fought on Monday, September 19: in the account of the previous Saturday our MS. takes the prince to a castle called *Tanne* where the king of France had slept on the Friday night; the Burghersh letter has *Chabutorie*. Sir Henry Peverel adds for the prior's information the totals of 6700 killed, 2500 prisoners, and 2410 runaways, on the French side. He agrees exactly with Burghersh in the list of distinguished persons who were killed, but varies from him considerably in the list of prisoners, for which he may very well have drawn upon other information that came to him in his official capacity.

The second despatch, no. 371, from the prince to the prior is brief in its narrative, but contains a lengthy list of prisoners and killed. In the number and names of the killed all the contemporary despatches agree very closely, as will be seen if they are compared with the chronicle of Geoffrey le Baker. Of the thirty-six prisoners found in Geoffrey, eleven seem to be absent from both the lists given in nos. 370 and 371. The Black Prince wrote to the Corporation of London and to the bishop of Worcester from Bordeaux about a month after the battle of Poitiers. No. 371 may be earlier in date than either of those letters, or it may be perhaps one of a number of brief summaries of the campaign sent to England at the same time as the lengthier communications made to London and the bishop. It has already been seen that, with a single exception explained above, the latest documents contained in the Chartulary belong to the year 1357; it is therefore probable that 370 and 371, though copies and not original documents, were written

almost contemporaneously with the campaign which they describe.

The claims of Edward III to the throne of France are the subject of a lengthy document, no. 286, in which the king transmits to the college of cardinals the copy of a letter which he has sent to Benedict XII. I have only printed the briefest possible summary of this. Measures taken for the guarding of the sea-coast appear in these pages, and the prior as lord of the manors of Nursling and Millbrook had his share in them. Another aspect of the war with France appears in documents dealing with taxation, which provoked much discontent. The wars with Scotland also appear in orders for prayers and processions; and the beautiful prayers for Crusaders, no. 108, should not be missed. The mention of prayers reminds us that the petition for deliverance from plague, pestilence, and famine, was very real to our ancestors: famine especially, caused by bad harvests, was never far away, and in the petitions of monasteries for churches to be appropriated to them one of the regular reasons assigned is the failure of crops.

Quire 15 is the only one which contains documents so late as the first visitation of the Black Death, and there is no mention of it. It may or may not be significant that the three manumissions of *nativi* of which we have record are all subsequent to 1349; they only become numerous in our registers after 1400. At the same time, though villeinage is in full swing in the Chartulary, and serfs pass to new owners when the land to which they are attached is transferred, their status is improving; we find them holding land and rising to the position of yeomen while still unfree.

The Diocese of Winchester

The kingdom of Wessex was divided ecclesiastically at the beginning of the 8th century. From that time down to the 19th century the diocese of Winchester remained substantially the same, consisting of the counties of Surrey and Hampshire

with the Isle of Wight, to which the Channel Islands were added by Henry VII and, more effectively, by Elizabeth. Diocesan changes in the metropolitan area have been necessitated in the last ninety years by the growth of population which, after several adjustments of boundaries between the dioceses of Canterbury, Rochester, Winchester, and London, led finally to the creation of the new sees of S. Albans and Southwark. As these lines are written, in March 1927, this remains the position, but by the time the reader has this book in his hands the new dioceses of Guildford and Portsmouth will probably have been created, and western Hampshire with the Channel Islands will be all that is left to Winchester of its ancient diocese. The constitution of the archdeaconry of Surrey into a separate diocese has become inevitable under modern conditions, which have turned that county into a dormitory of London, with the eyes of its inhabitants fixed upon the metropolis ; but the historian at least may be allowed a sigh over the rending in two of Hampshire, in which nature has provided no obvious dividing line, and over the tearing away of the Isle of Wight from the bosom upon which it has rested since the days of S. Wilfrid.

The jurisdiction of archdeacons in fixed areas assigned to them is as a rule considerably later than the Norman Conquest. The 'Alfric archdeacon,' whom the *Liber Winton*, p. 539, describes as holding a house in Alwarenestreet, Winchester, on the day when Edward the Confessor 'was alive and dead,' may have been archdeacon of Winchester at the beginning of the year 1066, but as it is not stated that he was so, it is more likely that his local jurisdiction over Hampshire was not yet established. However the Chartulary gives us in document 9 the earliest date yet definitely known at which the archdeaconries both of Winchester and Surrey were already in existence. It is a charter of William Giffard in which Henry archdeacon and Stephen archdeacon appear as witnesses. Here again no areas are attached to their names, but it seemed reasonable to add

Winchester and Surrey in square brackets, since Le Neve gives Henry as archdeacon of Winchester in 1114, and Mr Malden gives Stephen as archdeacon of Surrey in 1128. The date of the document may be fixed with great probability as 1107, for prior Godfrey, who witnesses it, died in that year, and though Giffard was nominated bishop by Henry I as early as 1100, the quarrel about investiture which followed led to his exile for five years, and he was not consecrated till 1107.

The jurisdiction of rural deans is older than that of archdeacons, but as the power of archdeacons rose in the 12th century, so that of the deans declined. I may be excused for reminding the less learned reader that, except in regard to secular cathedrals such as Salisbury and Wells, dean in the Chartulary always means rural dean. Various references are given in the index to the deans, deaneries, and their chapters, in Winchester diocese.

The bishops of Winchester were almost invariably great officers of state in the period with which we are concerned, and not infrequently they had to be out of England. On such occasions they appointed vicars-general.

Prior Alexander was for some time vicar of John of Stratford, and in consequence the Chartulary in recording his doings becomes very similar to an episcopal register. Nor is the resemblance to bishops' registers confined to such special periods, since, as has already been remarked, all dealings of the bishop with property had to come within the cognizance of the cathedral chapter. Thus we come in contact with appropriations of churches, with the establishment of chantries, and with many other matters connected with the administration of the diocese. In this respect our MS. is much fuller of interest than the chartularies of detached religious houses. The consent of the cathedral chapter to episcopal action was far from being a mere formality. In 70 a is a lengthy account of the proposed ordination of a chantry in the chapel of S. Edmund in the parish of Titchfield. Elyas of Cherleton and his wife gave the

manor of Crofton to the abbat and canons of Titchfield, and in return a chantry was to be served by one of the canons, who should daily pray for the souls of these benefactors. This arrangement was made between abbat John and Elyas in the summer of 1331, licence having been already obtained from Edward III in the preceding May to alienate the manor in mortmain. The agreement between Elyas and the abbat included an arrangement to secure confirmation of it from the abbat of Prémontré, the bishop of Winchester, and their respective chapters. What happened with Prémontré and the bishop I do not know, but in December 1332, as our next document records, prior Alexander and the chapter make known to all concerned that "inasmuch as it appears that certain arrangements contained in the instrument submitted to them cannot rightly be maintained, they have refused the urgent request of brother John abbat of Tychefelde."

A still more striking instance of stubbornness in refusal of confirmation is supplied by the story of the appropriation of the church of Leatherhead to the convent of Leeds in Kent, in which case the priory offered an obstinate resistance for several years to the king and royal family. The story is told in nos. 113-119 and 509-513 and amplifies considerably the account given in *V.C.H. Surrey* from the Calendar of Patent Rolls. Edward I had endowed the prior and convent of Leeds with 28 marks annually from the issues of the manor for the support of four canons to sing mass daily in the chapel of Leeds castle for the soul of queen Eleanor. In 1341, Oct. 22 and 30, Edward III, to relieve the manor of Leeds of this burden, and in response to the petition of his mother Isabella, granted the advowson of Leatherhead to Leeds priory and issued a licence to them to appropriate the church. This grant was intended to compensate them for losses incurred in the siege of Leeds castle and to provide two more canons to sing masses for the souls of the royal family, nos. 509 and 113. The prior and canons accordingly petitioned the bishop of Winchester to

effect the appropriation, 119, and on November 14 Isabella wrote to the prior and chapter of Winchester to ask for their good offices, while on Nov. 16 (perhaps of the same year) the bishop forwarded to the chapter another letter from the queen and expressed the hope that they would regard it favourably, as he himself did, 510 and 511. Meantime in an undated letter the prior and chapter respectfully informed the queen that they could do nothing without the bishop, 513, and on Nov. 21 she sent a reply acknowledging their courtesy and begging them to help the distressed convent of Leeds, 114. All these letters may belong to 1341, but the year is not given, and they may be later.

The delay which followed is unexplained; possibly the necessary fees were not forthcoming. At any rate we hear no more till the spring of 1345. On March 10 of this year the king again writes to the prior and chapter, urging them to forward the appropriation in accordance with his mother's wishes, 115, and two days later Isabella sends a letter from Shene asking for a reply by the bearer, 116. Both king and queen-mother had also written to bishop Adam, now blind and feeble and within a couple of months of his end. On April 3 Adam writes from Farnham to say that he has received these letters, and as the appropriation cannot be effected without solemn discussion in the cathedral chapter, he has sent his official to confer with the prior and monks, 118. On April 12 the king writes from Westminster in a rage: he has received no reply to his last letter and he now demands an answer within three days, 117.

Here the story ends. It remains to add that the death of Orlton in the summer of 1345 still further prolonged the delay: the appropriation was made by the archbishop of Canterbury in the autumn of that year and afterwards confirmed by bishop Edington, who accepted the arrangement of an annual pension of 20*s*. payable by the canons of Leeds to the bishops of Winchester. *Reg.* II, fo. 3.

In the end pressure from royalty was effective, and the church of Leatherhead was appropriated. But among the almost countless appropriations of churches to religious houses it is a pleasure to find that occasionally there was a slip 'twixt the cup and the lip. The church of Wonston is an instance. The bishops of Winchester had been burdened by Henry of Blois with an annual charge upon their revenues of £25. 19*s*. 4*d*. for the benefit of S. Mary Magdalene Hospital near the city. The church of Wonston was in the bishop's patronage, and John of Stratford conceived the idea of relieving the hospital of its difficulties of getting the money in times of the vacancy of the see, and at the same time doing a good turn to S. Swithun's, by transferring the advowson to the prior and convent and appropriating the benefice to them, together with the charge upon its revenues of the said £25. 19*s*. 4*d*. Accordingly he successfully petitioned the pope for a licence to appropriate, 419; on 26 November, 1333, his official held the usual enquiry in the cathedral, reported the evidence given by trustworthy witnesses, including sir John Tichborne, as to the claims of Magdalene Hospital, 420-422, and subsequently the bishop issued a deed of appropriation, 423. In the meantime, on 21 November, the king had given a licence for John to grant, and the prior and convent to receive, in mortmain the advowson and appropriation, 438, and a week later the bishop gave them the advowson, 437.

But by this time John of Stratford either was already, or was on the point of becoming, archbishop of Canterbury, and this may have been the reason why the appropriation was never effected, and the advowson remained in the bishop's hands. To-day the hospital still receives the £25. 19*s*. 4*d*., but it receives the money from the bishop, or more accurately from the Ecclesiastical Commission on his behalf, while the benefice of Wonston retains its revenues: it is a rectory in the bishop's gift.

The houses of the bishops of Winchester were conveniently situated for journeys between London and the south-western

parts of his diocese. Episcopal documents in the Chartulary are dated, amongst other places, at Southwark, Esher, Farnham, Bishop's Sutton, Wolvesey, Marwell, Bishop's Waltham. Fifteen to twenty miles was a full day's journey in the 14th century, and our bishop was not called upon to do more. When he left Winchester House in Southwark to go to his cathedral city or overseas, his palace at Esher was waiting for him only some 16 miles away. Esher was a favourite residence of the bishops from the time of Peter des Roches to that of Stephen Gardiner, who parted with it to Henry VIII. From Esher to Farnham, a possession of the bishopric from the times of S. Swithun, was a stage of 20 miles or so: thence to Bishop's Sutton, acquired by exchange from king Stephen by Henry of Blois, no. 467, was 18 miles, and from there to Wolvesey was only half a day's ride, with Marwell and Waltham at easy distances beyond, from which he could readily pass to Portsmouth or Southampton. When the body of Stephen Gardiner was conveyed for burial in his chapel in the cathedral, three nights were spent on the way, at Kingston, Farnham, and Sutton, Winchester being reached on the fourth afternoon. On the rarer occasions when the bishop wished to go further west, possibly as far as his town of Taunton, another string of manors was waiting for him, and he could sleep every night under his own roof.

The right of the chapter of the cathedral church to elect the bishop was almost, if not quite, as ineffective in our period as it has become in modern times. With the king on one side and the pope on the other, the voice of the priory could scarcely make itself heard in opposition to either, and when heard was commonly disregarded. We have mention of only one attempt at the choice of a bishop. In nos. 244 and 245 we have a letter from Rigaud of Assier to the prior and convent and their reply about their fellow monk Adam of Winton, whom they had vainly elected bishop, and who was sadly in need of funds while waiting at Avignon in hope of promotion. It should

be added that when Adam of Orlton became blind, four years before his death, the prior and chapter were ordered by the metropolitan to elect one or more coadjutors, no. 525. They report to the archbishop that with their assent the bishop has taken William of Edington and John of Uske, no. 526. In spite of the high opinion of Edington which is expressed in the latter document, the first volume of our Registers records in July 1345 the hasty election of the monk John Devenish as bishop, whereby, as the Patent Rolls tell, the cathedral body incurred the indignation of Edward III.

Very nearly every contemporary pope in the three centuries covered by the Chartulary appears in its pages. Remembering that each document which emanated from the papal court involved the payment of appropriate fees, legitimate and often illegitimate, it will readily be understood that submission to a foreign bishop was costly, even if value was received for the price paid. Moreover we notice that apart from the legitimate, and at times useful, function of Rome as a final court of appeal, which ran upwards from the bishop's official in his consistory to the provincial court of Canterbury, and so to the apostolic see, the pope was constantly interfering with the normal course of ecclesiastical discipline by the appointment of judges delegate. During the Avignon period, when the papacy was more immediately subject to French influence, it grew more and more questionable whether England was getting her *quid pro quo*, while foreign nominees were provided to benefices, procurations were demanded by cardinals from parishes which had not received the ordinary archidiaconal visitation, the clergy were being taxed for crusades which did not materialize, and the king of England, bishops, and religious houses, all had to maintain proctors at Avignon. The system, if not profitable to England, was beneficial at least to Italian bankers: document 201 is a receipt from Andrew Sapiti, king of England's proctor, acknowledging the payment to him by the Florentine firm of the Perucchi at Avignon of the huge sum for those days of £253 on behalf

of the prior for services rendered. Englishmen are long-suffering, and they put up with the system for nearly two centuries after our latest documents, but such things help to explain how it was that Henry VIII had conservatives like Stephen Gardiner behind him, to say nothing of the bulk of the nation, when at last to secure his own ends he threw aside the papal supremacy.

One papal bull specially deserves mention here, namely that of John XXII confirming the privileges of the Dominicans. The provincial chapter of the order for England had been held at Winchester in 1315, and no doubt the prior and monks were interested in this bull, which was issued little more than a year later. There is a slight variation in the date between the Avignon register and the Vatican copy, and our document shews that it was the latter which made the mistake (see the note kindly given me by Dr. Fawtir).

The Cathedral Church

Since the day when the West Saxons were first evangelized by S. Birinus, there have been three cathedral churches of Winchester upon, approximately, the same site. The church in which S. Hedda was the first bishop to set up his episcopal seat was dedicated in honour of the Holy Trinity, and in memory of S. Peter and S. Paul. By ordinary ecclesiastical usage all churches are dedicated in the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost, to the memory of their respective patrons; and, as Milner suggested long ago, Rudborne's statement, that the church built by Cenwalch the son of Cynegils was first dedicated to the Holy Trinity and afterwards to the two Apostles, was probably a mistake. Nevertheless there is a certain amount of evidence in early charters, besides the possibly spurious bull of John XIII, no. 27, which points to a rather closer connection of the Holy Trinity with the dedication of the cathedral than naturally follows from the universal custom in this matter. When Henry VIII, by letters patent of 28 March 1541, established 'a cathedral church of a dean and twelve

prebendaries to the honour and glory of the Holy and Undivided Trinity,' he was not only reversing the action of S. Aethelwold by substituting secular canons for monks, as Walkelin had at one time proposed to do, but was also reviving, either by accident or by design, an ancient tradition. There is no evidence of any formal change of dedication in the 16th century, but under Henry's letters patent the legal style of the cathedral became, and continues to be, The Cathedral Church of the Holy and Undivided Trinity in Winchester.

From the time when Aethelwold rebuilt, or largely restored, the church of Hedda and translated into it the remains of S. Swithun, S. Swithun's name was associated with those of S. Peter and S. Paul in the dedication, and after the 12th century it was commonly used alone. In the interest of brevity I have generally omitted the name of S. Swithun where the priory or the church is mentioned, *e.g.* 'the prior of the cathedral church of S. Swithun in Winchester' becomes simply 'the prior.' When however S. Peter occurs, or S. Peter and S. Paul, I give them. The documents in which this happens are few, apart from early charters, and it is remarkable that the official seal of the priory in the 13th century continued to represent S. Peter, seated with a book in his left hand and keys in his right, no. 111. In charters S. Peter, as might be expected, figures much more frequently than S. Paul. In the index will be found references to documents which give a dedication other than to S. Swithun alone. From the British Museum chartularies Mr Galbraith has printed 49 royal charters to Winchester, granted by kings from Edward the Confessor to Henry II inclusive. Of these 21 make no mention of patron saints. Among the remaining 28 I count 11 mentioning S. Peter alone, 8 S. Swithun alone, 1 S. Peter and S. Paul, 3 S. Peter and S. Swithun, and 5 (all of them granted by Stephen) giving S. Peter, S. Paul, and S. Swithun.

To distinguish the cathedral church and its priory from the abbey erected just to the north of it by Alfred the Great and

Edward the Elder, it was commonly called the Old Minster until early in the 12th century, when the New Minster was transferred to a site outside the Northgate of the city and became known as S. Peter's abbey of Hyde.

The rights of the mother church were jealously guarded, and we have numerous references in the Chartulary to pentecostals and the payment of other dues. An interesting example of the claims made in connection with burials is no. 148, which regulates funerals at S. Elizabeth's College, an institution founded by John of Pontoise in S. Stephen's meadow opposite the gate of Wolvesey, the provost of which became rector of S. Stephen's parish, the ancient church or chapel of S. Stephen being taken over by the college. I say church or chapel, inasmuch as even so late as 1302, when S. Elizabeth's was founded, the churches of Winchester were only just beginning to be recognized as independent parish churches. The famous list of 49 churches contained in the register of John of Pontoise calls them all alike chapels.

The cemetery of the cathedral owing to its proximity to the city market was liable to pollution, and the prior obtained the privilege of reconciling it when necessary with holy water, blessed by the diocesan or any other catholic bishop, no. 435.

Of details in the church itself we hear much less than we should like. Mention has already been made of the mortuary chests and the honour done to the relics of Saxon kings and bishops by Henry of Blois, p. xxvii. We are told also of a chapel of S. Thomas the Martyr in which a meeting was held, of a chapel of the martyrs, of altars of S. Blaise and S. Mary, of the high altar of SS. Peter and Paul, of the church of S. Mary *in atrio*, that is either within or just outside the western porch, which down to the time of Edington extended some forty feet beyond the present western front. The alternative name, S. Mary *in cimiterio*, suggests that the church was not actually within the cathedral porch.

Among the lost documents not the least grievous loss is that of an indenture which gave an account of proposals for the rebuilding of the presbytery, p. 242. It was an agreement between prior Richard and the convent and master T. of W. mason (cementarius) for the repair [refeccione] of the presbytery. In our receiver's account roll for 1334-5 one Thomas cementarius receives a suit of clothes, *O.R.* 235, and a master Thomas of Winchester was employed at Exeter in 1316. It is quite possible that the three references are all to the same man. Henry Woodlock, a former prior, had already interested himself in the erection of the famous choir stalls, which may be dated at 1308-9. In 1308, as related in his register, fo. A, he wrote a letter to John bishop of Norwich asking him to excuse William of Lyngewode carpenter from suit to his manor court at Blofield. William is already engaged upon woodwork in the choir of the cathedral, and Woodlock hopes that he may be excused from suit at Michaelmas and the year following until such time as his work is finished.

The architectural evidence of our present presbytery combined with other considerations makes it likely that shortly after the completion of the work in the choir the rebuilding of the presbytery was begun, and the lost document stated that the bishop and the priory were to share the cost.

In connection with building in the cathedral we may place another lost document, p. 247, which told of the transfer to the *custos operum* of the manors of Millbrook and Nursling for works. Four rolls of the *custos* are preserved, and all of them shew him in possession of these manors. The document may be assigned to the beginning of the 14th century.

S. Swithun's Priory

The Chartulary differs from the later Register in telling us nothing, with one exception, about the appointment of priors. After 1282 this may commonly be learnt from the episcopal registers; few however of them from Simeon, Walkelin's

brother, 1065-1082, to John Merlaw, 1349-1356, escape mention in our manuscript, and three names are found which have not previously been included in the printed lists, *e.g.* that given in *V.C.H. Hants*, 2, 114, but they only come in incidentally; there is no attempt to record them systematically. Two priors, Geoffrey IV, no. 5, and William, no. 75, help to fill the gap hitherto existing between Robert, who became bishop of Bath and Wells in 1136, and Robert II, who in 1173 was made abbat of Glastonbury, having been prior since at least as early as 1165, when he increased the corrody confirmed by his predecessor William to the priory of Hamble, no. 75. The charter of Henry of Blois, no. 5, appropriating the chapels of Chilcombe to prior Geoffrey and the convent, is addressed to Hugh the archdeacon of Winchester and others. As Hugh Puiset became archdeacon circ. 1139 and bishop of Durham in 1153 we may tentatively place Geoffrey IV as prior in succession to Robert I and William as following him, himself succeeded by Robert II, probably not long before 1165. The third new prior is Stephen de Lucy, whose name occurs in an undated document, 301, of the early 13th century. I was at first doubtful whether there might not be some confusion with Stephen prior of Mottisfont mentioned in the preceding document, but I find in the Curia Regis Rolls, 2, 37, that Stephen prior of Winton was engaged in a lawsuit at Westminster in 1201, so the accuracy of our scribe is confirmed. It is pleasing to know the name of the prior who must have collaborated with Godfrey de Lucy in the building of the retrochoir and eastern chapels of the cathedral. For the priors of the 12th and 13th centuries we have hitherto been mainly dependent on the *Annales Monastici* (Rolls Series), which sometimes give dates both of their accession and death, but more often only one or the other. Of Walter II who died in 1239, *ibid.* 2, 323, we learn from the Chartulary that he was prior as early as 1221, no. 329.

For information about the unhappy state of the priory in the middle years of the 13th century we have to seek elsewhere.

Only in the references to the turbulent Andrew of London, or Andrew of S. Martin as the Chartulary calls him, do we find hints of the disputes recorded in the chronicles and in the Annals of Winton. The right of the convent to elect its own priors was in particular a matter of quarrels, and the election of Andrew is the one exception to the silence of our MS. mentioned above, p. xlvii. Andrew, so it is stated in no. 22, had been *de facto* prior, but voluntarily resigned in 1258. This was when the right of election was formally conceded to the convent, *Ann. Mon.* 4, 122. The monks then proceeded to an election *per viam compromissi*, and Andrew's fellow-compromissaries elected him. In the next document we have John of Exeter's death-bed repentance for his conduct towards Andrew, whom he had deprived and imprisoned in Hyde Abbey soon after becoming bishop, and in no. 24, out of its chronological order, comes the confirmation of Andrew's election by archbishop Boniface, dated 21 Aug. 1258.

The relations between the priory and the bishops from John of Pontoise onwards were mostly cordial. Henry Woodlock visited the cathedral shortly after his promotion and found nothing, it would seem, in need of correction, no. 226. There is no mention of his much more important visitation in 1315, *Reg.*, fo. 23.* In one of the lost quires John of Sandale creates a little stir by proposing to hold a visitation in harvest time, but he agrees that it shall not form a precedent, p. 242. Serious trouble was caused by John of Stratford at a visitation which in March 1327, no. 250, led to a formal protest from the prior and convent against the bishop's injunctions. However the incident ended happily with the withdrawal of the offending orders, no. 251, and bishop and priory continued on the happiest terms of friendship, to which the priory on occasion was not slow to make appeal when their patron had become archbishop of Canterbury.

At a visitation held by John of Pontoise in March 1286, no. 111, the bishop arranged the settlement of a serious dispute

between the prior and the convent. Monastic finance was extremely complicated, the revenues of a number of manors being allotted to the prior, other manors being in the charge of the various obedientiaries; while the prior had to make certain allowances to the monks, and each obedientiary had in a small measure to do something of the same sort. Financial accounts were on the whole kept very well, but the monks were not good economists. Even in 1286 the convent was deeply involved with the Ricardi, bankers of Lucca: nearly half a century later things had gone from bad to worse, and at the request of the sub-prior and monks prior Alexander took the principal offices into his own hands and in a few years wiped off the debts, no. 180. Many of the rolls of the obedientiaries are preserved from early in the 14th century onwards, and Dean Kitchin's book, *The Obedientiary Rolls of S. Swithun's Priory*, should be compared with documents 104, 111, and 180. It is unfortunate that Dean Kitchin failed to recognize the important word *espernium*, which is not known to the dictionaries, and that in consequence Mr Snape was deprived of the opportunity of considering it in his *English Monastic Finances*. Under the ordinance of Ottobon the *espernium*, or surplus from the various offices of the monastery, had been assigned to the prior. Under the agreement of 1286 it was to be applied to the augmentation of the several offices, and a *custos espernii*, one of the *depositarii* or treasurers, was appointed to take charge of it. What might have become a highly important office never was important, so far as we know, owing to the poor financial methods which did not permit a surplus to accumulate. Besides arranging for the disposal of the *espernium*, the bishop regulated the numerous allowances made in the monastery. Document 111 ends with a careful description of the seals of the bishop, the prior, and the convent.

Readers of this book will be familiar with the chief officers of a Benedictine house; it need only be explained that the 'bertonarian' of S. Swithun's had charge of the manor of

Barton, still represented in Winchester by Prior's Barton, and the 'brevitor,' or 'breviator,' no. 152, was the letter-writer of the monastery.

We should welcome a great deal more information than is given us about the monastic buildings; we read of the prior's hall, chapel, and chamber, the refectory, an infirmary chapel, a hostel for parents, and not much besides, though it may be inferred, *e.g.* from the corrodies granted to various people, that besides the monks and their servants and the prior's establishment a goodly number of persons were lodged, some permanently, in the monastery.

Dean Kitchin has dealt with the corrodies of which we have many examples, and printed some of them, *O.R.* 159 f. They were a form of annuity, granted by the prior and convent for the sake of the lump sums paid down by the annuitants, which recruited revenues often found deficient. The Hamble corrody has already been noticed, p. xxiv; I will only call attention here to the arrangement under which the priory secured the services of a physician, no. 225.

The choir of the cathedral contains 62 stalls, and in the period covered by the Chartulary the normal number of monks was equal to or slightly in excess of this accommodation. In 1261, at the time of the election of a bishop to succeed Ethelmar, the Annals of Winton record that 54 monks voted for William a former prior, and 7 for Andrew of London. In the year 1325 we have the names of all the monks in a list given in John of Pontoise's register p. 556, and there are 64 of them. If the prior and convent were strictly telling the truth in the letter which they wrote to the king in 1342, there was then no room for an additional monk, and they were obliged to reject Fouke de Kekengewyke, who had an earnest desire to serve God in their church, even though he was the king's nominee and the Black Prince also wrote the prior a letter supporting the application, nos. 121-3. In the period from the Black Death to the Dissolution the average number of monks fell and probably

did not exceed two-thirds of what it had been before. But even when the monastery had its full complement, it must not be supposed that the 62 stalls would all be occupied except on great occasions. A certain amount of travelling had to be done by the higher obedientiaries in connection with the business of manors allotted to their respective offices, moreover the monks had to be represented by a proctor, usually one of their own number, in parliament and convocation, and not infrequently for other matters touching the interests of their house. The prior had his own private chapel, and besides his duties in parliament and in convocation he was often called away from Winchester either on public business or on the business of the monastery. The priors, as most people know, had the privilege of using the insignia of bishops: less familiar perhaps is the limitation of this privilege contained in John of Stratford's petition to the pope, no. 190, that the prior should not carry his pastoral staff when the bishop was present.

The story of the apostate monk Peter of Basing throws much light both on the internal economy of S. Swithun's and on the life of the time; it should on no account be missed by the reader, nos. 176-180 and 197-202.

Peter had been guilty of various offences, and to avoid punishment fled in the night from the monastery, taking with him stolen goods to the value of £200. Throwing aside his monastic habit, he made his way to Avignon, where prior Alexander subsequently sent his agents to do their best to arrest him. Whether they were successful or not we are not informed. Not content with robbing the monastery and running away, Peter took steps to stir up other trouble behind him. Four days after his departure a public notary appeared and lodged a formal complaint against the prior on behalf of Peter for various alleged offences, giving notice at the same time of an appeal against his conduct to the apostolic see. The document, 180, which contains this notarial instrument, has already been noted as important, and no. 200, the letter from

Alexander to Andrew Sapiti at Avignon, which recounts Peter's crimes and begs Andrew to secure the apostate monk and send him back for punishment, is lively and interesting.

We shall end these notes on the priory with some remarks on document 41. Blacheman Aurifaber, a monk in the service of bishop Walkelin, crowned a career of crime by tampering with a charter of William I. Six months and three days after this act of forgery his neck was wrung by an evil spirit, and he died on the seashore at Bitterne in the neighbourhood of Southampton. The charter referred to is evidently no. 30, which says that "Walkelin shall have his warren from the place where the water of Winchester falls into the sea to the Chichester road." Now according to no. 41 Blacheman "fraudulently wrote Chichester where Porcestre was previously written, as still appears in the charter." Whatever may be the precise meaning of Chichester road and Porchester road, it seems clear that the effect of the alteration was to extend the bishop's exclusive hunting rights considerably to the east; moreover, according to the Domesday survey, while the bishop held the manor of Fareham, just north of Porchester, in his own hands, he had nothing to the east of it, the lands of Boarhunt, Brockhampton, Hayling, and Havant, being all for the support of the monks of S. Swithun's. Inasmuch as under the terms of the charter no one could now hunt on these lands without the bishop's licence, it would appear that some injury was done to the claims of the priory. Hence the holding up of the forger's fate as a solemn warning. In the days of the Norman kings much land was held, and had been held for centuries, by the monks, to which they had no written title. I suspect that the monastic conscience of the 11th and 12th centuries was untroubled by the manufacture of spurious documents which secured the religious in what they had every reason to believe was rightful ownership; it was a different matter when the art of forgery was debased to confound the distinction between *meum* and *tuum*, and to hand over to a neighbour, even though

that neighbour was the bishop, what the monks confidently believed to be their own.

The City of Winchester

Winchester, like London, was not included in Domesday, but this defect was remedied by a survey of the city made by order of Henry I some time before 1115. This survey, together with a second made by Henry of Blois in 1148, forms the *Liber Winton*, which has been printed in the Additamenta to Domesday. In the *Liber Winton* we find officers of the city called provosts; these provosts were responsible for collecting the king's dues and had to answer to the sheriff. Towards the end of the 12th century the mayoralty came into being, and the provosts were gradually called bailiffs, though the old name still lingered; it is found in the Chartulary in document 144, which I date roughly at 1230. Inasmuch as each new mayor had to be accepted by the king, it is probable that a search in the Public Record Office would provide us with the dates of most at any rate of the mayors before 1300, and we may hope that this search will not be long delayed. The traditional list of mayors given by Milner is almost worthless for this early period, and no one has hitherto corrected it, though happily we know the mayors from 1300 onwards through the labours of Mr Bird and the late Mr Baigent.

As is well known, the liberty of the city only included the area enclosed by the city walls and small districts outside the walls on the north and west; the southern and eastern districts beyond the walls were the bishop's soke. And even within the walls were various liberties, including that of Goodbegot, nos. 15 and 31, of which I have written elsewhere, and the Clothselde, nos. 134 and 149. The latter, acquired by the priory in 1330 from Robert of Buckingham, had been granted by king John to his tailor for the annual service of a pelisse, which continued to be paid by the monks. The deed of transfer, 149, is interesting: the text has been printed by Mr Furley,

but I fancy it appears here for the first time in an English dress.

I wish to call special attention to the city officials mentioned in nos. 352-3, where Edward III approves the election by merchants, native and alien, of a mayor and constables of the staple, and commands the prior to administer an oath to one of the constables. The existence of these officers has hitherto been unrecorded in print.

During the war with France extensive repairs were undertaken in the royal castle: these were inspected by the prior under orders from the king, and declared by him to have been carried out satisfactorily, no. 357. The prior admitted Hugh Palton sheriff and warden of the castle to his new offices, no. 347.

S. Giles' Fair is, as would be expected, frequently mentioned in our pages, since the rent received from it provided the priory with the nucleus of a fabric fund for the cathedral church. The earliest charter is that of William II in 1096, no. 16, and in subsequent charters we can follow the successive extensions of the duration of the fair. As long as the fair lasted other trade in Winchester was suspended. Various streets in the fair are named, *e.g.* the Cutlery, the Spicery, Pottersrow.

The terms of confederation of the 'Frary and Kalendar,' that is of the Fraternity of S. Peter, a college of priests in the church of S. Maurice, and the Congregation of the Kalendars, a similar college in the church of S. Mary Kalendar, have not been published before, no. 470; they are of the more importance to the history of Winchester because the joint property of the two colleges passed to the city in the 16th century. The church of S. Maurice still exists and flourishes, and though S. Mary Kalendar has disappeared, the parish has its own churchwardens, members of a small army of these officials who present themselves at annual vestry meetings presided over by the rector of S. Maurice's. It is a pity that the origin and purpose of the Congregation of the Kalendars are obscure, but it should

be noted that they received offerings on the Kalends, the first day of each month : possibly they specially occupied themselves with study of and instruction in the ecclesiastical year.

The episcopal registers and the cathedral records enable us to say definitely that, from the installation of Thomas Wolsey by proxy in 1529 down to Richard Neale in 1629, S. Mary Kalendar was invariably the church at which each new bishop of Winchester, elect and confirmed, vested himself in pontificals and then came out, presented himself to the mayor and notables of the city and diocese, and advanced with them in solemn procession to the cathedral for his enthronement. The use of this church by the bishop, probably much older than the 16th century, was no doubt continued in 1632 by Walter Curle. After the Commonwealth S. Mary's, which had already been long in decay, fell into complete disuse, and the ancient church of S. Laurence took its place ; we know nothing of the enthronement of Brian Duppa, but since the time of George Morley, 1662, S. Laurence's has been the starting point of the incoming bishop's procession.

It may be useful at this point to attempt an estimate of the number of Winchester churches in our period. The ancient churches of Winchester have perhaps been best discussed by Woodward, *History of Winchester*, 153 f., who had the advantage of writing after Wavell and Milner and had more material at his disposal. Among the churches I count all churches and chapels in the modern area of the city, excluding Chilcomb old church, but including those on S. Catharine's and S. Giles' hills, Winnall, Weeke, and S. Cross. I do not reckon the cathedral nor private chapels in the priory, the castle, or at Wolvesey. Care has to be taken not to count more than once a church which may be described by more than one name. For example, one of the numerous churches of S. Martin is given in different lists as " of Wodestrete," " of the ditch," and " without Westgate." Two other S. Martin's appear as S. Martin in Alwarenestreet, in Fleshmongerstreet, in Parchment-

ſtreet. The three ſtreets here mentioned (the firſt of which had disappeared by 1416, as explained in my *Manor of Goodbegot*) ran northwards from High Street parallel to and next to one another, and I am fairly confident that one S. Martin's lay between the first two ſtreets and could be described by the name of either, while a second, as we learn from the survey of 1416, was on the weſt side of Parchmentſtreet, namely between it and Fleshmonger, now S. Peter, ſtreet. There muſt have been two S. Martin's in this quarter; it is unlikely that there were three. S. Martin "by the wall" was opposite the end of what is now Peter Symonds ſtreet, formerly Minſterſtreet, and close to the south wall of the city. Altogether I accept six churches dedicated to S. Martin, and no more.

S. Mary the Virgin had nine churches:—in atrio; upon Eaſtgate (reading *supra* for *ultra*, *Reg.* Pontissara, p. 598, in accordance with *Liber Winton*, p. 555); near Goldſtreet, now Southgate ſtreet; of the Kalendars; of Walda, or Ode; of the Linen Web; in Tannerſtreet, now Lower Brooks; by Weſtgate; in the Valley. S. Peter had five churches, one of which ſtill exiſts in Chesil, as also the parish of another, namely Colebrook; the other three were Whitebread, de albo pane; in the Shambles, de Macellis; and without Southgate.

The only church of S. James is sometimes disguised as "Whiteminſter," de albo Monaſterio, or described as "outside the Weſtgate." St. Petroc's in Calpe, now S. Thomas, ſtreet was reſtored in the middle of the 15th century and rededicated to S. Thomas the Martyr. S. Swithun had two churches in addition to the cathedral, that upon Kingsgate which happily ſtill exiſts, and one in what by a confusion of m and s *Reg.* Pontissara, p. 598, calls Muldworſtrate, *i.e.* Schulleworthſtreet, the modern Upper Brooks. S. Michael had three churches, one of which ſtill remains; the others were in Jewry and Alwarene ſtreets. S. Nicholas also had three, and S. John three:—de Montibus ſtill exiſting; de Hedera or of the Ivy; and of Buckſtreet, now Busket lane.

In the index of *Reg.* Pontissara I count 60 churches besides the cathedral. To these I add 10, not mentioned in Pontissara but given either in the Chartulary or in Mr Kirby's edition of the register of William of Wykeham, vol. I, appendix I. The latter list was printed from a small MS. volume, " which tradition assigns to the bishop [Wykeham] . . . . But it is earlier than his time, having been written between the years 1333 and 1345." The volume is preserved in Winchester College. To this total of 70 may be added the churches of Hyde Abbey and S. Mary's Abbey, of the four orders of friars, and of the hospital of S. Mary Magdalene, making 77 in all. But this total must be reduced by at least six, the church of S. Odulf being probably a mistake of the Roman chancery, no. 42, the church of S. Elizabeth College probably taking the place of the older church of S. Stephen, and four others being subtracted on the ground of the same church having different names. Thus we arrive at 71 churches or chapels in Winchester, of which the Chartulary contains about 50. Parish churches, strictly so called, probably amounted to about 60 in our period, not very different from the number in Norwich and half that given for London in the 12th century. I should add that in 1290 less than a third of the benefices were of a value which qualified them for mention in the *Taxatio* of pope Nicholas, and with the waning prosperity of the city many of the churches fell into decay and disappeared in the late 14th and in the 15th century.

Ordination lists are unfortunately wanting in *Reg.* Pontissara, but in Henry Woodlock's first three years as bishop, 1305, 1306, and 1307, his register records that he ordained 186 men to the priesthood. This was by no means exceptional, so there need have been little difficulty in finding incumbents for these numerous parishes.

Most of the churches that have disappeared were probably very small, but one of them, S. Katharine's, named in no. 451, was proved by excavations undertaken by a party of Wyke-

hamists in the summers of 1925 and 1926 to have been built in the 12th century, with choir, nave, and transepts, on a scale larger than that of any old church still existing in the immediate neighbourhood other than that of S. Cross. S. John's and S. Peter's, both still standing in the eastern soke, were appropriated to the priory of S. Denys, Southampton, p. 244; a few churches belonged to S. Mary's Abbey; a good many to Hyde Abbey; but far the largest number were in the gift of the bishop, pointing back perhaps to a time when all the places of worship in the city were directly dependent upon the mother church. They continued to be styled officially chapels till late in the 13th century.

Of the old Winchester hospitals, S. John's does not occur. S. Cross figures not infrequently, and we hear a good deal of the trouble caused by Peter de Galiciano, a foreign master with whom prior Alexander as vicar-general had to deal in 1332. The whole of a quire unfortunately lost, 26, had to do with S. Cross. For nearly the first forty years of its existence S. Cross was controlled by the Knights Hospitallers, whose close connection with bishop Henry appears more than once in the Chartulary. The head of the hospital was known indifferently as prior, warden, or master, and a prior William, almost certainly of this hospital, witnesses two charters of Henry of Blois. The hospital of S. Mary Magdalene, founded at least as early as the time of Henry of Blois on the hill east of Winchester, was the subject of an enquiry instituted by John of Stratford in 1333, which has been already discussed in the section allotted to the diocese. The Sustern Spital, maintained by the priory for religious or semi-religious women on the site of the present Headmaster's house in Winchester College, provides us with letters from queen Philippa and her daughter Isabella, who were anxious to find a home there for Agnes Pathulle, nos. 360 and 361.

The four orders of friars are all mentioned in this book, though only incidentally. The Dominicans were on the north

side of the High Street within Eastgate; the Franciscans were also in the city, near the north walls between Middle and Lower Brooks; the other two orders were in the southern soke, the Augustinians outside Southgate on the east side of the highroad, the Carmelites on the east side of Kingsgate street. They all no doubt had churches of their own, but only that of the Carmelites is actually mentioned, and that in a lost quire, p. 236.

There were many mills in Winchester, and it is by no means easy to locate them all with any precision. The Chartulary mentions two mills, known as the sheriff's mills, given by John de Port to the church of Winchester and bishop Henry of Blois, no. 453. As they were situated before the bishop's house, we may place them on the north side of College street in the neighbourhood of Floodstock.

A lease granted by the bishop to Alan the carpenter in 1293, no. 103, has much to say about the river in the vicinity of Bull Drove, or Garnier road, and the modern pumping station. Alan is to have the bishop's mills at Sperkeforde and a fishing in the stream which runs down to the mills, beginning at the Tauwyngsmill and descending as far as the southern corner of a little island in the meadow called Langely opposite the garden of S. Cross. The bishop reserves the stream which still runs from the pumping station and scours S. Cross Hospital.

I suspect that the Tawingmill, a place for tanning leather in the parish of S. Stephen, no. 148, was near the south-east corner of College Meads, and that Mill lane, known from the Chartulary and other sources, led to it from the Southampton road past the house of the Carmelites.

The composition already mentioned p. xxix between prior Valentine and the city about the repair of the Southgate and Kingsgate, no. 316, was regarded by both parties as of immense importance. By the city authorities it was enrolled in the *Black Book*, and at least three copies still in existence were made in the priory. Of the remaining four gates of the city Northgate

and Westgate were in the hands of the mayor and commonalty, and I think Durngate was also controlled by the city. Eastgate was subject to the abbess of S. Mary's, and in no. 222 we have a list of the tolls due to her upon a very varied assortment of commodities likely to be brought into the city. Dyestuffs are in evidence for the clothmaking which formed a large part of the city's trade ; bricks are not ; they were, it seems, not used here until the middle of the 15th century.

In quire 7 are several leases of property in the city, witnessed by the mayor and bailiffs. Such indentures were commonly enrolled by the authorities of the city, and we have an example of an enrolment book of similar transactions in the British Museum Stowe MS. 846, which contains much valuable information about the topography of mediæval Winchester. A stake-suit for the recovery of a tenement from a lessee who refused to pay his rent is mentioned in no. 145.

S. Swithun's, Hyde, and S. Mary's Abbey, or Nunnaminster as it was often called, were the three great religious houses of Winchester. The references to the Nunnaminster are few, as appears from the index, but of Hyde we hear a good deal.

Hyde Abbey was the name by which the New Minster was known after 1110, when the abbat and monks moved from the old site, granted two centuries earlier by bishop Denewulph on the north side of the cathedral yard, to a more convenient spot without the Northgate, no. 21. In 392 we have an inspeximus of c. 1240, in which the prior and convent confirm Henry I's charter and other confirmations of William the Conqueror's grant to the abbey at the time of the building of his palace in Winchester. The palace seriously encroached on the site of the New Minster, and by way of compensation the abbey was given the churches of Kingsclere and Alton together with five hides of land in Alton. Just as the prior of S. Swithun's is regularly styled prior of Winton, so the abbat of the New Minster or Hyde is frequently called abbat of Winton. Thus

in Henry I's charter, no. 21, granting to God, S. Peter, and S. Swithun of the Old Minster, and to William Giffard and the monks eight days for S. Giles' fair, the king states that the five days which he has added to the three days of the fair granted by William Rufus are in exchange for the ground outside the Northgate conceded by the bishop to the abbat of Winton, to which abbat Geoffrey has now removed his church. Like other religious houses Hyde was constantly pleading poverty, and the Chartulary records the appropriation to it of the churches of Micheldever, 80-88, and North Stoneham, 411-418, at considerable length besides mentioning many others from which it received pensions, if not rectorial tithes. The mention of Stoneham tempts a digression to document 212 a, which shews that South Stoneham or Stoneham Episcopi was in 1250 already possessed by the precentor of S. Mary's Southampton, and a vicarage was ordained in that year by William Raleigh. Returning to Hyde, attention may be directed to document 394, unfortunately somewhat mutilated, where William Raleigh confirms to the abbat and convent rights in various churches, particularly in Winchester, and the distribution of revenues among the several obedientiaries.

Operations in the Broadway conducted by the city authorities in the summer of 1926, and carefully watched by Mr Ward Evans in the interests of antiquity, brought to light a number of skulls and other human remains which were subsequently reinterred in the cathedral graveyard. The cemetery of S. Mary's Abbey extended as far as the stream which runs eastwards in the Broadway; within the cemetery and close by the stream stood until the 16th century the chapel of the Holy Trinity built by Roger Inkpenne early in the 14th century. No. 112 is John of Sandale's confirmation in 1318 of the foundation of this chapel. It recites Roger's charter, which assigns various tenements in the city as an endowment for the warden, chaplain, and clerk. The first named is 'the tenement called Helle between the church of S. Laurence and the High Street at the

corner of the Drapery.' The Drapery became the Pentice in the 14th century. In the 18th century, when most of the streets lost their old names, the Pentice was turned into the Piazza. Some twenty years ago the name Pentice was restored, but it is to be feared that the names of Shilworth, Wongar, and Tanner streets will not return to the Brooks; S. Thomas and Southgate have permanently ousted Calpe and Gold streets; and Tower street is not much more likely to become Snitheling, or Staplegarden Burdenstreet than is the sweetshop at the corner of the Pentice to resume its name of Hell.

I have tried in this introduction to direct the reader to the more important of the documents contained in the Chartulary and to call attention especially to the new light it throws on the history of England, national, diocesan, and local. The preparation of a book of this sort involves a good deal of labour; it has taken me, with comparatively few interruptions, two and a half years to complete. But I have enjoyed the task, and I lay it aside with considerable confidence that readers of the Chartulary will come to share my own conviction that, for the three centuries which followed the Norman Conquest, no similar collection of the archives of any religious house, not excepting Canterbury or Westminster itself, is likely to surpass in variety of interest this register of the priory of S. Swithun's Cathedral Church of Winchester.

SYNOPSIS OF THE DOCUMENTS

Quire I.

Page

Nos. 1-56. Of grants to the priory made by kings, bishops, and popes - - - - 1

Quire II.

Nos. 57-66. Of the prebend of S. Lawrence in the church of Romsey, and of the foundation of Glouceſter Hall at Oxford - - - 24

Quire III.

Nos. 67-79. Of the abbey of Titchfield; the priory of Hamble; Henry III and the pass of Alton; the Hamble corrody in S. Swithun's - - 29

Quire IV.

Nos. 80-102. Of the abbey of Hyde; priory of Newark; abbey of Titchfield; priory of Bisham Montagu 38

Quire V.

Nos. 103-112. Of the prior and the obedientiaries; mandates for prayers; Peter's pence; feaſting; Shalfleet, I.W.; the Inkpen chapel in Winchester 48

Quire VI.

Nos. 113-129. Of Edward III and the church of Leatherhead; the king's nomination of a monk; suits in the king's courts; homage of the kings of England to the kings of France - - 58

Quire VII.

Nos. 130-175. Of corrodies granted in the priory; properties held by the sub-prior in Winchester; Robert of Bokyngham and the Clothselde; S. Elizabeth's college; the prior as John of Stratford's vicar-general - - - 66

Quire VIII. *Page*

Nos. 176-202. Of Peter of Basing the apostate monk; petition of John of Stratford to the pope on behalf of the priory and the privileges of the prior; bull of John XXII to the Dominicans - - 81

Quire IX.

Nos. 203-206. Of the church of Ottery S. Mary - 93

Quire X.

Nos. 207-223. Of manors held by the priory in Wiltshire; tolls of the Eastgate in Winchester - 94

Quire XI.

Nos. 224-254. Acts of Parliament, 4 Edw. III; Henry Woodlock's first visitation; prayers for peace, 1321; appeal to Rome against Adam of Orlton; apology of Adam; official enquiries in Winchester; letters from the pope and from four cardinals to Edward III, the archbishop of Canterbury, and William of Montacute, concerning Adam; grievous injunctions of John of Stratford after his visitation of the priory; excommunication of Robert Grosseteste by the priory of Christ Church, 1243 - - - - - 102

Quire XII.

Nos. 255-285. Of the affairs of the priory: appointment of proctors for convocation and parliament; rejoicing over the restoration of bp Adam to the king's favour; his first visitation; chantry at the altar of the Holy Cross; gallery connecting Mirabel with the priory gardens; various corrodies 117

Quire XIII.

Nos. 286-297. Of national affairs: claims of Edward III to the throne of France; coronation of Edward II; taxation; defence of the seacoast; appointment of a sheriff; petitions to parliament in 1340 - 127

QUIRE XIV.

Page

Nos. 298-342. Of priory lands in Michelmersh and the neighbourhood, and other holdings in Hampshire; agreement with the city of Winchester in 1266 about Southgate and Kingsgate - - 136

QUIRE XV.

Nos. 343-386. Of king's writs for the appointment of a sheriff, of a mayor and constables of the Winchester staple, of wardens for the defence of the county against French invasion, of the prior to inspect the castle of Winchester; letters from the queen and the lady Isabella; convocation; admission of public notaries apostolic; despatches from the campaign of Poitiers; manumissions of *nativi*; collection of the tenth - - - 152

QUIRE XVI.

Nos. 387-418. Of the affairs of the abbey of Hyde in Barton Stacy, Alton, Winchester, Wherwell, Stoneham, etc.; similarly of the priory of Selborne in Basing, Basingstoke, etc.; chantry for bp Nicholas of Ely at Waverley; coronation oath of Edward II - - - - - 168

QUIRE XVII.

Nos. 419-442. Of the hospital of S. Mary Magdalene and the transference of an annual charge from the bishop to the priory by the appropriation of the church of Wonston; East Meon and Hambledon; extracts from William of Malmesbury on the provinces of Canterbury and York, and the precedence of bishops; reconciliation of the cathedral cemetery - - - - - 179

QUIRE XVIII.

Nos. 443-448. Of properties in Winchester, and a corrody - - - - - 187

Quire XIX. *Page*

Nos. 449-473. Mainly of the affairs of the see of Winchester: inspeximus charters and letters patent of Edward II confirming to John of Sandale various grants made to his predecessors in the see; agreement between Richard of Ilchester and the prior and canons of S. Mary of Southwark about his port on the Thames; how bp Richard refused to allow Adam de Port to mortgage Abbotstone to the Jews; how Henry of Blois granted land for the site of the priory of Taunton; other lands of the see; articles of confederation of the Frary and Kalendar in Winchester; the borough of Whitchurch; marriage customs of Ecchinswell - 189

Quire XX.

Nos. 474-508. Of the manors of Nursling and Millbrook; fisheries in the Test; Totton; the endowments of Waverley abbey - - 205

Quire XXI.

Nos. 509-520. Of Edward III, queen Isabella, and the church of Leatherhead; king's writ to collectors of wool; writ for the custody of the alien priory of Andover; reconciliation of the king and abp of Canterbury; inspeximus charter of Reading abbey 217

Quire XXII.

Nos. 521-533. Of procurations due to the pope; the exaction of the ninth; convocation; appointment of coadjutors to the blind Adam of Orlton; the prior creates two notaries of the Empire; two mandates for parliament - - - 221

Quire XXIII.

Nos. 534-553. Of the manors of Hinton and Westwood in Wiltshire, Woolstone in Berkshire, and Bleadon in Somerset - - - - - 225

Quires XXIV - XLIII.

The lost documents: translation of the summary given in the medieval index - - - 236

Winchester Cathedral Chartulary

QUIRE I, NOS. 1 - 56.

1.

[**c. 1127**] WILLIAM [Giffard] bp of W. to all the faithful :[1] His predecessor Walkelin divided the property of the church of W., assigning half to himself and half to the convent. Walkelin's brother, prior Symeon, afterwards surrendered to the bp for divers expenses all the knights belonging to the convent, and later Walkelin took to himself 300 librates of land for building the church, the same to be restored to the monks upon its completion. As time went on Walkelin acquired by favour of the same prior the patronage of churches belonging to the monks.

Now William corrects the action of his predecessor, duly surrendering to the convent and confirming by this charter the right of patronage of all their churches, and the church of Ellendone for making books, together with all their dignities, liberties, possessions, customs and rights.

Further king H[enry I] injoined that none should vex the monks within the city or without, and that none should lay hands on their possessions. This injunction William confirms and commends the convent to the loving care of his successors, giving this charter to the monks for their protection and to the end that they may pray the more diligently for his soul, for his predecessors and successors, for their kings and all benefactors.

Witnesses : Roger bp of Salisbury, Bernard bp of S. David's, Richard archd. [of Winton], Richard and Gerard chaplains, Geoffrey chancellor, William of Pontearch.

1. Printed in *Hist. Major Winton*, Wharton, *Anglia Sacra I*, 278, and *Reg.* Pontissara, 621.

2.

[c. 1127] William Giffard, bp of W., to all barons and to his servants french and english:[1] He has restored to God and S. Peter, to prior Ingulf and the monks, certain churches which he had unjustly taken from them, as he found them seised thereof when he became bp. The names of the churches are Alwarestoke, Drokenesforde, Estsexentun, Crundal, Aweltone, Vuretune,[2] Fifhide, Pateneye, Wemberge, Celbonditone, Wyli, Nutscille, Melebroke, Weseneistune, Wordie, Portlonde, Ellendune; and the bp's clerks now holding them shall continue to hold them for life from the prior, paying him the rent that they were used to pay to the cathedral church: after their deaths the churches shall remain freely in the hands of the prior.

Furthermore everything which pertains to the honour of the priory whether in providing and appointing reeves of manors, or sergeants of court, is granted and confirmed to Ingulf as it was best enjoyed by any of his predecessors.

Witnesses: Roger bp of Salisbury, Bernard bp of S. David's, Geoffrey chancellor, Richard archd., Roger of Meleford, Richard, Gerard, and Bernard chaplains.

1. Wharton, *Anglia Sacra I*, 279. *Reg.* Pontissara, 620.
2. (?) Worstone.

3.

1171/2 Jan. 6. Henry [of Blois][1] bp of W. to all men: In honour of God, the apostles SS. Peter and Paul, S. Swithun confessor and all saints whose memory or relics are preserved in the church of W., the bp has granted to the prior and monks of the said church all dignities, free customs, lands, fees and services of knights and free men in their manors. The knights and free men shall do homage to the prior and church as lord, and the prior shall have free control to make his monks, and to appoint and dismiss all obedientiaries with the advice of the chapter, and the prior's bailiffs with his advice shall appoint and dismiss all sergeants in court. Moreover the bp confirms to the prior and monks the right of patronage of the churches of their manors, whereof they were seised when he became bp. The appropriations of churches to the sacrist

1. Printed in *Reg.* Pontissara, 624. The date is several months later than that usually assigned to the death of Henry.

and the Hospitallers of Jerusalem shall continue as they have been assigned : likewise the church of Ellendone for the making of books and repairing of organs, the church of Litletone for the reception of guests, and the chapels for the anniversary of founders and benefactors, namely the chapels of Chiltecombe, Morstede, the White Monastery,[2] Compton, Wyke, with the manor of Clyve. The other churches of manors shall remain in the hands of the p. and c., and on their presentation fit persons shall be instituted therein by the respective diocesans, namely the churches of Portlaund, Wyke, Bleodone, Hynetone, Hamme, Eneforde, Patteneye, Overtone, Witteneye, Hanytone, Estone, Avyntone, Wonsyngtone, Muchelmareis, Hoghtone, Menes, Wordye, Hurseleye with all the dependencies of Chiltecombe. The bp has also restored to the church to which they belonged and to the monks the church of Stanham with the churches and all the chapels of Hamptune, which Godfrey of Andely unjustly held, and the tenement, and Hortone and Byterne ; likewise the church of Burclere with the manor, and Wydehaye, and Esmeresworde, and Echeneswolle to the same monks for the honour of the house of God. a° incarn. 1171 pontif. 42, 8 id. Jan.

Witnesses : Salidus abbat of Hyde, William prior of the hospital, Ralph and Robert archds [of Winton and Surrey], master Herbert, master Hugh of Cardeville.

2. The church of S. James outside the west gate of W.

4.

1158. In the year of our Lord's incarnation 1158 the lord Henry bp of W. raised up from an unseemly place the bodies of kings and bishops which were translated from the Old Minster into the new church, and had them bestowed more honourably about the high altar of the blessed apostles Peter and Paul.[1] For the solemn celebration of their anniversary year by year he granted, with the assent of the p. and c., the manor of Clyve and all these chapels, Chiltecombe, Morstede, the White Monastery, Compton, Wyke ; yet so that one moiety of their returns should be set to the keeping of the anniversary of the kings and bishops, the other moiety to the anniversary of the father and mother of the bp so long as himself should live, and after his death to the solemn celebration of his own.

1. These relics were again translated by bp Fox to the mortuary chests on the screens of the presbytery, where they still remain.

5.

[1139–53] H[ENRY] bp of W. to Hugh[1] archd. and all clerks in Hamptescire and Surrey, confirming his grant to prior Geoffrey[2] and the convent of the chapels in their manor of Cheltecombe for the anniversary of benefactors of the church.

1. Hugh Puiset became archd. of W. in 1139, bp of Durham 1153.
2. Geoffrey IV, see no. 10, otherwise unknown.

6.

[1153–1171] H[ENRY] bp of W. to the archds, deans, and to all clerks and lay folk in his diocese :[1] He has increased the sum of twenty-five silver marks, which at the time of his consecration the church and its monks were wont to receive from the revenues of S. Giles' fair, to thirty marks a year for the restoration of the church of W. and its maintenance in good repair. The thirty marks shall be received from the terrage, that is the seldage, or in English the landgable of the fair, or, in case of deficiency, from other sources of profit in the fair.

Witnesses : Ralph and Robert archds, etc.

1. *Reg.* Pontissara, 627.

7.

[1153–71] H[ENRY] bp of W. to all the faithful :[1] He grants and confirms to his beloved brothers and sons the monks of the church of W. all their dignities, liberties, immunities, customs, possessions, churches, pensions, privileges, indulgences, confirmations and charters which they have of him, of his predecessors and others, or may have of his successors and all benefactors, all tithes of their demesnes, the custody of their manors and property, and all their rights, because almost all the possessions which he has were given to the said monks in alms. Therefore he has surrendered to them all that he took from them except the manors of Menes and Weregrave which king H[enry II] took from him, and certain other grants made to the Hospitallers of Jerusalem for mutual consideration, with the approval of the monks, injoining his successors to do likewise. He has inspected the charter of William [Giffard] his predecessor and in like manner desires that the monks

1. *Reg.* Pontissara, 622.

all and singular be free to maintain their causes. He bids his successors use fatherly care for the chapter and the welfare of the church. Moreover that the priors be not tyrannical, but readily grant licence to the monks for recreation and walking, especially at their times of blood-letting. And that an account of the priory and all the obedientiaries be heard by the twelve senior brethren every year, and what remains over pass to the use of the community, since monks have nothing of their own. The bp forbids his successors, and the priors, and all other persons to meddle in what belongs to the convent without the general assent of the chapter. No monk shall be banished from his church, but if he has offended shall be punished after the measure of his fault in the place where he was professed. In case of need they shall have free resort to Cluny and to all the cells of that church, where the bp became a monk; and to all the houses of the Hospitallers of Jerusalem in this country or beyond the sea, and shall abide there so long as they have need, and be dealt with by them as their own brothers by reason of the lands and churches of the monks which he gave to them.

Witnesses: etc.

8.

[**c. 1150**] JOCELIN bp of Salisbury to all christian people: After the example of R[oger] his predecessor he has granted and confirmed to his beloved friends and brothers the monks of S. Swythun's church of W. the churches, chapels, pensions, tithe of their demesnes, liberties, confirmations, charters of kings, bishops and all benefactors of their church, rents and possessions which they have in his diocese.

9.

[**1107**] WILLIAM Giffard bp of W. to all the faithful and to his men french and english: He has granted to the church of the blessed apostles Peter and Paul, where his see is, and to Wlnoth the precentor the church of Ellendone for making books.

Witnesses:[1] Godfrey prior, Ralph of Tuynum, Henry archd. [of W.], Stephen archd. [of Surrey].

1. The consecration of William Giffard and the death of prior Godfrey seem to fix the date as 1107, *Ann. Mon.* 2, 42. This is earlier than any date hitherto known for the mention of archdeacons of W. and Surrey.

10.

[**c. 1150**] HENRY bp of W. to Gotscelin bp of Salisbury and his archdeacons etc. : He has restored to the mother church of his see and to Herbert the precentor and his successors the church of Ellendone for the writing of books, the repair of organs, and to supply other needs of the monastery, to which purposes it was anciently assigned.

Witnesses : Geoffrey [IV] prior, Edmund subprior, Richer monk, Gerald monk, Hilary dean, Henry chancellor, Richard presbyter of Menes, Roger of Meleforde.

11.

[**c. 1180**] RICHARD [of Ilchester] bp of W., to the archdeacons, deans, and all clerks and lay folk in his diocese : He confirms the grant of thirty silver marks made by his predecessor Henry [of Blois] to the church of W. and the monks, to be received by them yearly within the sixteen days of the Winchester fair for the repair and improvement of the church.

Witnesses : Peter bp of Menevia, Henry abbat of Waverley.

12.

1204 Aug. 25. GODFREY [de Lucy] bp of W. to all christian people : Following the example of his predecessors Henry [of Blois] and Richard [of Ilchester] he has granted to his church of W. and his convent there thirty silver marks for the fabric of the church from the rents of his fair of S. Giles. Moreover he has granted for the use of the sacrist all oblations from pentecostal processions in the diocese, alike in the archdeaconry of W. and in the archdeaconry of Surrey. Furthermore from the house of S. Cross he has granted them ten silver marks to clothe the poor, provided that at the end of the year enough be left over of the rents of the house from the sufficient and honourable upkeep thereof. Besides these, he has granted all profits which may reasonably be derived from the village newly built upon the harbour in the manor of Alwarestoke, reserving to himself and his successors his manor house and chapel and the parson's house.

Given at W. by the hand of Philip his clerk 8 kal. Sep. a° 15.

Witnesses : Gregory and Humfrey chaplains, John de Lucy, Philip de Lucy, and others.

13.

1204 Aug. 25. GODFREY bp of W. to all christian people: He has given to God, to his church of W. and the convent there in free alms, all the land etc. of Childecnowell, which he bought from the monks of Stanleghe and from Michael of Cnowell.

Given at W. by the hand of Philip his clerk 8 kal. Sep. a° 15.

Witnesses: Gregory and Humfrey chaplains, John de Lucy.

14.

[1153-1171] H[ENRY] bp of W. to all men:[1] He has rendered to God, S. Swythun's church of W., and the convent, the lands which at the time of his consecration belonged to the living of the monks, to the end that all the holdings of the bishopric and tenants of the church may be in that condition wherein they were when he became bishop, saving the right of free men who at that time were tenants in those holdings. The lands restored are Burclere with its appurtenances, and all the appendages of Chiltecumbe except Merdone park, and all else then belonging to the living of the monks which afterwards he held in his own hand either by exchange or otherwise.

Witnesses: Ralph archd. of W., Robert archd. of Surrey, Robert of Lymesia prior of the hospital of S. Cross, William, Albert Summanus, Robert almoner, master Herbert, master Nicholas, master William Turstin, master Hugh of Carduville, William Tiffellus, Bernard, Adam, and Robert, the bp's chaplains, Peter and Simon sons of Richard, Alan, Joseph, Martin la Martre, William of Montecamsis, master William clerk, G. de Caritate.

1. *Reg.* Pontissara, 626.

15.

1096. W[ILLIAM II] king of the English to W[alkelin] bp, Durandus sheriff, and all barons of Hamptescire frenchborn and englishborn:[1] He has granted and confirmed to God, S. Peter and S. Swithun and the monks of the bishopric all the houses and lands which they hold in W., and in particular the house of Burword, which he gave for his soul, and the house of Gilbert of Walmereid, which he gave when he was

1. Printed by Galbraith, *English Historical Review*, July 1920, from Brit. Mus. Addit. MS. 29436.

St. DEINIOL'S LIBRARY.

made a monk, and the house of Hugh the larderer, which he gave for his soul, rendering to the king and his reeves the customs which were rendered by those who gave them to the church. But the house of Aluric Godebegete is confirmed to the same church free and quit of all customs and services as in the times of king Edward and king William.

Done at Hastinges a° incarn. 1096 when the king was on his way to Normandy to be reconciled to his brother count Robert going to Jerusalem.

Witnesses : William chancellor, Rannulf chaplain, Robert son of Hamo, Eudo dapifer, Robert son of Gerold, Urso of Abetot.

16.

1096. W[ILLIAM II] king of the English to the bp of W. and Durandus sheriff and Henry de Port etc. :[1] He has granted to God and S. Peter of the Old Minster and Walkelin bp and the monks serving God there a fair at the church of S. Giles on the eastern hill of W.; and for three days, namely the feast itself, the day before, and the morrow of the same, has rendered to them all his rents and dues in the city of W. for the souls of his father and mother and for the health of his body and the salvation of his soul.

Confirmed at Hastinges [as 15].

Witnesses : these barons, Robert bp of Lincoln, Robert son of Hamo, Rannulf chaplain, Robert son of Gerold, Roger of Nunant, Urso of Abetot.

1. Printed Cal. Charter Rolls III, 351.

17.

[1078-87] W[ILLIAM I] king of the English to [Osmund] bishop, E[dward] sheriff and all — french and english in Wiltescire :[1] At the king's request Walkelin bp of W. has granted to William Escudet the king's cook the land which Wlunard Belgisone held in Alwoldetone of the living of the monks of the cathedral church, on the understanding that in his lifetime he shall do service to the bp therefrom, and after his death, without dispute of any inheritance, the land shall go back[2] to the living of the aforesaid brethren.

Witnesses : the king's bishops, sheriffs, and barons.

1. Printed by Galbraith, as 15.
2. For the return of this land see 220.

18.

[1101-8] H[ENRY I] king of the English to the bishops, sheriffs, all barons, etc. :[1] He has granted to God and S. Peter and to William [Giffard] bp of W. and his monks the liberty and all the customs which they had in the time of his father and his brother in everything acknowledged to belong to the same church. He grants also sac and socne and toll and theam and passage within the city and without, forsteall and infangenetheof, hamsocne and mundebriche, and all forfeitures small and great as free as the church held them in a day and night in the time of former kings and bishops.

Witnesses : Urso of Abetot and Humfrey de Boun at Salesberie.

1. Printed by Galbraith, as 15.

19.

[1100-7] H[ENRY I] king of the English to the sheriffs and barons and his servants of Bursete [Dorset] :[1] Let the monks of S. Swithun of the bishopric of W. hold well and peacefully the manor of Portlaunde given to them by king Edward, and Wyke, and the harbour of Waymethe, and Melecumbe with all its appurtenances, and see that they have all their liberties and all their customs both on sea and land.

Witness : Richard de Redur' at Rochingham.

1. Printed by Galbraith, as 15.

20.

[1107-23] H[ENRY I] king of the English to the archbishops, bishops, etc. :[1] He has granted to S. Peter of the Old Minster of W. and to William [Giffard] bp and the monks of the same place a fair at the feast of S. Giles to last eight days. It is the king's will and command that all who come thither and return thence shall have his firm peace, and none disturb them upon forfeit to him.

Witnesses : Roger bp of Salesbirie, Robert bp of Lyncoln, Rannulf chancellor, Gilbert de Aquila, Haimo dapifer, William of Abbingni. At Radynge.

1. Printed by Galbraith, as 15.

21.

[1110] H[ENRY] king of the English to William of Pontearche sheriff, Herbert the chamberlain, Henry de Port, etc. :[1] He has granted to God and S. Peter and S. Swithun of the Old Minster, and to William Giffard bp, and to the monks there, a fair at the church of S. Giles on the eastern hill of W. and all the rents and dues belonging to him in the city of W., for eight whole days, namely three days which his brother king William granted to them, and after those three days five days in exchange for the land of the bishopric, which with bp William's assent the king gave to Geoffrey abbat of W., whereunto Geoffrey moved his church outside the north gate of the city.[2]

This gift was confirmed at Wydeshores at Pentecost when the king returned from Dover after his conference with R. count of Flanders.

Witnesses : Roger bp of Sarisberie, Robert bp of Lyncoln, Rannulf chancellor, Gilbert de Aquila, Haimo dapifer, William of Albigni.

1. Printed Cal. Charter Rolls III, 351.

2. Hyde Abbey, to which the monks of the New Minster were transferred c. 1110.

22.

1258 Jul. 12. IN the name of the Father etc. Amen. In the year of our Lord 1258, in the reign of the illustrious H[enry III] king of England, in the month of July, on the Friday after the translation of S. Thomas the martyr, Andrew of S. Martin, who had held the administration of the priory *de facto* but withdrew of his own freewill, was elected prior.

The company in chapter after invoking the grace of the Holy Ghost decided to proceed *per viam compromissi*. Seven trustworthy members of the society were chosen, of whom Andrew was one : he was unanimously elected by his fellows, and their decree confirmed by the seal of the chapter.

23.

1267/8 Jan. 13. JOHN [of Exeter] bp of W., who is sick at Viterbo,[1] makes confession in the presence of Henry bp of Ostia and Velitrae, cardinal, confessor to pope Clement IV,

1. John of Exeter died at Viterbo 20 Jan. 1268. Stephens and Capes, *Bishops of Winchester*, 36.

of his error in depriving brother Andrew of the priory of the church of W. He admits that by grant of the apostolic see and by custom the monks of W. have the right of electing their own prior, and that Andrew thus canonically and unanimously chosen by the convent, and confirmed by Boniface abp of Canterbury, held for a time peaceful possession of the priory. Against the privileges of the church Andrew had been deprived by him, and Valentine, a monk of the same church, intruded into his place. Valentine has now resigned the priory, and the bp restores Andrew and withdraws the sentence of excommunication pronounced against him and the monks of his party.

He has caused the seal of cardinal Henry to be attached to this document.

At Viterbo id. Jan. a° 4 Clement IV.

24.

1258 Aug. 21. JUDGMENT of the official of abp B[oniface] in an appeal from the official of W. to the see of Canterbury in the matter of the election of brother Andrew of S. Martin to be prior of S. Swithun's. The election is confirmed, and after an inspection of letters from the apostolic see it is pronounced that the church of W. has the perpetual right of electing a prior.

At Sidiggeburne before master Eustace de Len Wed. aft. Assumption of B.V. A.D. 1258.

25.

1243 Sep. 27. INNOCENT IV grants privileges to the prior of the church of W. and his brethren professed under the rule of the blessed Benedict :[1]

They shall remain in secure possession of all properties lawfully acquired hereafter and of their present holdings viz. the site of their church with all its appurtenances, the manors of Berthone, Littleton, Eston, Wordie la Martre, Crundal, Suttone, Muchelmareis, Hoghtone, Chileboltone, Husseburne, Whitchurche, Wonsyntone, Porlande, Wyke, Weymothe, Helewolle, Stoctone, Eneford, Aweltone, Pateneye, Fifhide, Worstone, Hynetone, the wood and pasture of Selkeleye, Selcstede, Northbiri, Avyntone, Hentone, Extone, Drokenes-

1. Printed *Reg.* Pontissara, 617.

forde, Havonte, Nutschullinge, Mulebroke, Westwode, Bledone, Wolfrichestone, Wottone, Hanytone, Brandesbiri, Alwarestoke, Hodyngtone, Menes, Hamme, Clyve, and Cnoel with all their rights, tithes and appurtenances, half of the returns of the fishery of Breinford, Chiltecumbe and Selcstede the tithes with all their appurtenances: Of the gift of Henry bp of W. the churches of Crundel, Drokenesforde and Havonte with all their appurtenances for the maintenance of lights before the high altar of the church of W., the church of Elyndone with all its appurtenances for making books, and the church of Litletone with all its appurtenances for the reception of guests: the annual rent of £20 at S. Giles' fair: the annual rent of ten marks from S. Cross: pensions from all chapels in the city of W.: all the pentecostal oblations: the rent of houses in the city and suburbs of W.: etc., etc.

Given at Anagni by the hand of brother James of the order of preachers vice-chancellor of the Holy Roman Church 5 kal. Oct. indict. 2, a° incarn. 1243 pontif. i.

26.

1171 Aug. 6. Henry [II][1] etc. to the archbishops, bishops, earls, etc.: He has confirmed to God and the church of S. Swithun W. and the monks there the grant made by Henry their bp of the lands and possessions which he had unjustly taken from them viz. Burclere, Esmeresworthe, Wydehaye, Stanham, Horton, Biterne, Merdone, Hurseleye, Standene with other appendages and pasture of Cumptone and — outside the gate of — etc. . . . .

W. in the palace of the bp at the request of bp Henry and Robert prior of S. Swythun's and the brethren with him there a° incarn. 1171, reg. 17, 8 id. Aug.

Witnesses: Bartholomew bp of Exeter, Roger bp of Worcester, William earl of Warewik, William earl of Arundel, Robert and Ralph archds, William prior of the hospital, John of Gerland, master Herbert.

1. *Reg.* Pontissara, 628, where the date of the death of Henry of Blois is discussed.

27.

[970] John [XIII], to king Edgar and the people of England:[1] The pope grants the king's request conveyed to

1. Printed *Reg.* Pontissara, 630.

the apostolic see by Dunstan concerning the monastery in the city of W., built in honour of the Holy Trinity and the most blessed apostles Peter and Paul, and distinguished as the Old Minster from the New Minster hard by.

The canons therein, who have become hateful by the open turpitude of their faults, shall be ejected by bp Athelwold, and the bp shall establish regular monks in their stead.

28.

[c. 970] EDGAR,[1] acting on the suggestion of bishop Athelwold and his council, renews to the monks of the Old Minster in the church of the blessed apostles Peter and Paul their hereditary liberty of Chiltecumbe, the vale lying round about the city of W. The grant of this vale was made to the monastery by Cynegils and his son Enechald when bishop Birinus preached God's word at the beginning of the Christian faith, then by Egbrith, Adulf, Elfred, Edward, and all the kings who were Edgar's predecessors.

To the confirmation of this liberty the king adds the injunction that none of his successors shall introduce clerks into the monastery, but that regular monks shall always praise God there, since he expelled the clerks for their foul living.

1. Printed Wilkins, *Conc.* 1, 244.

29.

1231/2 Jan. 20. HENRY [III][1] to Peter [des Roches] bp and his successors and to the prior and monks as follows:

They shall have all amerciaments of all their men, lands and fees with full powers of distraint therefor; and none shall receive the said amerciaments, or make distraint, save at the will of the bp and the prior and monks.

If any man of their lands or fees must lose life or limb for an offence, or be guilty of any offence for which he must lose chattels, all his chattels shall belong to the bp and the prior and monks, whether justice be done in the king's court or another. And the bp and the prior and monks may put themselves in seisin of the aforesaid chattels without disturbance from the sheriffs, bailiffs or others, just as the king's officers would seize them if they belonged to him.

1. Cf. Cal. Charter Rolls I, 145.

Moreover no sheriff, or constable, or other royal bailiff shall have entry in the aforesaid lands, fees, or men, but all shall belong to the bp and the prior and monks except attachments in crown pleas.

The bp and the prior and monks shall for ever be quit of all escapes of robbers and all other prisoners.

The bp and the prior and monks, both they and their men and all their fees, shall for ever be quit of toll throughout the realm, and suits of shires and hundreds, and of the repairing of castles and all other works.

All these liberties, customs and acquittances are given to the bp and to the prior and monks in frank almoin.

Given at Lameheythe by the hand of R[ichard] bp of Chichester chancellor 20 Jan. a° 16.

30.

[**1070-87**] W[ILLIAM I][1] king of the English to Henry de Port to the effect that bp Walkelin shall have his warren from the place where the water of W. falls into the sea to the Chichester road, so that none shall hunt there without the bp's licence.

Witnesses :

1. Printed by Galbraith, as 15.

31.

[**1052**] [Anglo-Saxon] EDWARD king[1] greets bishop Stigaund and earl Godwyne and all the burgesses in W. and confirms his mother's[2] will whereby she bequeathed to Christ and S. Peter and S. Swithun and the community for the use of the Old Minster the enclosure called Aelfric's Godebiyte. Further they shall have entirely free the things that belonged to him, as they were in her possession by his father's gift, and none but the community and its officers shall have jurisdiction over those who live therein, and further ten hides at Helinge shall remain to them as she bequeathed them.

1. Printed by Goodman, *The Manor of Goodbegot*, 6, from Addit. MS. 29436.
2. Queen Emma. The gift was held by the Cathedral body till 1866: it is still represented by 'Ye Olde Hostel of Godbegot' in the High Street.

32.

[**c. 1121**] W[ILLIAM Giffard] bp of W. to all christian people : He has granted to God and the blessed apostles Peter

and Paul and to blessed Swythun confessor and the mother church of W. all the oblations in the week of Pentecost which he was the first bp to cause to be made by all priests and parishioners in Hamtescire and Surreye and the Isle of Wight following the custom of all other mother churches of episcopal sees; the said oblations to be applied to lights and other needs of the church or its altars. This gift was first made in the presence of Hugh then prior at the hand of Godfrey then secretary at an assembly of the elders of the church, monks, and clerks, and laymen, in the prior's chamber. It was afterwards more fully granted and confirmed on 27 June, the day on which the bp dedicated an altar in honour of his lord and patron the most blessed Swythun, and he laid it on the altar after dedication as an endowment in the presence of a large concourse of clerks and lay people assembled for the solemn office of dedication.

33.

[1153-71] Henry [of Blois] bp of W. confirms no. 32, assigning the oblations to the office of sacrist.

Witnesses: Ralph archd. of W., Robert archd. of Surrey, Albert Summanus, Robert of Limesia, Robert almoner, master Peter, master William, master Hugh, master Herbert, Alan, Christopher, Joseph, Martin, clerks, Geoffrey de Caritate, Robert Lamartre, Ern' de Leini, Everard, Henry de Vineis.

34.

[1174-81] Richard [of Ilchester] bp of W. confirms no. 32, agreeing with no. 33 in assigning the oblations to the office of sacrist.

Witnesses: Herbert chancellor, Roger archd. of W., master Stephen Reiner, master Robert de Aniggetorp, master Hamo, master Gregory, master Richard, master Hugo, leeches, Thomas Grifft, Jordan de Turri, Jordan of S. Michael, John of Garland, Thomas de Torn', Peter of Winchester, Jocelin of Rysendone.

35.

1323 June 27. Walter [Raynold] abp of Canterbury to all men after a visitation of the cathedral church of S. Swithun in W., which came within his jurisdiction *sede vacante*: He has

examined the documents of the prior and chapter which they produced to him concerning the appropriation of the churches of Wottone and Litletone, and their receipt of pensions, portions and particular tithes in alien parishes, and other oblations and payments which they claim they have a right to receive in the aforesaid diocese, and finds them satisfactory. He has dismissed from his court other counts raised against the same religious at his visitation and awaiting decision, provided that they observe the discipline of their rule.

Given at Otteford 5 kal. Jul. 1323.

36.

1319 May 25. Grant by Sibil abbess of Romesye and the convent there of an annual pension of twenty shillings, to be paid from the church of Icheneſtoke to the mother church of S. Swithun in W. in equal portions at the feaſt of S. Michael and the feaſt of the Annunciation of the blessed Mary. This gift is made in view of the favour and devotion shewn by Richard prior of S. Swithun's and his convent to the monaſtery of Romeseye, and in the desire to provide for the fabric of the mother church and for a light about the high altar.

To secure the payment of the twenty shillings the abbess and convent give a bond upon the church of Icheneſtoke and its goods.

Given in chapter at Romeseye 25 May 1319.

37.

1286 Apr. 15. John [of Pontoise] bp of W. to the archd. of W. and his official and all the deans of the archdeaconry of W. : By the report of the sacriſt of S. Swithun's monaſtery the bp has learnt that the pentecoſtal oblations due to the monaſtery of ancient and approved cuſtom for maintaining its lights have been and are wrongfully withheld by some parochial chaplains. These falsely assert that they cannot collect the oblations so soon, and withdraw from their poſts at the feaſt of S. Michael taking the oblations with them, to the great loss of the mother church. General chapters muſt be held after the Nativity of S. John Baptiſt and the chaplains ordered under pain of suspension to bring thither the whole of the oblations and pay them to the sacriſt or his proxy.

W. 17 kal. May A.D. 1286 cons. 4.

38.

1278 Mar. 29. NICHOLAS [of Ely] bp of W. issues to the archds and their officials and the deans throughout the bishopric of W. a mandate corresponding word for word to no. 37.

Merewell 4 kal. Apr. trans. 10.

39.

1293 Oct. 21. PROCEEDINGS in the court of master Philip of Bartone official of W. at Suthwerke near London in the manor of John [of Pontoise] bp of W. a° 1293 indict. 6, 12 kal. Nov. :—

Brother Henry[1] of Merewelle, monk of S. Swithun's and proctor of the p. and c., claimed from Master William of Essex r. of Chiltecoumbe two marks for each of the three years in which he had been r. William admitted the obligation, but said he had paid for his first year : whereupon he was ordered to pay the other four marks to the p. and c.

Attestation of Abbertus son of Bartholomew son of Gilius of Argellata citizen of Bologna, public notary apostolic and imperial.

Witnesses : master Thomas of Skernynge archd. of Suffolk, Master Peter archd. of Surrey, Thomas of Maydenstan r. of Essere, Cache of Maydenstan clerk.

1. Afterwards bp of W.

40.

1290/1 Mar. 8. WILLIAM bp of Salisbury, with the advice and assent of the dean and canons of his cathedral, responds to the prayers of king Edward by granting to the p. and c. of W., upon the cession or decease of the present rectors, the appropriation of the churches of Enedford and Overton of which the priory has the right of patronage, saving always the rights of the bp, the archd., and the cathedral church.

In chapter at Sarum, 8 id. Mar. a° 1290.

Witnesses : sir Simon dean, sir Nicholas Longespeye treasurer, sir Ralph precentor, master William de la Wyle archd. of Dorset, master William of Abbyndon archd. of Wylteshire, master William de Ripariis, master Richard of Coleshull, sir John succentor, master Robert of Strode, sir William of Cerdestoke penitentiary.

41.

[late 11th cent.] MEMORANDUM that Blacheman Aurifaber, a monk in the permanent service of Walkelin by the bp's own permission and request, burnt at Byterne a charter of the manor of Estone, and in the charter of king William [I] concerning the warren of Walkelin fraudulently wrote Chichester where Porcestre was previously written, as still appears in the charter. Six months and three days later his neck was wrung by an evil spirit, and he was killed on the sea shore at Byterne. He also stole a book of S. Athelwold written at Glastonbury by his own hand, and was guilty of other crimes more numerous than tongue of man may tell, as plainly may be seen in the said book written by Nicholas a monk of York.

42.

1171/2 Feb. 16. CONFIRMATION by Alexander III of prior Robert and his brethren in their privileges and possessions: Within and without the city of W. the churches of S. Giles, S. Faith, S. James, S. Martin of Wodestrete, S. Waleric, S. Anastasius, S. Clement, S. Martin of Garstrete, S. Alphege, S. Peter de Macello, S. Saviour, S. Maurice, S. Michael, S. John of Buokestrete, S. Rumbald, S. Odulf,[1] S. Boneface, S. Mary in the cemetery, S. Mary by the west gate, S. Mary of Tannarestrete, S. Andrew of Wynhale, S. Pancrace, S. Peter without the south gate:

The church of Ellendone, which William [Giffard] bp of W. granted for making books, three hides of land in Aweltone and Pateneye, which king William borrowed for the use of William Escudet in his lifetime,[2] and thus by the death of the said William they were restored to the monastery, Burclere, and all the neighbourhood of Chiltecumbe which bp Henry [of Blois] borrowed at a time of enmity and restored before the year of his death, 30 marks in the fair of S. Giles at W. held on the ground of the monastery, the other rents also restored by the same bp in his lifetime:

The church of Drokenesford, of Crundel with its chapels viz. Sutton and Halreshet, the church of Havunte, given by the same bp for three lights of three pounds of wax, each of which

1. This is perhaps a clerical error: the church occurs in no other list with which we are acquainted.

2. See no. 17.

must burn continually day and night before the high altar of the monastery :

Five virgates in the village of Estone formerly belonging to Leowin Puse which were bought by the monastery.

Given at Tusculanum by the hand of Gratian subdeacon and notary of the holy Roman Church

15 kal. Mar. indict. 5, a° incarn. 1171 pontif. 13.

43.

[? **1160**] **Jul. 16.** Confirmation by Alexander [? III] of the prior and monks of the church of W. in all their dignities, liberties, customs, possessions, lands, churches etc.

Anagni, 17 kal. Aug.

44.

[? **1171/2**] **Mar. 1.** Grant by Alexander [? III] to the monks of the church of W. of licence of appeal to the apostolic see or to the abp of Canterbury if any bp or prior without the common consent of the chapter should presume to let to farm, alienate, sell, mortgage, or diminish the goods or lands of the church, or take away their customs.

Tusculanum, kal. Mar.

45.

[**1204/5 Mar. 3**] Grant of Innocent [III] to the prior and monks of the monastery in W. confirming them, after the example of his predecessor Lucius II, in their privileges and possessions etc. The following are named :

Chiltecumbe and all its tithes, Estone, Wordie, Wensienestone, Avyntone, the lesser Meenes, Drokenesford, Extone, Hentone, Alwarestoke, Hafonte, Crundele, Hodingetone, Wottone, Hanytone, Chilbodingtone, Michelmareis, Nutsillinges, Milebroc, Hoctone, Stoctone, Eneford, Peteneie, Aultone, Fifide, Elendone, Hynetone, Wolfrichstone, Westwode, Bloedone, Hamme, Husseburne, Wichcherche, rents in the city and suburbs of Winchester, a fishery at Braynford, Clive, Brandesbiri, all tithes of the demesnes of the church for the works of the said church and the houses belonging thereto, Porlande, lands, fees and knights' services, customs, reasonable liberties in buying and selling, an annual pension of £20 from the fair of S. Giles, an annual pension of 10 marks from the hospital of S. Cross : For lights in the church the churches of Drokenesford, Crundel, Hafunte, Wilehale, S. Faith, S. Giles, S. James,

and all the other churches within and without the city of W., as they are contained in the grant of pope Alexander III, and all the oblations of Pentecost :

For the anniversary of bp H[enry of Blois] the chapels of Chiltecumbe, Morsted, the White Monastery, Wyke, and the church of Comtone : For the anniversary of king Henry II the land of Cnoel : For the anniversary of G[odfrey de Lucy] bp of W. the land of Chiltecoel : For making books the church of Ellendone : For the reception of guests the church of Litleton.

When their bp dies, the prior and monks, taking counsel with the archds, may elect his successor.

[Rome at S. Peter's, 5 non. Mar. indict. 8 pontif 8.][1]

1. Cal. Papal Letters I, 21.

46.

1205/6 Feb. 24. GRANT of Innocent [III] confirming to the monks of W. in answer to their petition the liberties, immunities etc. granted to them by his predecessor Alexander [III].

Rome at S. Peter's, 6 kal. Mar. a° 8.

47.

[? **1177**] **Aug. 6.** GRANT of Alexander [? III] confirming to the prior and monks of S. Swithun in W. at their request the dignities, liberties, customs etc. granted to them by his predecessors.

Venen' [Venetis] in Rivo Alto, 8 id. Aug.

48.

1250/1 Feb. 7. MANDATE of Innocent [IV] to the dean of Chichester commanding him to provide for the restoration to the p. and c. of the church of W. of all churches, tithes, lands, pensions, possessions, and other goods of the convent granted by their predecessors to certain clerks and laymen, to some for their lifetime, to others for a long period, to others perpetually to farm or at an annual valuation.

With these grants penalties have been added, and oaths interposed, and some of the grantees have obtained confirmation from the apostolic see to the grievous hurt of the monastery. Notwithstanding these penalties, oaths and confirmations in common form from the apostolic see, this restoration of the property of the monastery must take place.

Lyons, 7 id. Feb. a° 8.

49.

[c. 1284] CONFIRMATION by Edward [I] to the p. and c. of the settlement made in the presence of the king and all his council at Karnarvan between John [of Pontoise] bp of W. and the p. and c. as touching the free election of the prior and the appointment of obedientiaries and secular ministers in the monastery.

Both parties bind themselves and their successors to observe the agreement under a penalty of £20.

Witnesses: R[obert Burnel] of Bath and Wells, G[odfrey Giffard] of Worcester, W[illiam Middeltone] of Norwich, bishops, Edmund the king's brother, Edmund earl of Cornwall, Gilbert of Clare.

50.

1253 May 15. SENTENCE of excommunication pronounced in the king's great hall at Westminster A.D. 1253 id. May in the presence and with the assent of Henry [III] king of England, Richard earl of Cornwall his brother, and other lords of the realm, by Boneface abp of Canterbury and thirteen bishops against all those who knowingly or maliciously deprive or despoil the church of S. Swithun in W. of its rights; also against all those who violate, infringe, diminish, or alter the liberties or ancient customs of the said church.

51.

1258 Dec. 13. GRANT of Alexander [IV] to the p. and c. that they be allowed to enjoy the liberties and privileges given to them in the past by his predecessors and by the kings of England, but fallen into disuse through their simplicity and ignorance of law and by reason of the troubles of the realm and even the action of their own bishops.

Anagni, id. Dec. a° 4.

52.

1308 Aug. 5. The p. and c. to all sons of holy mother church :—

They approve the grant made to the prior and convent of Lanthony near Gloucester by Henry [Woodlock] bp of W. of the appropriation of the church of Bertone Sacy with the chapel of Newetone, together with half a hide of land belonging

to the church, reserving from the fruits of the benefice a fitting portion for the maintenance of a perpetual vicar.

The said grant given at Sutwerke non. Mar. a° 3 is recited : it sets forth that the house of Lanthony has fallen into poverty through divers misfortunes, and specially through hostile attacks in Ireland where most of their original possessions were situated, and through a fire which laid waste their buildings ; moreover the site of the monastery upon a public road involves much hospitality. The appropriation had previously been granted by H[enry of Blois] and confirmed by the chapter of the cathedral, but owing to the simplicity of the prior and convent of Lanthony, who had presented secular persons to the church, it had ceased to be effective.

Given publicly in chapter non. Aug. 1308.

53.

1254 Sep. 7. Faculty[1] from Innocent [IV] to the prior and his successors to use ring, pastoral staff, mitre, dalmatic, gloves, sandals, to bless chalices, altar palls and other church ornaments, to give the first tonsure and confer minor orders of doorkeeper and reader, and to give full benediction in divine offices and at table.

Anagni, 7 id. Sep. a° 12.

1. For an *inspeximus* of this *vide* no. 178.

54.

1254 Sep. 7. Mandate of Innocent [IV] to the prior of S. Augustine's, Canterbury reciting no. 53 and bidding the prior see that the p. and c. be in no way molested, under pain of excommunication without the right of appeal, any privileges previously granted by the apostolic see to such offenders notwithstanding.

Anagni, 7 id. Sep. a° 12.

55.

1243 Sep. 25. Licence from Innocent [IV] to the p. and c. to wear caps at divine service as a protection against the cold of winter. Caps suited to their order may be worn, provided that due reverence be observed at the reading of the gospel, at the elevation of the Body of our Lord Jesus Christ etc.

Anagni, 7 kal. Oct. a° 1.

56.

1318/9 Feb. 21. Inspeximus of Walter [Raynold] abp of Canterbury confirming the appropriation of the churches of Eneford and Overton in Salisbury diocese to the p. and c.

Lamehithe, 9 kal. Mar. 1318.

The letters inspected are:

1306 May 12. (1) Appropriation by Simon [of Ghent] bp of Salisbury, on the recommendation of Edward king of England, to the p. and c. of the churches of Eneford and Overton of which they already have the patronage.

Sonnynge, 4 id. May 1306.

1290 May 14. (2) Grant by John [of Pontoise][1] bp of W. to the p. and c. of the advowsons of Eneford and Overton.

Suthwerk, 2 id. May 1290 cons. 8.

1306 May 17. (3) Confirmation of (1) [again recited in full] by Ralph of York chancellor of Salisbury, acting as proxy for the dean, and by the chapter of Salisbury.

In chapter at S. 16 kal. Jun. 1306.

1299 Apr. 26. (4) Appropriation by John [of Pontoise][2] to the p. and c. of the church of Wottone on account of their financial difficulties, reserving the ordination of a vicarage to the value of 12 marks together with the parsonage house and garden value 2 marks.

Merewell, 6 kal. May 1299 cons. 17.

1. Cf. *Reg.* Pontissara 39.
2. Cf. ibid. 81, 92.

QUIRE II, NOS. 57 - 66.

57.

1325 Aug. 15. COLLATION[1] by John XXII at the request of Edward II to sir Richard of Lusteshulle of the prebendal portion of S. Lawrence without cure in the conventual church of Romeseye vacant by the death of Nicholas of Maydenestone. Sir Richard was invested with the prebend in the person of his proctor Peter of Nuttelye, and letters patent issued to him by Geoffrey of Leghton r. of Whiteparish in Salisbury diocese, with other sub-executors of Adam bp of Hereford, together with . . . . archd. of Middlesex and Frederic of Parma special deputy of the apostolic see.

Coulesfelde, Thu. 15 Aug. 1325.

Witnesses : John of Oxford advocate of the court of Canterbury, William Gyffard notary public, William of Lusteshulle, master Nicholas of Wyke clerk of Salisbury diocese.

Attestation of Roger of Swafelde clerk of Lincoln diocese and William Gyffard clerk of Exeter diocese public notaries apostolic.

1. Nos. 57-60 were used by Liveing, *Records of Romsey Abbey*, *q.v.*

58.

1329 Dec. 21. BULL of John XXII to H. of Iddesworthe, master Nicholas de Fractis and the prior of W. confirming sir Richard of Lusteshulle in the peaceful enjoyment of his prebend of Romeseye. A petition of Richard to the apostolic see had complained that though by authority of apostolic letters he had been canonically promoted to the prebend of S. Laurence, accustomed to be assigned to secular clerks, then vacant by the death of Nicholas of Madenstone, and had for some time peacefully possessed it, he had nevertheless been disturbed in his prebend by Richard of Ermyne clerk of the diocese of York, who caused himself to be presented to the bp of W. by the abbess and convent. The pope had committed the cause to master Gaceline de Cassanhis doctor of laws, who at the instance of Richard of Lustehulle's proctor the late master [John] de Vrigge caused Richard of Ermyne to be cited, and when he did not appear pronounced that the presentation of Richard of Ermyne was void. This sentence is now confirmed.

Avinon, 12 kal. Jan. a° 13.

59.

1327 Aug. 21. CERTIFICATE of the proceedings in the roman court of the palace at Avinon before sir Gauceline de Gasanchis doctor of laws, papal chaplain and hearer of causes in the sacred palace, in the suit between sir Richard of Lusteshulle prebendary of S. Laurence in the conventual church of Romeseye of the one part and the abbess and convent and Richard of Ermyne of the other part [as in 58].

Master John de Yrigge appeared as proctor for Richard of Lusteshulle, and after the other party had failed to appear the presentation of Richard of Ermyne was declared void, and he was condemned in costs.

The judgment was committed to writing by a public notary and read by Gauceline de Cashanchis in court at the apostolic palace 21 Aug. 1327, indict. 10 a° 11.

Witnesses: Masters Guidon Septe and Guidon de Placencia, proctors in the roman court, John de Camberiis and Thomas de Fractis public notaries.

Attestation of Nicholas son of Nicholas de Fractis, public notary apostolic and imperial.

60.

1329/30 Feb. 10. MANDATE to the bp of W., the abbess and convent of Romeseye, and all others concerned, from Nicholas de Fractis and others, deputies of the apostolic see, in pursuance of the bull of pope John XXII [as in 58]. They are to induct Richard of Lusteshulle into the prebend of S. Laurence within six days and to secure him in its possession, and Richard of Ermynge is warned that this will take place.

Interference with this order will be followed by the excommunication of persons who molest Richard of Lusteshulle, suspension of the convent, and interdict on the abbey church of Romeseye: nor must the official of the court of Canterbury in any way hinder the course of this process. Richard is to have possession of the apostolic letters [58], the judgment of Gauceline [59], and of this mandate, but he or his proctor shall supply the convent with a copy, if so desired, at their charges.

The abbots of Netele and Beauleu, the priors of Suthewyk, Portesmuthe and Motesfonte, the master of the Domus Dei of Suthampton in Winchester diocese, the prior of Ederosum

in Salisbury diocese, the rectors of the churches of Whiteparish, Schyrefelde, Tederle and Putlesworthe, the prior of S. Elena and the prior of S. Cross in W. shall carry out this mandate within six days after they shall be required to do so under pain of excommunication.

Avinon, in Nicholas' dwellinghouse A.D. 1329, indict. 12, Feb. 10, pontif. 13.

Witnesses: Nicholas son of Peter Fabal, Raynald son of Francis de Fractis, Humfrey de castro nouo, public notaries, Godfrey de Hunaberche proctor in the Roman Court.

Attestation of Nicholas son of John Maurus de Fractis clerk of the diocese of Gaeta, public notary apostolic and imperial.

61.

1290/1 Mar. 21. In the year 1290 on the feast of the translation of S. Benedict a general chapter of the abbats and priors of the order of S. Benedict[1] was held at Abbendone presided over by the abbats of Certeseye and Westminster (the latter through his deputy the abbat of Glastonbury). The abbats of Barudenye, Eynesham, and Wynchcombe, and the prior of Worcester, were appointed diffinitors or provisors in matters concerning the building of the priory newly established at Oxford for study and concerning the common contributions thereto etc. Their decisions, arrived at with the advice of the presidents, were reduced to writing and sealed.

The above decisions were read and confirmed in the collegiate church at Salisbury on the morrow of the interment of queen Alienore[2] at Ambresbury by the abbats of Certeseye, S. Edmund's, S. Augustine's Canterbury, Ramseye, Glastonbury, Malmesbury, Evesham, Abbedesbury, Persore, Battle, Radyng, Thewkesbury, Alleneye, Cernes, Middeltone, Ewestoke, Abbendone, S. Benedict de Ulme, Colchester, Scyrborne, Wynchcombe, S. Alban's, Bardenye, Eynesham, Croyland, and by the priors of Northwyche, Worcester, Bactone, Bradewell, and by the proctors of the other abbats and priors.

1. Nos. 61-66, describing the foundation of Gloucester Hall, now Worcester College, Oxford, are printed in *Monasticon*, from the Cotton MSS.

2. Eleanor of Provence, queen of Henry III.

62.

1291. Letters patent of abbat John and the convent of S. Peter's Gloucester give consent to the withdrawal of their

monks from the house lately established by sir John Gyffarde lord of Brumesfelde, in Stokwellestret in the suburbs of Oxford, previously occupied by brothers of the hospital of S. John of Jerusalem. They also agree to the transference from their monastery of Henry de Helyone to be the head of the new community, and relieve him of all subjection to the monastery of Gloucester in accordance with the wishes of the general chapter of their order.

63.

1290/1 Mar. 12. EDWARD I grants licence to John Gyffard to give four messuages and a toft to the prior and convent of the order of S. Benedict in Oxford.

Long Inhentone [Itchington], 12 Mar. a° 19.

64.

JOHN Gyffarde lord of Brummesfelde for the health of his soul and the soul of his late wife Matilda Longespeye grants in perpetual alms to the prior and convent of the order of S. Benedict in Oxford and to the community of monks sent there for study under the provisions of the general chapter of the order, lands and tenements in Stokwellestrete in the suburbs of Oxford which he had from William de Hamille prior in England of the house of S. John of Jerusalem, lands and tenements which he had by gift of John de Longeporte burgess of Oxford, the tenement which he had by gift of Eva Lotrix, the tenement which he had by gift of John Welystone and Ydonea his wife, and the tenement which he had by gift of Stephen de Cove and Alice his wife.

Witnesses: sir John Gyffarde his kinsman, sir Robert fitz Pagan, sir Ralph de Gorges, sir Robert de Stepyltone, knights, John le Brut, James de Leye, John de Aqua.

65.

IN order to silence all false rumours, the abbat John and the convent of Gloucester make known by letters patent that they resign all claims to the tenements in Stokewestrete Oxford given by sir [John] Gyffarde to a community of monks of their order, which they might at any time put forward by any feoffment of Reginald who was abbat of Gloucester at the time of the original establishment of their monks in Oxford.

Given in chapter etc.

66.

1291 Sep. 11. (*a*) Letters patent of Henry de Helyon prior of the house of S. Benedict in Oxford and the convent of that place, with their common seal and the seals of the bp of Lincoln and of John Gyffarde the founder appended, set forth the constitution of the priory. The house is to be directly subject to the presidents, saving the honour due to the diocesan, and the prior shall receive from all houses of the Benedictine order in the province of Canterbury all monks sent for study at the discretion of their superiors. These shall enjoy in common the revenues of the house under the direction of the prior, due provision being first made for the celebration of divine worship and for prayers for the founder and his wife Matilda Longespye etc. Moreover, when the office of prior is vacant, the monks who come for study shall have a voice with the rest in the election of a new prior. Novices who are hereafter to be admitted to the house must make their profession before the presidents or one of them. Given etc.

At the general chapter of the order held at Salisbury in the collegiate church on the Tuesday after the nativity of the B.M., that is the morrow of the burial of the queen, the above constitution was confirmed by all the abbats with certain reservations, and in particular the right was reserved to future presidents and diffinitors to modify the statutes from time to time as need should require. The seals of the abbats and priors were appended.

(*b*) A copy of this record must be left in every monastery of the order of S. Benedict in the province of Canterbury, and it must be written in the archives for a reminder to posterity. In the next full chapter all the letters contained in this record must be exhibited and thereafter deposited in the common chest.

QUIRE III, NOS. 67 - 79.

67.

1292 Sep. 24. BROTHER William [Basing] prior of the monastery of S. Swithun's and the convent assembled in chapter 8 kal. Oct. 1292 inspect and confirm the following grants to the abbat and convent of Tychefelde of the Premonstratensian order :

(1) by Henry [of Blois] bp of W. :

At the request of Henry de Porst [Port] and Roger de Scures the bp dedicated the chapel of Wykeham and allowed it to have a cemetery, Roger endowing the chapel in perpetual alms with 40 a. of land in Wykham and all the tithes of his manor on condition that the chapel should make an annual payment of 20*s*. to the church of Tychefelde, the advowson and patronage being reserved to Roger and his heirs the lords of the soil.

Witnesses : Stigand priest, Richard de Munis, Turstin clerk, Gerinus Cupping priest, Ralph fitz Peter clerk, Roger Mulleforde, Nigel of Colsulle, Robert of Herierd.

1283 Aug. 31. (2) by John [of Pontoise][1] bp of W. at Esschere prid. kal. Sep. 1283 pontif. 2 confirming the privilege granted by pope Martin [IV] to the abbat and convent at Orvieto 12 kal. June a° 2 [1282] on their petition that, inasmuch as the churches of Tychefelde and Lamere were appropriated to them and vicarages were ordained therein, they might on the cession of the vicars cause the vicarages to be served by two of their canons who were priests, presenting one of them to the bp to answer to him for spiritualities and to the convent for temporalities and the observance of their order, provided that they left sufficient to the vicars to support the charges lying upon the churches.

Now, since Walter of Tychefelde vicar of Tychefelde has obtained another benefice with cure of souls, the bp has admitted brother Henry of Spersolte priest and canon of the house on the presentation of the abbat and convent to serve the church of Tychefelde and its chapels by himself and other suitable persons, on condition that he and his successors in the vicarage be responsible for proper charges to the bp and archd.

1291 Aug. 8. (3) by John [of Pontoise] bp of W. at Farnham 6 id. Aug. 1291 cons. 10, appropriating to the abbat

1. *Reg.*, 272.

and convent the rectory of Corhampton upon the cession of Henry of Guldeforde the then rector in consideration of the obligations of hospitality and charity incumbent upon the abbey, the church to be served by a canon of the house.

68.

1313 Oct. 1. Judgment of brother Henry [Woodlock] bp of W. in an action brought before him by the abbat and convent of Tychefelde against Walter of Berthone rector of the church or chapel of Wykham for payment of a perpetual annual pension of 20*s.* due quarterly at Michaelmas, Christmas, Easter and S. John Baptist's day from the church to the abbey of Tychefelde, with arrears of four and a half years. The bp held that the abbat and convent had proved their case and, with the express consent of sir John de Scures knight, patron of the church of Wykham, gave judgment accordingly against Walter of Berthone, binding him by oath in the person of his proctor to make full restitution of arrears and payment of the pension in the future under pain of greater excommunication.

In the chapel of his manor at Sutwerk kal. Oct. 1313.

69.

1314 Oct. 15. John de Scures knight, patron of the church of Wykham in diocese of W. ratifies by letters patent the judgment given by Henry [Woodlock] bp of W. [as in 68] in favour of the abbat and convent of Tychefelde as against Walter of Bertone rector of Wykham in the matter of a perpetual annual pension of 20*s.*

The pension had been imposed by his ancestors, and he gave his express consent and assent to the judgment and quitclaims the pension for ever on behalf of himself and his heirs.

Witnesses: sir Maurice de Bruyn, sir Richard of Burhunte, sir Richard of Portesye, knights, William of Hoyville, John le Buttelier, Robert of Currebrigge, John of Charke.

Wykham, id. Oct. 1313, 8 Edw. II.

70a.

1331 Jul. 8. Agreement between John abbat of Tychefelde and the convent there of the one part and Elyas of Cherleton and his wife Benedicta of the other part:

Elyas and his wife have given to the abbey freely and for ever their manor of Croftone by licence of the king, and in return the abbat and convent found a perpetual chantry in the chapel of S. Edmund in the said manor in the parish of Tychefelde to be served daily by a priest from among their canons at the altar of B.M.V. for the health of Elyas and Benedicta, William brother of Elyas, and Henry Huse, so long as they shall live, and afterwards for their souls and the souls of Edward the late king, Guy of Taunton and Emma his wife, Lawrence Talebote and Alice his daughter, William of Cherleton and Ingelasia his wife, Walter and Gervase their sons, and the souls of the parents and ancestors of Elyas and Benedicta, and all the faithful departed.

On the day of the drawing up of the agreement the convent assemble in full chapter and in the name of all the abbat, prior, subprior, precentor, sacrist and cellarer take an oath on the Gospels in the presence of masters Walter of Peuesye, William de la Leyne, Elyas of Cherleton, John Goion, Peter of Suttone, John de Molyns, John of Charke, and for perpetual remembrance agree that a record be made in their martyrology.

Further, within the fortnight of Easter, or on a fixed day of the month before or after, the abbat shall every year proclaim in full chapter sentence of greater excommunication against all who interfere with the chantry ; and on the feast of All Saints the canon who is vicar of the parish church of Tychefelde, or the priest of the said parish church, and the canon or chaplain of Croftone shall announce at mass to the people in English the abbat's proclamation.

For the greater security of this concession the abbat and convent will apply for confirmation thereof to the abbat of Prémontré and the bp of W. and their respective chapters, and their consents to this agreement shall be copied in triplicate, two copies to be retained by the convent and by Elyas and the third to be hung in the aisle of the chapel of Croftone. Furthermore the abbat and convent concede that the mother church of Tychefelde with the chapel and other dependent chapels appropriate to the convent shall be subject to the jurisdiction of the bp and archd. of W. or their officials, and Elyas or his heirs or any of the free parishioners of Tychefelde may appeal to them for the sequestration of the fruits of the benefices in the event of their neglect to maintain the chantry, and for the

imposition of an interdict until restoration be made thereof. Moreover the convent will submit to a fine of 100*s*. sterling for alms at the order of the bp or archd. or the official of either if they be convicted in this respect of fraud or negligence.

Besides all this there shall be no diminution in the customary services on Sundays and holy days in the church of Tychefelde and in the chapel of Croftone, and the chantry in the chapel served of old by a secular priest shall continue as before with matins, mass and vespers, the canon who is deputed to the duties of the newly instituted chantry being charged with this alone.

During the lifetime of Elyas and Benedicta they may enlarge and repair at their own expense as they think fit the altar and one aisle of the chapel; after their death the abbat and convent shall be responsible. The abbat and convent have been given seisin of the manor of Croftone and have solemnly begun the chantry in the chapel on the Monday next after the feast of translation of saint Thomas the martyr A.D. 1331 according to the form and effect of these presents.

In the event of any default on the part of the abbat and convent Elyas and Henry and their heirs may distrain upon the convent's manor of Nywelond, and Henry's heirs on that part of the manor of Croftone which is at present in the convent's hands, and after the death of Elyas and Benedicta upon the whole manor of Croftone.

The abbat and convent also bind themselves to submit to any enquiry of the abp of Canterbury as metropolitan, or of the archd. of W. in his visitation of the deanery of Drokenesforde, and undertake the trouble and expense of having this instrument enrolled in the registers of the abp and bp of Winchester and in the chancery of the king within a fortnight of the following Easter or the Easter of the year after, and a record of the date of the enrolment shall be hung in the chapel together with the confirmations of this instrument. And in order that the parishioners and others who shall see this instrument may understand it, Elyas shall have a translation thereof into French hung up in the chapel, to be renewed by the abbat and convent as required.

The seal of the abbat and convent is attached to the part of this indenture retained by Elyas and Benedicta, and their seals to the part retained by the abbat and convent.

Witnesses: sir John de Scures, sir John de Renches, sir John de Botailler, knights, William of Hoyville, William Brutone, William Markes, William of Brunwych, Nicholas Stake, Geoffrey of Raunvyle, William atte Stupple.

Given in chapter the day and year aforesaid viz. 1331 5 Edw. III.

70b.

1332 Dec. 17. Prior Alexander makes known to all concerned that, inasmuch as it appears to him and the chapter that certain arrangements contained in the instrument submitted to them of the ordination of a chantry in the chapel of S. Edmund of Croftone by Elyas of Cherletone cannot rightly be maintained, they have refused the urgent request of brother John abbat of Tychefelde for confirmation of the same.

W. 16 kal. Jan. 1332.

[No. 70b is written on fo. 35a, no. 71 on fo. 36b, leaving originally two blank pages in between: no. 70c, which is dated 22 years later than any other document in the chartulary, was added on fo. 36a by a later hand.]

70c.

1375 Jul. 10. Quitclaim by John, abbat of the monastery of the most holy Trinity of Tirone,[1] and the convent there to prior Hugh [Basyng] and convent of a corrody or corrodies held at S. Swithun's by the priory of Hamble. This is in confirmation of a quitclaim given at W. in consideration of a certain payment on the Thursday after the feast of S. Gregory 43 Edw. III [15 Mar. 1369/70] by Richard Wyngod proctor general in England of the house of Tirone, and sealed by him with the seal of the mayor of W., as his own seal was unknown, in the presence of Walter Bolour mayor, Stephen Heyme, Hugh Crane, William Morres, John atte Yerd, William Inge, Henry Chaundeler.

The corrody included conventual bread and measures of beer etc.

Given 10 Jul. 1375.

Legends[2] on the seals of the abbat and convent: Sig. Iohis Abbis scissime Trinitatis de Tironio. Sig. Convent' sce Trinitatis de Tironio.

1. The Benedictine abbey near Chartres, of which S. Andrew's, Hamble, was a cell.
2. Note added by the copyist.

71.

[c. 1200] RICHARD de Anesy [Annecy] gives to the church of S. Andrew of Hamele and the monks there the chapel of S. Nicholas de Wereweldham[1] in perpetual alms. The monks of Hamele must provide a reasonable and sufficient living for the chaplains, and the chapel must be decently and honourably served like the mother church.

The gift is made with the consent of the donor's wife Isabella and for the welfare of their souls and the souls of their parents, ancestors and successors.

Witnesses : Peter fitz Herbert, Matthew his brother, William Denias, Peter Silveni, Robert de Venuz, John his son, William Musarde, Roger Lalun, Robert de Moncelle, Robert Bastarde, Thomas of Wyndelsor, John his son, Gervase of Norton.

1. West Worldham.

72.

[c. 1175] RICHARD [of Ilchester] bp of W. to the archds, deans, clergy and people of his diocese : He has granted to the prior and monks of S. Andrew of Hamele a pension of three marks in the church of Stokes, which they asserted had been given to them by his predecessors William [Giffard] and Henry [of Blois], to be paid annually by the parson of Stokes.

Witnesses : Herbert chancellor, Roger of Winchester, . . . archd., master Thomas Gryffyn.

73.

[c. 1210] CONFIRMATION by P[eter des Roches] bp of W. of the grant [as in 72] made by Richard his predecessor.

Witnesses : Philip de Lucy, Philip of Fakkenberge, master Humfrey de Milleriis.

74.

1307 Mar. 25. CONFIRMATION by brother Henry [Woodlock] bp of W. of the grants [as in 72 and 73] made by his predecessors Richard and Peter.

Merewell, 8 kal. Apr. 1307 cons. 3.

75.

1165 July 19. GRANT by prior William[1] and convent to the monks of Hamele of the alms which they have had since the time of William [Giffard] bp of W., namely in each week 14 loaves such as are set before the brethren in the refectory, 28 measures (iustae) of beer, and every year 6 of the better sort of pelisses such as are set aside for alms, six pairs of hose (caligae) and the same number of shoes (botae), with the consent of Henry [of Blois] bp of W.[2]

The monks of Hamele have granted to William and his successors the same remembrance in masses and prayers as they make for their abbat.

To the above gift prior Robert [II] with the assent of the convent adds 7 refectory loaves and 14 measures of beer weekly for the soul of the venerable father bp Henry [of Blois].

In chapter 14 kal. Aug. 1165.

1. Otherwise unknown.
2. For this corrody see Kirby, *Annals of Winchester College*, 159.

76.

1269 May 22. HENRY III to archbps etc.[1]: In the fortnight of Easter a° 48 [1264] there appeared before Nicholas de Tury, Adam of Grenvylle, William of Ingelfelde and William Bonquer, justices itinerant in the county of Southampton, the bishops of Exeter and Winchester, Robert of S. John lately deceased, and all other holders of wood and pasture in the woods of the aforesaid bishops and others in that part of the highroad which extends from the royal manor of Aulton to Alresforde. All the other great men of the county were summoned to consider the gravity and number of the crimes committed daily in the pass of Aulton by the foresters of the said bishops and other lords of the wood, and by the shepherds of commoners in the woods, and with the assent of the whole community, lest worse should befall, those who had pasture in the woods were deprived thereof.

Further the bishops and other magnates agreed before the justices that if the king were pleased to make a clearance of his wood, they also would do the same and bring into cultivation all their woods upon the pass, making a broad and good highway from Aulton to Alresforde without danger from any wood

1. Cf. Cal. Charter Rolls II, 122.

for a breadth of one, or one and a half, or two leagues as the king's council should determine to be for the good of the whole land.

An enquiry made by William of Wintershulle and Matthew de Columbaris has found that if the king's wood in the pass were cut down it might be sold for 10 marks ready money; that the area of the wood contains 95 a., and that reduced to cultivation the acres are worth *per annum* four pence each and belong to the royal manor. In requital for the laudable service of Elyas Roffe his marshal the king has granted to him the wood for 10 marks ready money, on condition that he cut it down and reduce the ground to cultivation, and hold the land from the king and his heirs at an annual rent of 20*s*. paid into the royal exchequer half at Michaelmas and half at Easter.

Witnesses: William of Valence, the king's brother, John of Warenne, earl of Surrey, Philip Basset, Robert Aguylon, John de la Lynde, Robert of Briwes, William of Wintershulle, William of Aete, Stephen of Edeworthe.

By the king's hand at Wyndesore 22 May a° 53.

77.

1273/4 Feb. 22. Pleas of assize at Bentelye before R. of Scytone and J. of Kyrkeby Thursday in first week of Lent 2 Edw. I.

Nicholas of Thuddene complained that Elyas the marshal had unlawfully disseised him of his common of pasture in 300 a. of wood.

William the marshal his bailiff appeared for Elyas and pleaded that under the circumstances [as in 76] Nicholas had no right of common in the pass of Aulton.

Nicholas replied that he had not appeared before the justices [as in 76] nor quitclaimed his right of common which had always belonged to his freehold in Thuddene.

The jury on oath upheld the statement of Nicholas, and said that after the meeting before the justices, while the king still held his wood in his own hands, Nicholas remained in seisin of commoning in the wood: also that Elyas had not made a clearance of the whole wood but only of a part of it. Consequently Nicholas was unlawfully disseised.

A day was granted for a hearing at Westminster after Easter, and the decision was then given that Nicholas should recover seisin of the said common of pasture, and Elyas was amerced.

78.

1326 Aug. 30. INDENTURE between Richard de Bello Monte prior of Hamele and Andrew and Alice Payn :—

Andrew and Alice his wife are to have all the corrody belonging to Hamele in the priory of W. except bread viz. beer, pelisses, hose and shoes [as in 75]. They shall pay 18*s.* and 4*d.* a year in equal portions at the four principal terms for twelve years, the payment for the first two years to be paid at once in a lump sum of 36*s.* and 8*d.* After the completion of twelve years the payment to be 40*s.* a year. If Andrew and Alice die before the completion of the twelve years, the corrody is to be distributed to the poor at the discretion of their son Robert Payn or their executor. Should the convent of S. Swithun's refuse to pay the corrody Andrew Payn shall implead the prior. Any losses shall be shared between Andrew and the prior of Hamele.

The two parties set their seals to their respective halves of the indenture, and the seal of the proctor general in England is attached to both.

Given at W. Sat. aft. S. Augustine bp 1326, 19[1] Edw. II.

1. ? 20.

79.

1337 Apr. 6. INDENTURE between prior Alexander and brother Richard de Bello Monte prior of Hamele : Whereas the abbat of Tirone had brought against the prior of W. an assise of disseisin in the matter of receiving a corrody of bread, beer, pelisses, hose and shoes [as in 75], the prior of Hamele as attorney for the abbat subsequently remitted all claim to the beer, pelisses, hose and shoes for the whole of his time, and on the other hand the prior of W. granted that the prior and monks of Hamele during the whole time of brother Richard should receive the weekly allowance of bread.

W., 6 Apr. 1327, 11 Edw. III.

QUIRE IV, NOS. 80 - 102.

80.

1309 Apr. 2. BULL of Clement V confirming for the usual reasons the appropriation of the parish church of Mucheldevere in diocese of W. to its patrons the abbat and convent of Hyde upon the cession or decease of the present r. : It recites the act of appropriation made by John [of Pontoise] bp of W. at Farnham 4 non. Jan. a° 1293 cons. 12 [2 Jan. 1293/4], and the confirmation of the same by prior Henry and convent, given publicly in chapter at W. prid. kal. Mar. 1300 [28 Feb. 1300/1].

Avinon, 4 non. Apr. a° 4.

81.

1293/4 Mar. 14. DEED of free and full surrender of the church of Mucheldevere and all rights therein by William of Hamelettone archd. of York to John [of Pontoise] bp of W.

York, Sun. aft. S. Gregory pope, 1293.

82.

1293/4 Mar. 23. CERTIFICATE of Philip of Barthone official of W. : Under mandate of the bp of W. he has inducted into the corporal possession of the church of Mucheldevere, canonically appropriated by the said bp to the abbat and convent of Hyde, brother Geoffrey of Ferynges monk of the said monastery and specially deputed as their proctor and attorney. The church was vacant at the time by the resignation of the last r. William of Hameleton, which Philip has read and inspected [recited as in 81].

Mucheldevere, 10 kal. Apr. 1293.

83.

? **1294 Jul. 5.** PHILIP of S. Austol archd. of W. sends to the abbat and convent of Hyde his ratification of the appropriation of the parish church of Mucheldevere made to them by John [of Pontoise] bp of W. and confirmed by the chapter of the cathedral church, reserving his archidiaconal rights.

Suthwerke, 3 non. Jul. 1293.[1]

1. ? 1294.

84.

1309 Aug. 1. CLEMENT V confirms to the abbat and convent of Hyde the appropriation of the church of Aulton :—

He recites the deed of appropriation of brother Henry [Woodlock] bp of W., which sets forth that Henry III and Edward I gave the church to the monastery in free and perpetual alms, and that John de Pontissera sometime bp of W. his predecessor appropriated it to them, as appears in the letters of the said kings and of bp John : also the confirmation by the cathedral chapter. Henry renews the appropriation (reserving only the usual rights and the ordination of a perpetual vicarage), on the ground that, though originally sufficiently endowed to support its works of charity etc., the abbey has fallen into a ruinous condition, is burdened with a debt of more than 1500 marks, and suffers from divers distresses ; moreover he desires to please king Edward, who condoles with the needs of the monastery. Farnham, 6 kal. Apr. 1309. The bull also recites the confirmation of bp Henry's act by the cathedral chapter. 2 id. Apr. the aforesaid year.

Avinon, kal. Aug. a° 4.

85.

1309 Aug. 1. MANDATE of Clement V to the archd. of W. and to masters Richard de Bello and John Abbatisbury canons of Saresburye, bidding them provide that the abbat and convent of S. Peter of Hyde O.S.B. be unmolested, in accordance with their petition, in the peaceful possession of the appropriation granted to them by the bp of W. with the consent of his chapter.

Avinon, kal. Aug. a° 4.

86.

1308/9 Mar. 14. CERTIFICATE of the execution of a mandate for the induction of the abbat and convent of Hyde into the corporal possession of the church of Aulton vacant by the death of Ralph of Staunforde last r.

The instrument, addressed by the dean of Aulton to master James of Florence archd. of W., contains the mandate[1] of Henry [Woodlock] bp of W. to the archd. or his official, given at Eschere 6 id. Mar. 1308 cons. 4, and the subsequent mandate of the archd. to the dean, given at Eschere 5 id. Mar. It

1. *Reg.*, fo. 12*

certifies that in execution thereof he has personally visited the church of Aulton and inducted brother Nicholas of Tarente monk and proctor of the abbat and convent into the corporal possession of the same.

Aulton, 2 id. Mar. 1308.

87.

1329 Nov. 3. The abbat and convent of Hyde appoint brother John le Botelier their fellowmonk, masters John of Wolvele and Walter of Peueseye r. of Peueseye in Salisbury diocese clerks, and sir Thomas perpetual v. of Aulton, jointly and singly their proctors with full powers to act for them in all legal causes and other matters connected with the churches of Aulton, Mucheldevere and S. Bartholomew's Hyde, which are appropriated to the monastery.

In chapter at Hyde, 3 non. Nov. 1329.

88.

[**c. 1300**] Richard of Strattone knight to all sons of holy mother church: Whereas dispute arose between him and the abbat and convent of Hyde, appropriators of the church of Mucheldevere with its four adjacent chapels of Norhamptone (Northington), Popham, Westrattone and Estrattone, about the right of patronage of the chapel of Westrattone, and he had not a clear claim to follow up the king's writ which he had obtained in the matter, he has been led to wiser counsel through the intervention of friends.

He now renounces all claims to the patronage and to all fruits of the chapel as belonging to the appropriators of the mother church and only makes one reservation: namely that on the cession or death of the chaplain it shall be lawful for him and his heirs to present another suitable chaplain to the abbat as r., and, if the abbat rejects him as unsuitable, then to present another. These presentations must be made within two months of notification of the vacancy; otherwise the abbat must provide a chaplain for that turn.

Further, Richard and the abbat have agreed that the chaplain shall always have of right the lands and holdings anciently assigned to the chantry of the said chapel with all purtenances and stock of beasts belonging thereto, viz. 80 sheep, 6 cows and oxen, 3 horses and 6 pigs; all the greater and lesser tithes and

mortuaries of the whole village of Westrattone going to the r. and v. of Mucheldevere according to custom. Moreover the chaplain shall receive all oblations of the village throughout the year, save only the oblation of the day of dedication of the mother church, on which day all the parishioners of Westrattone will personally visit the mother church taking their customary offerings with them.

In witness whereof etc.

89.

1303 Oct. 23. Richard of Strattone knight presents to Geoffrey of Ferynges abbat of Hyde sir Adam of Bolyndone for the chantry of the chapel of Westrattone vacant by the death of Roger the late chaplain, begging him to admit and institute the said Adam as chaplain.

Westrattone, 10 kal. Nov. 1303.

90.

1199 Sep. 9. Grant by Godfrey [de Lucy] bp of W. to the church of S. Mary and S. Thomas the Martyr of Aldebyrie and the canons serving God there of an annual pension of half a mark of silver from the church of Walda by the hand of Richard parson of Walda, who assents to the gift. This pension shall continue during Richard's life : after his time the bp grants to the canons the church of Walda (Wield) for their own uses in free and perpetual alms, on condition that they shall cause it to be decently served by a suitable chaplain.

W., by the hand of Reginald his clerk, 5 id. Sep. a° 10.

Witnesses : Olivere Moter, Eustace Facomberge, master William de Turri, Gregory and Humfrey chaplains, Philip, Stephen, Simon, Peter, Thomas, Robert, Michael, clerks, Gervase, Gauberte, Robert de Lyngure, Jordan de Camera.

91.

1291 Dec. 13. Inspeximus by John [of Pontoise] bp of W. of the charter of his predecessor Godfrey [as in 90]. He gladly confirms it, since the revenues of the canons of Novus Locus are depleted from various causes, including pestilence and a flood, and he desires that they, or their prior, or proctor be inducted into the corporal possession of the church of Walda now vacant.

Novus Locus (Newark), 10 kal. Jan. 1291 cons. 10.

92.

1292 Aug. 27. Inspeximus and unanimous confirmation of no. 91 by prior William [Basing] and the chapter of S. Swithun's.

In chapter at W., Thu. bef. Beheading of S. John Bapt. 1292.

93.

1224/5 Jan. 11. Honorius III, in reply to the petition of the prior and convent of Novus Locus (Newark), confirms them in the appropriations of the churches of Walda (Wield) and Lega (Leigh) and S. Martha and in all their other possessions.

Lateran, 3 id. Jan. a° 9.

94.

1258 Sep. 27. Inspeximus by prior Andrew and convent of the following charters granted to the abbat and canons of Tychefelde of the Premonstratensian order :—

(1) Henry III grants to Peter [des Roches] bp of W. the advowson of the church of Tychefeude with all lands etc. belonging thereto, to build a religious house of the order of Augustinian canons. *Witnesses :* etc.

(2) Peter bp of W. for the health of his soul, also of king Henry, king Richard and king John, appropriates to the abbat and canons the church of S. Mary of Tychefelde, together with its chapels etc. in free and perpetual alms ; reserving a decent stipend for a vicar, to whom shall be committed the cure of souls, the same to be presented to the bp by the abbat and canons. *Witnesses :* etc.

(3) Henry III confirms the grant of bp Peter. *Witnesses :* etc.

(4)* Bishop Peter fixes the value of the vicarage in the presence of his clerks master Alan of S. Cross, master Robert of Forde, Ralph and Henry the bp's chaplains, Simon chaplain, then made vicar of the church, and many other clerks. The v. shall have all oblations and altar dues, except tithes, of which he shall have tithe of geese and the tithe of hay of Croftone and of Chark, and an acre of meadow in Croftone and tithes of gardens, also two quarters of salt. All the other tithes greater and lesser, all the eggs collected at Easter, and mortuaries shall remain to the abbat and convent of Tychefelde. Given etc.

* Instruments of which the originals were not exhibited to the chapter.

(5) Geoffrey of Lamere grants to the abbat and canons the advowson of the church of Lamere with all the appurtenances and liberties of the church in free and perpetual alms. *Witnesses :* etc.

(6)* Robert of Lamere son and heir of Geoffrey grants to the abbat and canons 6 a. of land together with the advowson of the church of Lamere, which his father gave to them for the good of his soul, in free and perpetual alms. *Witnesses :* etc.

(7) William [of Raleigh] bp of W. appropriates to the abbat and canons the church of Lamere, the advowson of which they hold by the gift of Geoffrey of Lamere, reserving a sufficient vicarage, the value thereof to be fixed by the bp. Given etc.

(8)* William [of Raleigh] bp of W. to all the faithful : The church of Lamere being vacant by the resignation of Geoffrey sometime r. of the same, and Geoffrey sometime lord of Lamere, who was the true patron, having conferred the right of patronage upon the abbat and canons of Tychefeude, as appeared by an enquiry solemnly held in the chapter of Drokenesforde upon the bp's mandate, he has thought fit to appropriate the said church to the abbat and canons.

The bp has made diligent enquiry into the estimated value of the church and ordains as follows : The vicar shall have 40 a. of arable land, which belonged formerly to the r. of the said church, with the tithe thereof and a curtilage in which he can build a house to live in, together with land which lies outside the farm of the former r., with the tithe arising therefrom. Besides these, the v. shall have 60 sheep and a ram, 6 oxen and a carthorse, or 8 oxen without a horse in the pastures of the lord of the manor and pasture for his pigs. The v. shall also have all small tithes, obventions and oblations, and all tithes belonging to the church, except the greater tithes, which shall be owned by the abbat and canons. The abbat and canons shall also have the messuage of the former r. in order to store therein the fruits to be received by them. The abbat and convent shall bear all episcopal and archidiaconal burdens save only synodals and a certain contribution called the archdeacon's gift which the v. must pay. Given etc.

(9)* William [of Raleigh] bp of W. grants leave to the abbat and canons for the convenience of their house to construct

* Instruments of which the originals were not exhibited to the chapter.

through his land at their own charges an underground conduit from his spring near Cartefelde southwards to the bank of a pond. Given etc.

(10) Robert of S. John grants to the abbat and canons in free and perpetual alms the advowson of the church of Corhamptone with lands, pastures and all liberties belonging to the said church.

On their side the abbat and canons have granted to him a bond of brotherhood in their church of S. Mary of Tychefeude and every year full service for him and his heirs according to the form of the Premonstratensian order. *Witnesses :* etc.

(11)* William of Clare confirms to the abbat and canons Robert of S. John's gift of the advowson of Corhamptone, all the lands given to them by Nicholas of Corhamptone and all the lands given to them by William de Molendino of Corhamptone in the same manor. *Witnesses :* etc.

(12)* The prior of Thonebrigge and the dean of Mallynges, the latter acting for the prior of Ledes, certify by letters patent their execution of a mandate from pope Gregory IX, given at the Lateran 7 id. Oct. a° 14 [9 Oct. 1240], to settle a dispute between the abbat and canons of Tychefelde and John r. of the chapel of Walesworthe in W. diocese, the abbat and canons having appealed from a decision given by the prior of S. Frideswyde's Oxford and his colleague. In accordance with this mandate the prior of Thonebrigge and the dean of Mallynges summoned the two parties before them, and at last with the advice of friends a composition was reached. John r. of Walesworthe quitclaimed to the abbat and canons all his rights to small tithes arising from their farm of Walesworthe, and to the tithes of the windmill ; and in return the abbat and canons gave to John and the chapel of Walesworthe an acre of land near the house of S. John at Walesworthe, as the charter which they made for John and the chapel witnesses. They granted further to John, and his successors in the chapel, pasture for two beasts and one horse in the pasture of the lord of the manor.

To this composition were set the seals of the prior and dean, the seals of the two parties, and the seal of the prior and convent of Suthwyke patrons of the said chapel. Given etc.

* Instruments of which the originals were not exhibited to the chapter.

In response to the petition of the abbat and canons of Tychefelde prior Andrew and convent ratify and confirm the above documents, reserving always the authority and dignity of their church of W.

In chapter at W., 5 kal. Oct. 1258.

95.

1282 May 21. Dispensation granted by Martin IV to the abbat and canons of Tychefelde on their petition to serve the churches of Tychefelde and Lamere, which are appropriated to them and wherein vicarages are ordained, with two suitable priests from among their own canons on the cession or death of the vicars.

One of these canons must be presented to the bp of W. to answer to him for spiritualities and to the convent for temporalities and the observance of their order, and enough must be left to the priests from the revenues of the churches wherewith to satisfy the claims of the diocesan and charges laid upon the churches.

Orvieto, 12 kal. Jun. a° 2.

96.

1283 Aug. 31. The vicarage of Tychefelde being vacant owing to the acceptance by the late v. Walter of Tychefelde of another benefice with cure of souls, John [of Pontoise] bp of W. certifies[1] that he has admitted thereto Henry of Spersolte canon of Tychefelde on the presentation of the abbat and canons. The bp has done this in accordance with the bull of pope Martin which he has inspected and of which he quotes the opening words [as in 95].

Esschere, prid. kal. Sep. 1293 pontif. 2.

1. Cf. *Reg.* Pontissara, 273.

97.

1302 Nov. 4. On the presentation of the abbat and canons of Tychefelde and in accordance with the indulgence granted to them by the apostolic see, brother John of Nywetone canon and priest of the said monastery is admitted to the vacant vicarage of Tychefelde by John[1] bp of W.

Wolveseye, 2 id. Nov. 1302 cons. 21.

1. *Reg.*, 145.

98.

1302 Nov. 16. In pursuance of the mandate of John bp of W., given at Wolveseye 2 id. Nov. 1302 cons. 21, the official of the archd. of W. certifies his induction of brother John of Nyweton into the vicarage of Tychefelde.

Tychefelde, 16 kal. Dec. 1302.

99.

1291 Aug. 8. Appropriation by John [of Pontoise] bp of W. of the church of Cornhamptone to the abbat and canons of Tychefelde on the cession or death of Henry of Geudeforde then r. This grant is occasioned by the inadequacy of the revenues of the monastery to their works of hospitality and charity etc., and owing to the poverty of the living the church may be served by one of the canons.

Farham, 6 id. Aug. 1291 cons. 10.

100.

1291 Aug. 9. Henry of Guldeforde r. of Cornhamptone begs John bp of W. to accept his resignation of the cure, inasmuch as the benefice is too poor to support a chaplain, and for other sufficient reasons.

Farham, 5 id. Aug. 1291.

101.

[**c. 1240**] Pope Gregory [IX] replies to the petition of the abbat and canons of Tychefelde by taking them under his protection and confirming all their possessions and privileges in the usual form.

The following possessions are mentioned by name: the manor of Tychefelde with the church etc., the manor of Swanenwyke with the land and rent held in the town and manor of Porcestre, the manor of Walesworthe and the wood of Churlewode, land in the manor of Cornhamptone.

102.

[**c. 1337**] Inspeximus by prior Alexander and convent of the letter addressed to the prior and canons of Butlesham Mountagu of the order of S. Augustine by Adam [of Orlton] bp of W.: A petition of William of Montacute earl of Salisbury

informs the bp that in honour of our Lord Jesus Christ, the glorious Virgin S. Mary his Mother, and All Saints he has lately built on his manor of Butlesham in the diocese of Salisbury a priory of canons regular and has assembled there thirteen brethren, one of whom holds the office of prior. He has given the manor of Butlesham to them in perpetual alms for their support and desires that their service of God should be extended by the admission of thirteen other brethren, but at present there is not a sufficient endowment for the support of these and for works of hospitality etc. The bp has made careful enquiry and desires to further the devout intention of the earl. He has therefore consulted the p. and c. of W., as is required by law in the matter of the alienation of churches, and with their consent grants the church of Kingsclere to the prior and canons of Butlesham for their own uses, reserving of the fruits of the said church a sufficiency to maintain a vicar and to pay episcopal and archidiaconal dues.

The present v. and his successors must always have without any diminution those portions which they have been wont to receive. But the prior and canons by right of the appropriation must receive all oblations at the great cross of the church or elsewhere, all mortuaries of parishioners and the greater tithes arising from the lands of the parishioners in the villages or hamlets of la Putte and Boltesham, and of all lands called la Hethe within the parish, save only the hay from the meadows.

The v. shall have for his dwelling the manse long assigned to him in which he now abides, together with a certain area adjoining the manse and belonging to the church.

To relieve the v. of an annual pension due from him of four marks to the bp and one mark to the master of the works for the fabric of the cathedral church payable at the feast of the Annunciation, the bp imposes upon the prior and canons with their express consent the charge of an annual pension of five marks to be paid to the v. on f. of S. Gregory [12 March].

Given ——

QUIRE V, NOS. 103 - 112.

103.

1294 Mar. 29. INSPEXIMUS by William [Basing] p. and c. of a grant made by John [of Pontoise] bp of W. to Alan of Wyttenhe carpenter : The bp gives Alan his mills of Sperkeforde near W., with a pool and four parcels of meadow and moor, and a fishery in the river which runs to the mills beginning from the mill called the Tauwyngsmill[1] and descending as far as the southern corner of a little island in the meadow called Langely lying opposite the garden of the house of S. Cross, with all other appurtenances of the said mills. Rent one mark yearly, by quarterly payments of 40*d.* at the four terms for all secular services and customs.

The bp reserves a stream which issues from the water that descends to the mill pool, since his predecessors have agreed that it shall run through the buildings of the hospital as often as it shall happen that the water is dammed at the mill basin to grind corn. He also reserves the fishing at the basin of the Tauwyngsmill, with the limitation that no injury be done to Alan's fishery by the placing of engines at night time to catch fish there. Should Alan fail to keep the mills and pool in proper repair the bp shall have the right of reentry upon his property.

Witnesses : Philip of Hoyville, Baldewyn de Bello Alneto, Simon de Wynton', knights, William de la Berthone, Henry le Gayte, Henry Thurmonde, Richard le Porter.

W., Tue [21 Jul.] bef. f. of S. James Ap. 1293 cons. 12.

Confirmation by p. and c. in chapter at W. 4 kal. Apr. 1294.

1. A mill for dressing leather in S. Stephen's parish, see no. 148.

104.

1337 Apr. 4. INDENTURE of a composition made between prior Alexander of the one part and the subprior and c. of the other part before master John Lecche, in settlement of disputes about the revenues of the churches of Eneford and Overton in Salisbury diocese and certain portions of lands in the manors of Westwode and Chilbolton. For a considerable time Alexander and his predecessors had held these churches and lands, but the subprior and c. claimed that they belonged to the offices of hordarian and chamberlain, and also that ten

casks of wine were due to them annually from the prior. Both parties were equally desirous of peace. The subprior and c. submitted themselves to the ruling of the prior in the presence of Master John Lecche, and the prior to avoid occasion of future dissension gave this decision: From the prior's treasury an annual payment of £6 should be made to augment the office of hordarian, until by himself and his successors with the advice and help of the convent the office should be augmented in lands and rents to an annual value of £6. Further the prior granted to the convent an annual rent of one mark which he acquired by the gift of William de l'Illebone at Gavelacre, and the emolument from the lands and tenements which he acquired from William de Lythe at Bloedone. For the augmentation of the chamberlain's office the prior gave all the tenements acquired by the gift of Robert of Bokyngham[1] in the city of W., in its suburbs, and on S. Giles' hill, which are wont to yield £10 a year, and he and his successors would pay to the said Robert the eight marks due to him annually for life.

Further the prior gave the convent full acquittance of the debt of £369. 13*s*. 6*d*. upon the hordarian's office[2] and of £160 upon the chamberlain's office, both incurred before he became prior and settled by him when at the request of the convent he had those offices in his hands, when also he stocked the said offices with all manner of beasts as they required. He also remitted to the convent the sum of £40 for a corrody granted to Roger Totemond and his wife out of the prior's portion in the time of his predecessor for the relief of the chamberlain's office. In answer to the petition for ten casks of wine the prior promised to give either ten casks or £20, at the discretion of himself and his successors, notifying their choice each year within a fortnight of the feast of All Saints. If money were chosen, it should be paid half at Christmas, half at the feast of the Purification in order to provide wine therewith.

The subprior and c. for their part gratefully accepted these concessions and abandoned all complaints, and in witness thereof set the common seal of the chapter to the part of this indenture retained by the prior, while he appended his seal to the part retained by the convent.

In chapter 4 Apr. 1337.

1. See no. 134 and Furley, *City Government of Winchester*, 181 f.
2. See the hordarian's rolls, *O.R.* 63 and 276.

105.

1336 Aug. 10. STEPHEN [of Gravesend] bp of London transmits to Adam [of Orlton] bp of W. a mandate from John [of Stratford], abp of Canterbury bidding Stephen with all speed instruct the suffragans of Canterbury to order solemn processions and devout prayers in all their churches for the welfare of the king, the realm, the Church of England, and all the nobles and other faithful subjects engaged in the campaign against the Scots, that God may defend them from all the plots and assaults of the enemy and bring them home again in peace. The king has himself asked for these prayers, and the abp promises forty days' indulgence to all penitents who confess their sins and obey this mandate.

The bps must certify to the abp their execution of his command before the feast of All Saints.

Kenilworth, 4 id. Aug. 1336 trans. 3.

106.

[1337] **May 1.** ADAM [of Orlton] bp of W. to the p. and c.: On the Monday [May 26] after the feast of S. Dunstan and on the following days he proposes, God willing, to hold a visitation of the cathedral. He commands them all and singular to be present in chapter on that date and submit to his visitation with all respect, and to summon any absent brethren to be there and to be ready to perform all the requirements which the business of the occasion may demand. At the aforesaid time and place they must also certify the bp in writing of the names of all and singular members of the chapter who are bound to be present.

Farnham, 1 May etc.

107. [French]

1336 Sep. 27. WHEREAS by excess of expense upon costly meats great mischief had befallen both greater and lesser folk, so that they could not help themselves or the king in time of need, petition was made to the king in his great council held at Notyngham on Monday next after the feast of S. Matthew the Apostle a° 10 by prelates, earls, barons and commons there assembled to ordain a convenient remedy. Therefore, with the common assent of the prelates etc., the king ordained and established that at dinner and supper and at any other time in

his own lodging or elsewhere none should have more than two courses, each of no more than two kinds of food, save only at the great feasts of the year when three courses should be allowed ; the said feasts being the eve and day of Christmas, S. Stephen, New Year, the Epiphany, the Purification, the eve and day of Easter, Ascension day, Pentecost and the morrow, Trinity Sunday, S. John Baptist, SS. Peter and Paul, the Assumption and Nativity of our Lady, All Saints.

This statute shall be proclaimed in every shire and be in force from the Monday after the coming feast of All Saints onward.[1]

1. Printed, *Statutes of the Realm*, I, 278.

108.

1335/6 Jan. 12. Adam [of Orlton] bp of W. transmits to the prior and chapter of his cathedral church a mandate of the late pope John [XXII] which he has received through John [of Stratford] abp of Canterbury : In view of a coming crusade to be led by king Philip [VI] of France the pope orders that in all cathedrals and in collegiate and parish churches a mass be celebrated once a week on Tuesdays as long as the expedition lasts, for the deliverance of the Holy Land and the safety of those engaged in the campaign. A relaxation of ten days of penance on each occasion is promised to penitents who use the following prayers :[1]

1. Deus, qui admirabili prouidentia cuncta disponis, te suppliciter exoramus, ut terram quam unigenitus tuus proprio sanguine consecrauit, de manibus inimicorum crucis eripias, et eam in Christiana religione tuo nomine seruare concedas ; per eundem dominum nostrum etc.

2. Sacrificium, domine, quod immolamus, intende, ac propugnatores tuos ab hostium malignitate custodias, et in tue protectionis securitate conserues.

3. Protector noster, aspice, deus, et fideles tuos ab hostium defende periculis, ut ab omni perturbatione securi libera tibi mente deseruiant ; per dominum nostrum etc.

For the financial support of the crusade chests must be placed in all churches, each with three keys, one to be in the care of the bp, the second in the hands of the ruler of the church,

1. *Reg.* Orlton II, fo. 13.

the third to be held by a faithful layman, and the faithful are to be encouraged to make offerings for their sins.

Avinon, 7 kal. Aug. a° 17 [26 Jul. 1333].

The bp commends the above mandate to the prior and chapter and bids them certify him within a year of its receipt of their action taken thereupon.

Farnham, 12 Jan. 1335 trans. 3.

109.

a. [French]

MEMORANDUM.[1] Henry Tranchard lord of the manor of Shaldeflete in the Isle of Wight gave to sir Richard of Bourne clerk the said manor with 3 a. of glebe and the advowson of the church there to him and his heirs for ever. Richard granted the said manor to the king, and by fine of record to the said Henry and Elyenore his wife, and their heirs, but retained the glebe and the advowson, both of which he granted afterwards to sir Ralph of Gorges and Elyenore his wife and their heirs. The said Ralph presented to the church on three voidances, and after his death Elyenore presented. The said Elyenore wished to put up for sale the glebe and the advowson, and the above is a summary of her right.

b. [Latin]

1319 Nov. SOUTHAMPTON. Henry Tranchard sues Richard of Bourne for the advowson of the church of Shaldefleete as his right by inheritance from his father John and his grandfather Henry, whose nominee, one John de L'ile clerk, was admitted and instituted to the benefice in the time of Edward I. Richard in defence showed a quitclaim of the glebe and advowson made to him by Henry on Sun. aft. Nat. of S. John Bapt. 3 Edw. II [3 Jun. 1310], and on Henry's acknowledgment of the instrument judgment was given in favour of Richard. Later, in the fortnight of S. Martin 13 Edw. II [Nov. 1319] Richard applied to William of Bereforde for a record of the suit, and it was given to him by John of Rammeseye from Roll 256 Hilary term 9 Edward II.

[Note in French]

Thus Henry surrenders his claims against Elyenore in the matter of glebe and advowson.

1. See *V.C.H. Hants* 5, 277, for references to other original authorities.

110.

1335/6 Feb. 13. ADAM [of Orlton] bp of W. transmits to William of Alresforde his sequestrator of the archdeaconry of W. a mandate he has received from Bernard Sistr', canon of the church of S. Hilary of Poitiers, and nuncio in England of the apostolic see, to issue within six days a peremptory warning to various persons in his diocese that they must render full satisfaction to the said Bernard at his lodging in London within a month of receiving this notice, under pain of excommunication. The archds of W. and Surrey must settle for S. Peter's pence, the abbat of Certeseye for dues to the roman church in certain years, divers incumbents for fruits of the first two years as ordered by pope John XXII of happy memory, the priors of W. and Bermondeseye, subcollectors of the tenth imposed by pope John, to give a full account thereof in London.

The archd. of W. owes S. Peter's pence for three years 1333-4-5, the v. of Basynge 12 marks for first fruits, the r. of Hanynton 8 marks, the r. of Ryngwode 50 marks, the r. of Clanefelde 6 marks.

London, 3 Feb. 1335.

The bp requires William of Alresforde to execute this mandate on his behalf in the archdeaconry of W. and to send him a certificate of execution within a month.

Farnham, 13 Feb. 1335 trans. 3.

111.

1285/6 Mar. 13. (*a*) A PUBLIC instrument testifying that John de Pontissera bp of W. held a visitation of the chapter of his cathedral church on Monday [? Wednesday] the morrow of S. Gregory pope, 1285. In the bp's presence prior William of Basynge complained that by reason of a large debt due to sundry creditors and for various other causes the prior's portion remaining to him, together with the surplus[1] of the offices of the monastery assigned to the prior by the ordinance of Ottobon sometime legate in England, had been so much reduced that it could no longer support the burdens laid upon it. Nevertheless the subprior and c. demanded an immense sum for spices and pittances each year from the prior's portion and especially from certain lands and rents acquired by Walter and Adam, and other his predecessors. Each monk asked daily for a pot of beer and claimed at certain times an extravagant

supply of portions, pittances and customs, to wit kanestels, brenels, honied wastels called wortloaves, wafers, bread for the sacrament, wine both white and red, drinks aromatic, honied, sweetened, and besides these, parcels of land and meadow in the manors of Nhutshullyng, Chilbolton and Awlton which the prior held, asserting that they belonged to the offices of hordarian and chamberlain.

After hearing the prior the bp carefully examined and discussed the circumstances with the p., subprior and c., and to avoid future disagreements it was ordained on the advice of others learned in the law, as well as of the bp, with the assent of the p. and c., that the portions, pittances and customs due to the monks from the prior and his successors should be recorded in this instrument: To each monk present in the monastery one loaf daily called miche of the same weight as was fixed by S. Athelwold sometime bp of this church, and in addition to each for his recovery after bloodletting half a miche. As soon as the prior and his successors shall recover the priory wool sold by the act of the chapter for a certain time to the company of merchants of the Ricardi of Lucca, and the churches of Eneford and Overtone appropriated to them according to the promises of king Edward and bp John, they shall supply daily to each monk a pot (iusta) of beer containing a flask (lagena) and a half of royal measure, and the surplus[1] of all the offices of the monastery must likewise be devoted to the augmentation of the said offices.

Moreover the prior and his successors shall supply daily to the convent dining in the refectory one pot (iusta) of wine from the store of the curtarian containing two *caritats*, and at each double feast a double pot of wine, and in addition one pot of wine containing one *caritat* for the refreshment of the brother who celebrates high mass and his ministers. Likewise on the feasts of S. Swithun and on the day of the Lord's Supper they shall supply so much wine as is fitting in proportion to the amount falling to the convent throughout the year. In each week of the year except in Lent the prior shall find for the convent a maynard of cheese, and in each week from the first

1. The word transcribed here *espernium* and rendered 'surplus' occurs also in the almoner's rolls for 1312 and 1315, *O.R.* 395 and 398, where however Dean Kitchin gives *esperinum* and offers a fanciful derivation 492. There was a *custos espernii* in the 14th century, presumably one of the *depositarii*, or treasurers, who are frequently mentioned in the rolls, but whose office Kitchin seems to have misconceived, *ibid.* 55, 203, 491.

of May to the feast of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross [14 Sep.] one *clavus* of butter, and every Sunday a measure of salt in the refectory as heretofore.

Further the prior shall pay annually out of his treasury 103*s*. 4*d*. for the support of ten lepers of the house of S. Mary Magdalene, which the almoner has been wont to pay out of his office.

It was also agreed that in future the prior must be content to receive from the chamberlain an annual sum of five marks for clothing and bedding instead of an allowance for these which commonly extended to £10.

Also the hordarian shall receive from the store daily two loaves called blakechunes and one loaf called coterel, and from the cellar one flask (lagena) of conventual beer and one of second beer besides the fixed portion of bread and beer that falls to him as a brother. Furthermore the convent shall have its refreshment each year before Advent and Lent in the prior's hall, whether the prior be at home or abroad, and likewise pittances for the anniversary of queen Emma and for the O's[2] of the prior, the curtarian, and the bertonarian, as aforetime.

The subprior and c. renounce all other claims against the prior, and this agreement is confirmed by the appending thereto of the seals of the bp, the prior, and the convent.

In chapter at W., 20 Mar. 1285.

1285/6 Mar. 20. (*b*) William of Kenete clerk of Salisbury diocese, public notary apostolic, certifies that in the year 1285, indict. 4 [14], a° 5 pope Martin IV, Mar. 20, in the chapter house of S. Swithun's there was shewn to him and to other witnesses, viz. sir Pagan r. of Hurselee treasurer of Wolveseye, and masters Hugh Tripacy and William of Essex clerks, by prior William, the subprior and c. a certain letter with three seals attached thereto. The seals[3] were as follows: one a seal of red wax containing the figure of a bishop holding a pastoral staff in his left hand and a flower engraved thereon with this superscription, *Iohannes dei gracia Wyntoniensis episcopus*; the second a seal of red wax, and in the centre thereof a figure in priestly vestments with a mitre on his head and holding in

2. Days on which antiphons beginning with O, e.g. O Sapientia, were sung: they were allotted to the various officers of the priory.

3. For the seal of John of Pontoise see *Reg.* Pontissara Vol. 2, frontispiece: for a description of the convent seal Macray, *Charters of Selborne Priory* 14, also City of Winchester *Calendar of Charters* 11.

his hands a book against his breast, and written on the circumference *Willelmus dei gracia Prior Wynton*; the third seal slightly hollow of green wax, and in the centre thereof a figure of S. Peter seated on a throne, holding keys in his right hand and a book in his left, and on the circumference was written *Sigillu sci Petri et sci Swithi epi.* The letter ran thus [as in 111*a*]. After reading and examining it William was requested by the p., subprior, and c. to transcribe the document and reproduce it in public form with his certificate, which request he has fulfilled.

112.

1318 Sep. 17. INSPEXIMUS[1] of John [of Sandale] bp of W. given at Waltham 15 kal. Oct. 1318 cons. 2, in confirmation of the foundation of the chapel of the Holy Trinity in the cemetery of the nuns of S. Mary in W. by Roger of Inkpenne citizen of W.

The charter of Roger states that for the health of his soul, of his wife Isabella etc. he has founded the chapel of the Holy Trinity for a warden, a chaplain, and a clerk to serve them. For their support he gives the following tenements in W. viz.[1] (1) the tenement called Helle between the church of S. Laurence and High Street at the corner of the Drapery; (2) the tenement formerly of Thomas le Palmere with garden behind and two cottages under one roof on the north side of the High Street where fish is sold, between a tenement of the priory on the west, of Walter of Bury on the east, and Bredenestrete on the north; (3) the tenement in the High Street held by Walter of Bury between (2) on the west and a tenement of the Frary and Kalendar on the east, subject to an annual charge of 16*d.* to Richard Fromonde; (4) the tenement formerly of Richard atte Wynerde in the entry of Parchemenestrete between John Cobbe's on the south and John de Anne's on the north; (5) the tenement formerly of Walter le Byke in the Constabulary by S. Swithun's cemetery, between Roger Longe's on the south and John Vesy's on the north and Ministerestrete on the west, bearing an annual charge of 3*d.* to the king at his castle of W.

The warden and chaplain are to be instituted by the bp on Roger's presentation, and the chaplain is to have a stipend of 40*s.* a year paid by the warden. They are to live together

1. Printed *Reg.* John de Sandale, 272 f., Hampshire Record Society 1897.

and say the morning and evening office at the chapel in surplices, attended by a clerk, who also shall be paid by the warden. Rules are laid down for masses to be said by the warden or chaplain, also for their dress and behaviour. The bp is to visit the chapel yearly and to present to it in a vacancy, if Roger or his heirs should fail to nominate within twenty days.

Witnesses : John le Devenissche then mayor of W., Henry le Canevacer and Nicholas of Exeter then bailiffs, Walter Fesaunt then alderman of the High Street, Adam of Cheritone, Bartholomew of Tytinge, John le Palmere, William Cook, Bartholomew le Wodere.

QUIRE VI, NOS. 113 - 129.

113.

1341 Oct. 30. LETTERS patent of Edward III granting licence to the priory of Ledes to appropriate the church of Ledrede in the diocese of W. of which they possess the advowson by the king's gift, the statute of mortmain notwithstanding :[1]

This grant is made for the relief of the priory from the losses suffered at the time when the castle of Ledes was besieged by the late king.

Westminster, 30 Oct. a° 15 and 2.

1. *Cal. Pat. Ro.*, see also nos. 509-513. The appropriation was only finally effected in the autumn of 1345 by the abp of Canterbury after Adam of Orlton's death : it was subsequently confirmed by Edington, *Reg.* II, fo. 3.

114. [French]

[? **1341**] **Nov. 21.** QUEEN Isabella acknowledges the courteous reply of the p. and c. to her former letter, and begs them to set forward the appropriation of the church of Ledrede to the convent of Ledes for the relief of its poverty, caused especially by the late siege, and for the support of six canons to say masses for the royal family.

Eltham, 21 Nov.

115. [French]

1344/5 Mar. 10. EDWARD III writes to the p. and chapter urging them to forward the appropriation of Ledrede [as above] according to his mother's wishes.

Winchester under privy seal, 10 Mar. a° [19 and] 6.

116. [French]

[1344/5] **Mar. 12.** QUEEN Isabella again writes to the p. and c. urging the appropriation [as above] and requesting a reply by the bearer of her letter.

Shene, 12 Mar.

117.

1345 Apr. 12. EDWARD III writes peremptorily to the p. and chapter of W. demanding a reply to his letter within 3 days. He has received no answer to his last letter requesting the appropriation of Ledrede [as above] and is much annoyed.

Westminster under privy seal, 12 Apr. a° 19 and 6.

118.

1345 Apr. 3. Adam [of Orlton] bp of W. to the p. and chapter: He has received letters from the king and from queen Isabella pleading for the appropriation of the church of Ledrede to the prior and convent of Ledes. Inasmuch as the appropriation cannot be forwarded without solemn discussion in the cathedral chapter, the bp has sent his official to confer with them and bids them inform him of their decision after due deliberation.

Farnham, 3 Apr. 1345 trans. 12.

119.

[**c. 1341**] The humble petition of the prior and convent of Ledes of the order of S. Augustine in the diocese of Canterbury to the bp of W. prays that he will charitably vouchsafe to appropriate to them the parish church of Ledrede in the diocese of W., which is in their patronage, to the relief of their poverty and the many distresses which have fallen upon them. The situation of the priory near a high road involves much hospitality. At the command of king Edward [I] they pulled down their ancient church and have begun to build a costly edifice which they have not enough means to complete. Various fires have caused heavy losses upon their manors. The recent siege of the castle of Ledes and other troubles have laid upon them insupportable burdens. Unless they receive the aid of liberal benefactions, it will be impossible to maintain the number of canons serving God in the priory and its works of hospitality and charity.

120.

1341/2 Feb. 10. Commission of Edward III to John of Stoford and Hamon of Dureworthe, whom he has appointed justices for gaol delivery at W. of all prisoners except those detained for rebellion and those who have been indicted for divers felonies before his justices on a commission of oyer and terminer in the county of Southampton. With these exceptions, the sheriff of the county has been commanded to bring before them on a day of which they shall inform him, all the prisoners in the aforesaid gaol.

Dunstapele, 10 Feb. a° 16 and 3.

121. [French]

1341/2 Feb. 19. EDWARD III to the p. and c.: Fouke de Kekengewyke has an earnest desire to serve God in their church. The king begs them for their love of him to earn his gratitude by receiving Fouke as their fellow monk and shewing him all kindness consistent with their rules.

Westminster under privy seal, 19 Feb. a° 16 and 3.

122. [French]

[**1341/2**] **Feb. 28.** LETTER of Edward [the Black Prince] to the p. and c. on behalf of Fouke son of William de Kekengewyke supporting the king's request [as in 121].

Under his privy seal in his manor of Kenyngton, 28 Feb.

123. [French]

[**1341/2**] THE p. and c. of his church of W. most humbly beg the king's highness to excuse them from receiving Fouke de Kekengewyke as their fellow monk, inasmuch as the number of their monks is already complete, and the strictness of their rule forbids that they should add to it. Written etc.

124 and **125.**

[Wrongly numbered as two documents]

1339/40 Jan. 27. *Pleas at Westminster on the quinzaine of S. Hilary* 14 *Edw. III before John of Stonore and his fellows, king's justices of the bench.* Roll LXIII. Suthampton. A jury of 24 were sworn. Laurence of Brembleshete recovers seisin of the manor of Elledene against Roger fitz Roger Wodeloke, whose claim rested upon his descent from one William Musard. Walter of Marays acted as attorney for Roger.

In the time of Edward I the manor was given by William Musard to Thomas of Brembleshete and his wife Joan.

In 6 Edw. II the manor was held, as to two-thirds by Walter de la Rye and Joan his wife ward of John Payn, as to one-third by John Chippe and his wife Agatha; and John fitz Thomas of Brembleshete by his attorney Thomas of Cotenham sued the above parties in the court of King's Bench before W. of Bereford etc. in the octave of S. Michael for seisin of the manor. John lost his case because the jury of twelve swore that the gift of William Musard to Thomas of Brembleshete and his wife

Joan had been for their lives only and not for them and their heirs.

Four of the former jurors viz. Robert of Elledene, William Fraunke, John of Comptone and Robert Fraunceys are convicted of false swearing at the previous enquiry, and all their goods are forfeited; and Roger fitz Roger Wodeloke, who is in actual possession of most of the manor and claims a reversionary interest in a part held by his aunt Matilda Musard and William Braybroke, is deprived, instruction being sent to the sheriff of the county of Southampton to give effect to the judgment of the court.[1]

1. In this lengthy process, here much compressed, W. of Shareshulle, J. Inge, and James of Wodestoke, appear as justices of assize.

126.

1341/2 Feb. 25. *Assize of novel disseisin at Winchester before J. de Stoforde etc. the king's justices of assize in the county of Southampton, Mon. aft. S. Peter in Cathedra* 16 *and* 3 *Edw. III:* John of Worldham and Joan his wife obtained a judgment of unlawful disseisin with costs against John le Mareschal of Bonyndone knight, John le Stynte, Richard Godefray and William le Dol of yearly common with all kinds of beasts in 400 a. of land and 30 a. of meadow, in two parts of the land after the reaping and binding of the corn until the next sowing, and in the meadow after the cutting and carrying of the hay until f. of Purification of S. Mary.

The plaintiffs produced deeds which proved to the satisfaction of the jury that one John de Venutz was formerly seised of all the above-mentioned lands in the manor of Worldham, and that the lands and the right of common, originally granted by him to William of Wordie clerk and his assigns, passed successively to James de Paake of Estworldham, to John Fraunkelayn of Estworldham, and so to Adam Gourdon and his wife Agnes, who obtained it by a deed dated Worldham, Wed. aft. Nat. of S. Mary 26 Edw. III [10 Sep. 1298]. After Adam's death Agnes married Robert of Sydlesham knight, and by an indenture in her own name granted the right of common to Joan to hold for life, Joan being then single but now the wife of John of Worldham and joined with him in this suit. This indenture was dated at Estworldham Sun. aft. S. Ambrose 12 Edw. III [5 Apr. 1338], and Joan and her husband had enjoyed seisin of the common until dispossessed by John le Mareschal etc.

126 b.

1322 Nov. 18. Final concord made in the king's court at York on the octave of S. Martin 16 Edw. II before William of Bereforde, John of Mutforde, William Herle, John of Stonore and John of Busser justices, whereby for the payment of twenty silver marks Warin Fattyng of London and Alice his wife acknowledge a grant of a messuage and 16 a. of land in Estlee from them to William Lynacre and Agnes his wife and their heirs.

126 c.

1324 May 25. Final concord made in the king's court at Westminster before the same justices on the morrow of Ascension Day 17 Edw. II, whereby John Pollard grants to William of Lynacre a messuage and various lands in Alebroke, Oterbourne and Stonham. After the death of William the tenements are to go to Agnes daughter of Robert atte Hurst of Heryarde for life, then to John William's son and his heirs, and failing these to William John's brother and his heirs. Should William die without an heir of his body, his brother Alexander and his heirs shall have the tenements. Should Alexander die without an heir of his body, they shall revert to the lawful heirs of William of Lynacre.

127.

[Mainly in French with some notes in Latin]

Memorandum of five acts of homage made to the kings of France for Vascony.

1. To S. Louis by the present king's grandfather Henry III in 1259, according to the terms of peace then entered into at Paris.[1]

2. To Philip III son of Louis by Edward I in 1279 at Amiens, according to the terms of the above peace, and on the advice of the council of Edward for its renewal.[2]

3. To Philip IV by Edward I according to the terms of the two peaces aforesaid and on a certain condition, viz. :—

"*Issint totes voies que vous come bon seigneur facez les pees enterriner et les supprises oster et amender, Jeo devieng vostre homme des terres etc.*"[3]

1-3. *Foedera* I, 1, 380; 2, 571 and 665.

4. To Philip IV at Boulogne by Edward II 1307, in the manner of his ancestors.[4]

5. At Amiens 1320[5] in like terms as the fourth homage at Boulogne, though the french king's notary reports otherwise; the clerks of our lord the king rejecting the instrument drawn by the chancellor of France as contrary to the truth, and prejudicial.

The third homage was for the duchy of Acquitaine and was subject to conditions.

Memorandum. On Wednesday in the week of Pentecost a° 14 Edward I, a° 1 Philip IV of France [5 Jun. 1286], Edward did homage[3] at Paris in a chamber by the palace.

The bp of Bath and Wells first made a protest to the effect that Henry III did homage to S. Louis only subject to the granting of certain important demands, upon which condition a peace was made between them. Edward did homage to Philip III upon a like condition, and is now advised by his council to withdraw his homage, unless amends are made for damage done to his lands and the former conditions are observed, as also the agreements, hitherto disregarded, made between the king of France and Edmund[6] the brother of Edward.

The fourth homage made at Boulogne conditionally according to the form of the peace and agreements made between the two kings is attested by a letter sealed by Philip IV of France in the presence of John count of Drus 31 Jan. 1307. The letter adds that homage was also done for Pountif.[4] In the homage made later at Amiens Edward II followed this form in spite of the request made to him in the king's chamber to alter it.

[The fifth homage.]

Inasmuch as the notary of France falsifies the form of homage made at Amiens, the words of king Edward about the said homage are set down below.

Memorandum. On the last day of June 1320 king Edward did homage to Philip V late king of France, brother to the present king [Charles IV], in the great church of Amiens, according to the form of the peaces made by his ancestors in like manner as he had made homage to Philip IV at Boulogne, and was contained in the letter of that king. On the 3 or 4 July follow-

3-6. *Foedera* I, 2, 665; II, 1, 30 and 428; I, 1, 387.

ing, the two kings with their nobles met in the chamber of the king of France to renew and swear to the articles of an alliance. In the course of conversation between the kings together and each with his councillors it was made plain that both desired a lasting alliance, and king Edward declared that he did homage on the same terms only as his ancestors. Then Hugh Despencer the elder read the articles of the alliance and took oath to them for Edward, and the marshal in like manner for the king of France, and directions were given for the drawing up of letters on the alliance and the homage.

On receipt of the note of the letters from the chancellor of France king Edward's clerks found the same to be false and prejudicial, and they showed a public instrument of the letters of the king of France's father made upon the homage at Boulogne, and another instrument concerning the said alliance; but their demand for like documents only evoked such as were false and prejudicial, as appears in the said note. [128.]

128. [French]

1320 Jun. 30. Copy of the letter made by the chancellor of France.

Letters patent of Philip king of France and Navaire record that on the last day of June 1320 mass was solemnly sung in the great church of Amiens, and thereafter Edward king of England, duke of Acquitaine, peer of France, count of Pountif, came to the high altar and did homage for the duchy, peerage, and county, protesting that the peaces formerly made between the kings of France and England should be preserved, and that in accordance therewith he made his homage. On our part it was said that we desired the preservation of peace, but that the homage be made as he was bound thereto. Then our brother spake his homage first for the duchy and peerage, secondly for the county of Pountif, and in making replies to him who administered the acts on our behalf our brother stated expressly that he was bound and that he became our man for the duchy etc. In witness whereof etc.

Amiens, 30 Jun. 1320.

129. [French]

1324 Jun. 23. CHARLES [IV] king of France and Navaire to the mayor and jurats of Bordeux : He reminds them that the king of England holds the duchy of Acquitaine from him in fee and has not done homage for the same, though repeatedly summoned thereto ; moreover great excesses at S. Sacerdoſt[1] have been committed by men of the duchy, whom the king is determined to punish, as he promised at Tholouse in the presence of men of Agen and other towns of the duchy. Sentence of banishment from the realm has been pronounced againſt Ralph Basset seneschal of Gascony, the lord of Agen, the lord of Monpezat and others, and a demand has been made for the surrender of Monpezat[2] to the king of France, but without effect. Consequently Charles has resolved to take the duchy into his own hands, and for this purpose he has despatched his uncle the count of Valois with others. In default of homage and for the other offences mentioned, obedience is no longer due from the duchy to the duke of Acquitaine, and in virtue of their fealty to the king of France, the mayor and jurats are bidden to aid the count of Valois in every possible way.

Wills ceſte Reſt [? Villers-Cotterets], 23 Jun. 1324.

1. *Foedera* II, 1, 547.
2. *ibid.* 550, 554, 558-60.

QUIRE VII, NOS. 130-175.

130.

1330 Jun. 10. JOHN [of Stratford] bp of W. commissions the prior to institute an enquiry with powers of canonical coercion into the alleged offences of sir John of Basynge knight and others, who, as the bp is informed, have shamefully insulted master John de Lecche in the parish church of Alresforde and elsewhere while engaged in the business of judicial correction. The prior is to report to the bp before the coming Nat. S. John Bapt.

Esschere, 4 id. Jun. 1330 cons. 7.

131.

1330 Jun. 12. MANDATE from the official of the court of Canterbury to the prior: At the instance of John of Estone r. of Burghtone he has excommunicated brother Benedict of Wollop prior of Modesfonte, Thomas of Barthone subprior, William of Romesy sacrist, and Robert of Brommore cellarer of the same monastery for contumacy. At John's request the sentence of excommunication shall be read at high mass in the cathedral and other churches on Sundays and festivals until further notice, accompanied by the ceremonies of bellringing, the lighting and putting out of candles and the uplifting of the cross. Moreover all and singular are to be inhibited from dealings with the excommunicate, and any guilty of such acts are to be cited to appear before the official, or his commissary, in the church of S. Mary of Aldermarichurche London on the first law day after the commemoration of S. Paul [30 June], on which day the prior is to report his execution of this mandate.

London, 2 id. Jun. 1330.

132.

1330 Sep. 28. INDENTURE of a corrody made between prior Alexander and Robert of Lecford clerk. He is to receive daily at S. Swithun's for life a conventual loaf called miche, such as each of the monks receives, and in return for this grant has paid 26 marks sterling in ready money.

In chapter at W., 28 Sep. 1330.

133.

1330 Sep. 28. PRESENTATION of Thomas of Compton Wyndyate chaplain to the vicarage of Eneford by p. and c. in

the same form of words as the presentation of Richard Herbelot of Hynetone to the same vicarage.

In chapter at W., vigil of S. Michael 1330.

134.

1330 Sep. 30. INDENTURE of an agreement between prior Alexander and convent of the one part and Robert of Bokyngham[1] of the other part. In return for an annual pension of 8 marks sterling for life Robert will give to the p. and c. for ever a tenement called the Clotselde in the High Street of W., a certain tenement next one of the p. and c. in Gweryestrete, a tenement called Potteresrewe on S. Giles' hill, two shops adjoining the same in the Cutelerie, a shop in the Spicery next the tenement of the abbot of Dureforde, a certain building outside the Southgate, 6*d.* of rent from the tenement of Semanne le Skynnere next one of the p. and c. in Gweryestrete. The convent will find two monks to celebrate masses daily in perpetuity for the souls of William of Dunstapele and the aforesaid Robert, and they shall be assigned to the serving of this chantry in the same way as for the soul of John de Pontissera. Moreover on 22 March each year they will keep the anniversary of William and also of Robert, when he dies, with a sung mass. On that day the p. and c. will distribute 20*s.* of bread to the poor for William's soul, and 20*s.* must be ministered to the monks for their pittance. The names of William and Robert are to be inserted in the martirology, and the obit of Robert is to be reported by the scribe of S. Swithun's with the same favour as is shewn to a monk.

W., Sunday the last day of September 1330.

1. Robert's grant of the Clothselde etc. was dated 1 Oct. 1330, see 149.

135.

1323 Jun. 23. INSPEXIMUS of Walter [Raynold] abp of Canterbury confirming the grant by his official John of Badesle, guardian of the spiritualities of the bishopric of W. *sede vacante*, of a chantry in the manor of Roger of Butesthorne in the parish of Ryngwode after an enquiry and the admission of the proctor of the r. of Ringwode that the chantry is of ancient obligation and approved by the ordinary.

The grant was dated at W. 14 kal. Jul. 1323.

Lamhethe, 9 kal. Jul. 1323.

136.

1323 Jun. 16. Enquiry held by John of Badesle [as in 135]. The following parishioners of Ryngwode of fifty years and over were sworn: Nicholas of Laybroke, John of Langebrygge, Stephen Abbod, John of Bourle, Richard of Badyngham, William of Plomely, Henry Tolous, Thomas atte Hurste, Roger le Knyght, Walter le Baal, Thomas, Andrew, Robert le clerk. These testified from their own observation and from hearsay of those who went before them, that the chantry was of ancient obligation in that place and had continued all their time three days a week, on Sunday, Wednesday and Friday, until the Lent last past. In old days it had been provided by the r. of Munstede, and because the chapel was a long way off from Munstede it was arranged between the rectors of Munstede and Ryngwode, that the latter should provide the chantry and take the greater and lesser tithes and other payments made to the chapel, and also the fruits of one acre as glebe from the lords of Butesthorne.

Lemyntone, 16 kal. Jul. 1323.

137.

1323 Jun. 18. John of Badesle decrees the chantry [as in 135].

W., 14 kal. Jul. 1323.

138.

1323 Jun. 18. Mandate of John of Badesle to the dean of Fourde to see that his decree is enforced [as in 135 and 137].

W., 14 kal. Jul. 1323.

139.

1327 Sep. 20. Inspeximus of John [of Stratford] bp of W. confirming the action of Walter abp of Canterbury [as in 135].

Twynham, 12 kal. Oct. 1327 cons. 5.

140.

1332 Apr. 15. Inspeximus of prior Alexander and convent confirming the action of the bp and the official [as in 139].

In chapter at W., 17 kal. May 1332.

141.

[**c. 1280**] INDENTURE made between prior Adam and Nicholas of Hamme subprior of the one part and John Fromond and Juliana his wife of the other part, whereby for an annual rent of two shillings and sixpence payable to the subprior at Hokkeday the prior and subprior grant a perpetual lease of their tenement in Garstrete, recently recovered in the king's court from Hugh Poeke for failure to render service. For the faithful payment of the rent John and Juliana bind all their tenements in W. to distraint.

Witnesses: Walter de Walle then mayor of W., Hugh of Foulfloude and Walter of Caperygge bailiffs, Henry of Durnegate, Thomas of Mucheldever, John Quyk, Laurence of Anne, Robert baker, Richard of Wherewell, Adam of Norhampton, Peter clerk of the city.

142.

1262 Nov. 28. PHILIP the subprior, in consideration of the sum of half a mark paid down and an annual rent of 15*d.* payable at Hokkeday, lets to fee farm in perpetuity to Osbert of Brommore clerk and his heirs or assigns a plot in Garstrete formerly held in two lots, viz. by Hugh Pek on the north and John Josep on the south, with the castle ditch on its west side. He has appended the seal of the subprior to this document and for greater security has procured the addition thereto of the seal of the city.

Witnesses: Adam of Norhampton and Henry Cobbe bailiffs, John Eadgar, William of Berthone steward of the priory, Robert le Bal, Adam Thormond, Nigel Beckus, Stephen Fromond, John r. of S. Martin's Garstrete, Peter le Sayer, Hugh Pek alderman, Anketill bedell, Symon clerk.

Tu. bef. S. Andrew Ap. 47 Hen. III.

143.

[**c. 1280**] INDENTURE made between prior Adam and Nicholas subprior of the one part and John le Lunge corveysyr of W. and his wife Isabel of the other part, whereby, in consideration of an annual rent of 2*s.* payable to the subprior at Hokkeday, the prior and subprior grant a perpetual lease of

the half of a certain piece of ground in the High Street near the church of S. George, recently recovered by the priory in the king's court from Ralph le Saltere for failure to render service. For the faithful payment of the rent John and Isabel bind all their tenements in W. to distraint.

Witnesses: Walter de Val mayor, Hugh of Foulefloude and Walter of Kaperygge bailiffs, Thomas le Paumyr alderman of the High Street, Henry of Durnegate steward of the priory, Richard of Stocbrygg, Andrew Sylvestre, William de Templo, Philip of Candevere, Hugh le Noreys, Adam le Teynterir, John of Bolyndone, John le Paumyr.

144.

[**c. 1230**] John fitz Pagan of Appelford, in consideration of the payment to him of four marks in silver, quitclaims to prior Walter and convent in perpetuity a messuage in Goldstrete between the land of Brian of Garstrete on the south and the land which used to belong to Ailrich the cordwainer on the north, which messuage Geoffrey Lyf has held of him at an annual rent of half a mark. The half mark, with its appurtenances in escheats etc., shall be paid to the p. and c. by Geoffrey and his heirs together with the 12*d.* which the p. and c. were wont to receive as lords of the fee.

The seal of the city as well as that of John is appended for security.

Witnesses: sir John Edgar mayor, Stephen Sellare and William of Froxefelde provosts,[1] William of Bedeford clerk of the city, Oliver clerk steward of S. Swithun's, Thomas clerk, Robert Aurifaber, Adam parmentare, Henry parmentare, Walter Coleman, Geoffrey Saus', Geoffrey baker.

1. For provosts=bailiffs see Furley, *City Government*, 43.

145.

[**1315-7**] *a.* William fitz John Fraunceys, in consideration of the sum of 100*s.* paid to him in ready money, grants to Robert of Colyngebourne citizen of W. and his heirs and assigns in perpetuity his croft called Beaumond in Garstrete, lying next to the land of the said Robert on the north and extending southwards along the highway to the wall of the city, subject

to the annual payment of 40*d.* to the bp of W. and of 18*d.* to the subprior as lords of the fee.

The seals of William and of the city are appended.

Witnesses : Adam of Chyrytone mayor,[1] Robert of Froylle and Geoffrey of Estone bailiffs, Roger Ynkepenne, Roger le Longe, John Devenoys, Nicholas le Lyndraper, Stephen Russel, Bartholomew le Woder, Robert le Nhappare alderman of Goldstrete.

1. According to the late Mr. Baigent, MS. at Guildhall, he was mayor 1315/6 and 1316/7.

1332/3 Jan. 15. *b.* Prior Alexander pursued a stake[1] against John le Markare 15 Jan. 6 Edw. III concerning a croft in Garstrete called Beaumond for two years[1] arrears of an annual rent of 18*d.* Also for 15*d.* of arrears for two years before. Also for 11*d.* of old arrears.

Each stake was placed separately on Wed. aft. S. Hilary 6 Edw. III, 20 Jan. 1332/3, in the time of John Nhotlye mayor, John of Bryghtwelle and William Edward bailiffs.

1. For this curious method of recovering possession of a tenement see Furley, *City Government*, 128, and Goodman, *Manor of Goodbegot*, 16.

146.

1330 Sep. 30. Alexander p. and c. grant to Robert of Bokyngham clerk a life annuity of eight marks sterling payable at their treasury half yearly at Easter and Michaelmas, and for the payment thereof bind to distraint all the goods of the monastery and church and all the tenements in the city, suburbs, and soke, given by Robert to the priory.

In chapter at W., Sun. the morrow of S. Michael 1330.

147.

1330 Oct. 21. Indenture of a corrody for life granted by prior Alexander and convent to Richard fitz Valentine Becke in consideration of £50 sterling paid in ready money. Richard is to receive daily one conventual loaf called miche, the same in weight and quality as each of the monks, and one pot (iusta) of beer containing a gallon and a half, such as a monk receives in the refectory.

In chapter at W., Sun. bef. SS. Simon and Jude 1330.

148.

1329/30 Jan. 8. Notarial Act drawn by John Ricardi of Eccleshale clerk of the diocese of Coventry and Lichfield and notary apostolic, recording a composition about burial rights agreed upon in the court of John [of Stratford] bp of W. held in the chapel of S. Elyzabeth by Wolveseye a° 1329, indict. 13, Jan. 8, between the p. and c., acting by their proctors Richard of Merewelle and Richard of Peek monks of S. Swithun's, of the one part, and Richard of Upavene provost, Robert of Aldwardebury, Henry of Byrtheleye, John of Bynstude, William of Lodyngtone, Alan of Skyptone, Henry of Yerdele, chaplains, Richard atte Watere, John Over, Michael of Dountone, deacons, John Cok, William of Schaldeforde, Henry of Sylfertone, subdeacons and clerks of the college of S. Elizabeth of the other part, which composition was confirmed by the bp at the request of both parties.

The college of S. Elizabeth shall have full rights of burial within their own chapel and cemetery in the case of their provost, chaplains, clerks and servants, and take all fees.

In the case of one carter, one herdsman, one gardener and one reaper lodging and serving in Wolveseye, and any persons at the Touwyngmulle or elsewhere in the parish of S. Stephen, the college may receive them for burial and take money offerings, but all other fruits must be received in their entirety by the p. and c. No other person, of what rank or dignity soever, dying in any part of Wolveseye, or within the city and suburbs of W., or in the parishes of the churches of Chiltecoumbe, Morstede, Wynhale, Wyke, S. Anastasius, and S. Mary of the valleys, may be received for burial by the college except at his own choice; and if he has chosen to be buried there, the college shall only receive half of the offerings and other fruits, the other half in entirety shall be received by the p. and c.

The p. and c. shall not claim any vestment or covering used by the college for honour and comeliness at burials, and the college may receive any legacies in kind or in money bequeathed to them by persons buried in their chapel or cemetery.

On their part the provost, chaplains and clerks grant that each year at the feast of the translation of S. Swithun two of their number shall offer two wax candles of four pounds weight at the high altar of the cathedral as a sign of their respect.

Witnesses: master Wybert of Lyttletone canon of Wells, chancellor of the bp, John de Lecche his official, sir Nicholas of Ystele the bp's registrar, William Gyffard notary apostolic.

The seal of the bp is appended.

149.

1330 Oct. 1. Robert of Bukyngham clerk grants the following to prior Alexander and the convent in perpetuity by licence of Edward III :[1]

(1) a certain tenement called la Clothselde situate in the High Street between a tenement of Richard Horsemayn on the west and Wonegarstrete on the east.

(2) a tenement between Gyweryestrete and Brudenestrete between a tenement formerly of Stephen atte Hurne on the east and a narrow lane leading to the church of S. Peter atte Whytebryde.

(3) a tenement on S. Giles' hill between a tenement of the abbat and convent of Dureford and the road leading from the Cutelerie straight over the hill to the Pavilion.

(4) two shops in the Cutelerie between a tenement of the chaplains of the Kalendre on the north and a tenement of Robert of Bukyngham on the south.

(5) one shop on the same hill in the street of the spicers between a tenement of the abbat and convent of Dureford on the west and a tenement of the prior and convent of Suthewyke on the east.

(6) a certain building with curtilage outside the Southgate which William smith now holds.

(7) twenty nine shillings and sixpence of annual rent, viz. 20*s.* from two shops which Thomas of Moenes lately held of la Clothselde, 9*s.* from a messuage which Petronilla atte Watere lately held of la Clothselde, and 6*d.* from a tenement of Seman le Skynnere situate between Gyweryestrete and Brudenestrete between a tenement of the p. and c. on the east and a tenement formerly of Stephen atte Hurne on the west.

(8) a fair called the Lousfeyre held on Tuesday and Wednesday each week at la Clothselde with all its liberties and free customs for the usual services to the chief lords of the fee.

The seals of the city and of Robert are attached.

Witnesses : John le Deveneys mayor, Robert Dymaunde and Robert of Warham bailiffs, John Gabriel, William of Marleburghe, John of Nhotlye, William Gabriel, Henry le Canevacer, Walter Fesaunt alderman of the High Street, William

1. This document was enrolled in the records both of the city and the soke. It is printed in full from the city record by Furley, *City Government of Winchester*, 181-5.

of Wodemancote bailiff of the soke, John of Colyngbourne, John Ywon, William of Andever, Richard of Basynge.

W., 1 Oct. 4 Edw. III.

Memorandum. The lord of la Clothselde may hold his court every three weeks of all his tenants within its limits and shall have all fees and amercements.

If any outsider bring one of the tenants to a plea in the court of the city, the lord's attorney shall remit the suit from the mayor and bailiffs for settlement in the court of the Clothselde.

La Lousfayre is held every Tuesday and Wednesday and belongs to the lord of la Clothselde. All who sell linen cloth and canvas therein shall pay a halfpenny for every piece or part of a piece which they sell. Every outside merchant shall stand in the tenement and pay the lord an agreed sum for his stand, or if he stand elsewhere shall recompense the lord according to agreement; and like dues shall be paid by any merchant, whether of the liberty or not, who sells linen cloth or canvas at his own stalls. The custom and liberty of this fair is, that on Tuesdays and Wednesdays no linen cloth or canvas shall be sold except at la Clothselde, save by licence of the lord of that tenement.

150.

1329/30 Mar. 22. Licence of Edward III under his privy seal for the grant of Robert of Bukyngham [as in 149].

Witness: the king himself at W., 22 Mar. a° 4.

151.

1330/1 Jan. 9. A letter from the p. and c. to the bp [John of Stratford] as from members of the body to its head, records their gratitude to God for the bp's restoration to health and prays that his fatherly care may shield them from adversity.

In chapter at W., 5 id. Jan. 1330.

152.

1330/1 Jan. 9. Appointment of Thomas of Compton Wyndyate v. of Eneford and Philip v. of Overton in the diocese of Salisbury as proctors of the p. and c.

Renewal of the appointment of Walter de la More as *brevitor* to the p. and c.

[Date as in 151.]

153.

1332/3 Feb. 12. Edward III to the prior: The excuses for not rendering aid towards the heavy expenses entailed in the marriage of his sister Alianore to the count de Gerle are inadequate. The king had promised that such aid should not prejudice the convent in the future, and he now repeats his request that they will shew their goodwill towards him, as other prelates and religious have shewn theirs, and not provoke his indignation against them.

The bearer of this letter must take back an answer to the king.

Pontefract, 12 Feb. a° 7.

154. [French]

1332/3 Feb. 24. Edward III to the p. and c.: He is surprised that they have made no response to his request under the great seal for aid towards the marriage expenses of his sister Alianore with M. Reynold count de Gerle. He sends them by his dear clerk Robert of Kelleseie a letter under his great seal in the hope that they will not fail him in this need. If they comply, he will grant them letters patent of indemnity in this matter.

Under the privy seal. Pontefract, 24 Feb. a° 7.

155.

1334 Oct. 21. Adam [of Orlton] bp of W. notifies the p. and chapter that he proposes to visit his cathedral church on Tuesday the morrow of All Souls' day.[1] All and singular must be summoned to the chapter house on that day, and a list of their names must be supplied to the bp at that place and time.

Merewell, 12 kal. Nov. 1334 trans. 1.

1. *Reg.* Orlton I, fo. 10.

156.

1332/3 Mar. 2. Alexander prior, as vicar general and special commissary of the bp who is absent from his diocese, writes to inform the official of W. that a rumour has reached him that Peter de Galiciano, who claims to be warden of S. Cross,

has entered upon the wardenship without canonical title, to the peril of his soul. The official is to cite Peter to appear in the cathedral on the second law day after the feast of S. Benedict, and to be prepared then to exhibit his title and make answer to the prior or other lawful authority concerning other charges relating to the health of his soul.

W., 6 non. Mar. 1332.

157.

[1332/3] The proctor of Peter de Galiciano informs the prior that in view of the short notice given in the citation to exhibit his title [as in 156] and to make answer to other charges of which Peter is wholly ignorant, he appeals to the court of Canterbury and demands letters dimissory.

158.

[1332/3] The proctor of Peter informs the prior [as in 157] that he appeals to the apostolic see and for the protection of the court of Canterbury and demands letters dimissory.

159.

1333 Apr. 13. Alexander prior to the official of the court of Canterbury : He has complied with the mandate dated London 21 March inhibiting him from proceedings against master Peter de Galiciano pending the hearing of his appeal, and ordering that Peter be cited to appear in the church of S. Mary de Aldermarichurche in London on the sixth law day after the Sunday on which is sung *Misericordia domini.* [2 S. after Easter]

W., id. Apr. 1333.

160.

[1333] **Apr. 13.** Commission of master Nicholas of Bath clerk as proctor of prior Alexander with full powers to act on his behalf, and a bond for his expenses in all causes that concern the prior as vicar general of the bp absent from his diocese.

W., id. Apr. [1333]

161.

1332/3 Mar. 21. The official of W. informs prior Alexander that in accordance with his mandate [156] he has searched for master Peter de Galiciano at S. Cross and other likely places without success, and he begs to be excused for the present for the non-delivery of the citation.

W., 12 kal. Apr. 1333.

162.

1333 Apr. 26. Sir John le Latemer knight having presented Peter of Hoo clerk to the church of Lasham, prior Alexander as vicar general commissions the archd. of W. to hold an enquiry in full chapter of the deanery and report to him on (1) the vacancy, (2) the patronage, (3) whether the church be litigated, portioned or pensioned, (4) the estimated value of the benefice, (5) the clerk presented.

W., 6 kal. May 1333.

163.

1332/3 Mar. 22. John of Hamptone presents to prior Alexander as vicar general William of Wynecote for the church of Stoke Charite.

Lenche Rondolf, 22 Mar. 1333 [? 1332].

164.

1333 Mar. 27. Sir John de Scures knight presents to John [of Stratford] bp of W., or his vicar general, the bp being abroad, Richard de la Hyde clerk for the church of Wykham.

W., 6 kal. Apr. 1333.

165.

1333 Apr. 19. John le Lathymer presents to John [of Stratford] bp of W. Peter of Hoo clerk for the church of Lasham. cf. 162.

London, 19 Apr. 1333.

166.

1332/3 Feb. 22. Sir John of Wodecote rector of Milstede in the diocese of Canterbury and sir John of Kennelworthe rector of Dogmeresfelde in the patronage of the bp of Bath and Wells desire an exchange. The bp writes to John [of Stratford] bp of W. requesting him to admit John of Wodecote to Dogmeresfelde.

Woky, 22 Feb. 1332, cons. 4.

167.

1333 Apr. 28. The official of the archd. of W. reports to prior Alexander as vicar general the results of an enquiry held in full chapter of the deanery of Awlton in accordance with his mandate [as in 162].

(1) The benefice [of Lasham] became vacant by the death of sir John of Sullethorne 8 April last.

(2) The last presentation was made by Robert of Harwedon prior of Portsmute ; but the manor of Lasham with the advowson of the church was purchased and recovered in the king's court from the prior by sir Ralph de Camoys knight, and passed subsequently from Ralph to sir John de Latemyr, who is now the true patron.

(3) Before it was acquired from the prior the benefice was not litigated, portioned, or pensioned.

(4) For the taxation of the current tenth it is estimated at ten marks.

(5) The clerk presented is of good life, honest conversation, free condition, legitimate, in priest's orders, and beneficed in the church of Ulsefelde, All SS.

Sealed by the official together with the rectors of Gretham, Chautone, Tistede, Hethly, and the vicars of Aulton, Selebyrne, Froylle, Imbeschute, Wordlham, and the proctors of the rectors of Faryndon, Nywetone, Brembeshete.

Aultone, 4 kal. May 1333.

168.

1333 May 10. Institution by prior Alexander as vicar general of Peter of Hoo priest to the church of Lasham on the presentation of sir John le Latimer knight.

W., 10 May 1333.

169.

1333 May 10. MANDATE from prior Alexander to the archd. of W. for the induction of Peter of Hoo to Lasham.

[Date as 168]

170.

1333 May 17. PRIOR Alexander, as official of John [of Stratford] bp of W., transmits to the archd. of W. a mandate received 16 kal. Jun. from Symon [Mepham] abp of Canterbury, dated Maghefelde 9 kal. May 1333 cons. 5, and forwarded by Stephen [of Gravesend] bp of London from Oresete 2 kal. May to all the suffragans of the province, ordering special prayers at the request of king Edward for his campaign against the enemies of the realm [the Scots].

Every Friday a special mass is to be celebrated with proper prayers for peace and for the welfare of the king, the army, and the realm. In cities, market towns, and other populous places, the litany before the mass is to be sung, weather permitting, in solemn procession through the streets; in country places, round the churchyard, if the weather be fair. People living far away who cannot attend the processions must say on Wednesdays and Fridays fifty Paternosters and Aves. Under like circumstances priests, deacons, and subdeacons, without cure must repeat the seven penitential psalms and other prayers. Prelates must set an example in their private chapels, and exempt religious must be urged to say masses and hold processions at their convenience. Forty days indulgence will be granted to penitents who attend the processions, twenty to those who say the penitential psalms, fifteen for Paternosters and Aves. The bishop of London and the other bishops are to certify the archbishop of the receipt of this mandate and the action they have taken thereon before the feast of the Assumption of the B.M. [15 Aug.].

171.

1333 May 26. QUITCLAIM by Walter Purbyke to Adam atte Hacche of every ground of action that he has ever had against him up to the present time.

Witnesses: John of Tyccheborne knight, W. Wodeloke, Valentine Becke, John of Awltone, Thomas atte Burghe, Richard atte Mille.

W., Wed. f. of S. Augustine 7 Edw. III.

172.

1333 May 26. Bond of Walter Purbyke and Richard atte Mulle to prior Alexander for the prompt payment at the ensuing feast of S. Michael of £10 sterling.

Witnesses: W. Wodeloke, Valentine Becke, J. of Aultone, Thomas atte Burghe.

[Date as 171]

173.

1333 May 31. Agreement between prior Alexander of the one part and Walter Purbyke and Richard atte Mulle of the other part: Whereas Walter and Richard are bound to pay the prior £10 sterling at the next feast of S. Michael, no demand shall be made against them so long as they behave well towards the prior and his *nativus* Adam atte Hacche and refrain from causing them annoyance; otherwise the prior and his successors shall be free to claim the £10 in accordance with the bond.

W., Mon. aft. S. Augustine 7 Edw. III.

174.

1333 Jul. 30. Prior Alexander, as vicar general of John [of Stratford] absent from his diocese, certifies Symon [Mepham] the abp of the execution of his mandate [as in 170].

W., 3 kal. Aug. 1333.

175.

1333 Jul. 6. William Inge archd. of Surrey presents to John [of Stratford], or his vicar general, Adam Harwolde priest for the parish church upon Kyngate in the city of W.

Pyperharghe, 2 non. Jul. 1333.

QUIRE VIII, NOS. 176 - 202.

176.

1332 May 25. A° 1332, indict. 15, May 25 when prior Alexander was sitting in his chamber at the cathedral church, notice was given him by master John Ace of Southampton public notary apostolic of an appeal against him to the apostolic see. The said notary read a public instrument, drawn by himself at the request of Peter of Basynge[1] monk of the monastery, recording the proceedings in the chapel of S. Thomas in the cathedral a° 1332, indict. 15, 16 John XXII, May 17, and attested by Nicholas of Eneforde and Thomas Fromond monks of S. Swithun's, Robert Walkelyn, Roger le Poletyr. This instrument set forth a number of charges brought against prior Alexander by the said Peter and the appeal which he based thereon.

Resting his action on the constitutions of bishops William [Gyffard] and Henry [of Blois], Peter charged the prior with (1) taking into his own hands various offices of the obedientiaries without due authority of the chapter; (2) diverting to himself the revenues of the churches of Eneford, Overton, and Aulton in Salisbury diocese; (3) withholding from the convent customs worth £100 a year; (4) depriving the altar of the B.M. of the great candle which should burn night and day; (5) misuse of the common seal in spite of protests; (6) an arbitrary selection of monks to attend the annual audit in place of the 12 seniors and others with knowledge of the condition of the monastery; (7) selling to outsiders the portions due to the poor and destitute parents of monks anciently maintained in a small hospital, and hiring out certain chambers therein; (8) burdening the church and convent with corrodies, perpetual chantries etc., by the sale of which he has received a sum of about a thousand marks within four years.

After the reading of the above instrument the prior read a written reply, protesting against the departure of Peter from the monastery without leave, and notifying his intention to answer in court the appeal to the apostolic see and the false charges on which it was based.

A public instrument drawn by Roger de Scolys, clerk of Exeter diocese public notary apostolic, and attested by brothers

1. His name occurs in a list of the monks A.D. 1325, *Reg.* Pontissara, 556 and *O.R.* 12.

William of Basynge and Edmund of Bolustone monks of S. Swithun's, master John of Lecche official of W., Valentine Becke, William Gille of Alresford, William of Harpecote, Peter of Oxoneford, Nicholas atte Hurne, and William of Bradele.

177.

1332 May 31. On the last day of May a° 1332, indict. 15, in his chamber at the monastery, prior Alexander appointed master Andrew Sapiti and Richard of Thonnarthone his proctors by letters patent, with full powers to act for him in the roman court in any way required, recall monks wandering outside the monastery and charge them with their offences.

In a public instrument drawn by Roger de Scolys public notary apostolic and attested by brothers William of Basynge and Nicholas of Haywode monks of S. Swithun's, Peter of Oxon', William of Bradele, clerks, Robert of Hentone.

178.

1332 Aug. 1. On 1 Aug. 1332, indict. 15, in the priory of W. prior Alexander exhibited an *inspeximus* of a former bp of Salisbury, bearing a seal with the image of a bp on the inner side and the words *Walterus dei gra. Sar. Epus* on the circumference and on the outer side the image of the B.M. and her Son and the words *Ave Maria gra. plena Dns tecum* on the circumference. The *inspeximus* was of the bull of pope Innocent IV, dated Anagni 7 id. Sep. a° 12 [7 Sep. 1254], granting the prior the right to use ring, pastoral staff, mitre etc. [as in 53].

In a public instrument drawn by Roger de Scolys and attested by master John of Lecche the bp's official, William of Lecche vicar of Berthonesaci in diocese of W., and William of Bradele.

179.

1332 Jul. 7. Prior Alexander, being aware by hearsay and personal observation that a certain person is likely to cause grave prejudice against him in the exercise of his rights and duties as prior, appeals to the apostolic see.

In a public instrument drawn by Roger de Scolys public notary apostolic and attested by Peter of Oxon' and Nicholas of Hampton.

W. in the prior's chamber, a° 1332, indict. 15, Jul. 7.

180.

1332 Oct. 18 On 18 Oct. 1332, indict. 1, there were present in the prior's chapel prior Alexander, John of Fourde subprior, Richard of Claverle gardener, Adam of Donyntone infirmarian, Geoffrey of Guldeforde guestmaster, John of Merlawe treasurer, William of Basynge curtarian, John of Clifford warden of the works or fabric, John of Stokbrugge precentor, Edmunde of Bolusdone anniversarian, Nicholas Haywode chaplain of the prior, Philip of Meone, William of Wynhale, Richard of Foxham and Roger of Braisfelde, monks of the cathedral church, together with a public notary and the witnesses mentioned below.

At the request of the prior and the rest of the brethren brother John Turpyn read an account of orders and discussions which had gone forward on a previous occasion in chapter, to the following effect: Whereas the prior had desired to appoint obedientiaries to the different offices, the subprior and c. bearing in mind that the hordarian's office was £369. 13*s*. 6*d*. in debt, as appears in the last account of brother John of Donketone[1] last holder of the office, and the chamberlain's office £60 in debt, and that the creditors were pressing for payment, entreated the prior to take into his own hands the offices of hordarian, chamberlain, and almoner for the six years following the feast of S. Faith [6 Oct.]. The prior should pay a silver mark daily to the kitchener from the hordarian's office; from the chamberlain's office 30*s*. a year at the Purification of B.M., the Ascension, and the feast of S. Giles in equal portions to each of the brethren for their clothing; he should also pay the customary dues from these offices.

In consideration of the difficulties in which they were placed, the prior yielded to this earnest petition, promising to make the above payments and also annually at the feast of All Saints to give each monk 3*s*. for shirts and drawers. At the end of the six years he would reappoint obedientiaries and would hand over the offices to them free of debt and well stocked.

1. *O.R.* 256. No rolls of the chamberlain and almoner are extant for this period, but the rolls of the hordarian shew that this office was in the prior's hands 1330 - 1337. In 1337 Alexander paid off the debt still remaining: Quod quidem debitum et excessum Dominus Frater Alexander Prior acquietauit . . . . et sic dimisit officium Hordarie sufficienter instauratum in festo Sancti Michaelis A.D. 1337. Et de predicto excessu pure exoneratur. *ibid.* 275.

The p. and c. then ordered that a formal account of these proceedings should be drawn up by Roger de Scolys public notary apostolic.

After the reading of this document the company, questioned in turn by the notary, agreed one by one that the account given therein of the proceedings in their chapter was correct. Then the subprior took the document from John Turpyn, and all the monks then present, together with brother Richard of Merewelle the sacrist, begged prior Alexander to assent to its contents and take upon himself the charge aforesaid, which the prior accordingly did in the presence of the notary and of Peter of Oxford and William of Bradeley clerks specially summoned as witnesses.

In a public instrument drawn by Roger de Scolys.

181. [French]

1332 Sep. 9. Regulations in cities, boroughs, and the ancient demesnes of the king, for the assessment of the fifteenth granted to Edward III in the parliament held at Westminster on the morrow of the Nativity B.V.M. a° 6.

An enquiry is to be made in each place by trustworthy men into the value of goods held on f. of S. Michael, and indentures of the valuation in each place are to be exchanged between the chief taxers and the inhabitants.

182.

1332 Nov. 27. Edward III, upon information received from the prior, orders his assessors and collectors in the county of Southampton of the tenth and fifteenth granted to him by the laity, to desist from demanding the said tenth and fifteenth from the prior's own income arising from the temporalities of his church, inasmuch as it is assessed with the spiritualities and pays the tenth.

Knaresburghe, 27 Nov. a° 6.

183.

1333 May 9. Bull of pope John XXII granting the petition[1] of John [of Stratford] bp of W. that the church of Wonsington in the patronage of the bp should be appropriated to the p. and c. The convent shall pay annually from the

1. See 186, and note on 423.

fruits of the benefice £25. 19*s*. 4*d*. to the support of the poor and infirm in the hospital of S. Mary Magdalene by W., and apply the residue to their own uses after a sufficient portion has been reserved to a perpetual vicarage.

From the time of Henry [Woodlock] the bishops had been piously wont to pay the above sum to the hospital out of their private treasury, but the hospital had no legal claim upon them and had suffered at times when the see was vacant.

Avinon, 7 id. May a° 17.

184.

1333 Nov. 17. JOHN bp of W. orders his official to hold an enquiry into all the matters mentioned in the apostolic letter [183] and report to him without delay.

Wolvesey, 15 kal. Dec. 1333 cons. 11.

185.

[1332 - 3] JOHN bp of W. petitions his Holiness [John XXII] to allow him to appropriate the church of Crondale[1] in his patronage to the p. and c.

Several Roman pontiffs have made this concession, but none the less various bishops have conferred the benefice on secular clerks, and the p. and c. have been deprived of its fruits. The property of the priory is separate from that of the see, and the bp knowing their difficulties is anxious that the monks shall enjoy all their rights unimpaired.

1. S. Cross Hospital eventually had the appropriation, see *V.C.H. Hants*, 4, 14.

186.

[1332 - 3] JOHN also petitions the pope for the appropriation of the church of Wonsyngton to the p. and c. [as in 183].

187.

[1332 - 3] JOHN also petitions the pope for a confirmation of the composition reached by his predecessor John de Pontisera of the one part and the p. and c. of the other part, with the help of the king, concerning the long standing differences between the bp and the monastery in the matter of the election of the prior, the appointment of obedientiaries, secular serjeants and other ministers, certain manors, and the advowsons of certain churches. He begs that the said composition may be recited in full in the papal bull and any defects supplied.

188.

[1332 - 3] JOHN also informs the pope of the concession made by the king to the p. and c., to the effect that during vacancies in the church of W. the custody of the churches of Estmoenes and Hameledone and their fruits and revenues, which were canonically united to the table of the bp, should not pass to the king but to the p. and c. He begs for confirmation of this concession.

189.

[1332 - 3] JOHN also petitions the pope to confirm the action of the reverend father Luke cardinal deacon of S. Mary's in via lata. By grant of the apostolic see the cardinal received an annual pension of 40 marks sterling from the p. and c., from the payment of which he has now released them.

190.

[1332 - 3] JOHN also petitions the pope to confirm, with a single modification, the grant made by pope Innocent IV to the priors to use ring, mitre, pastoral staff, dalmatic, gloves, sandals, to bless chalices, altar palls, and other church ornaments, to give the tonsure and confer the two minor orders of doorkeeper and reader, and give a solemn blessing at the divine offices and at table. The modification suggested is that when the bp is present the prior shall not use a pastoral staff in his city and diocese.

191.

[1332 - 3] JOHN also petitions the pope to give licence to the prior and his successors, in the absence of the bp, to reconcile the church and cemetery after violation, as often as occasion shall require. Inasmuch as the church and cemetery are in the middle of the city of W. and a public market place full of buyers and sellers is hard by, it often happens that the church and cemetery are violated by the concourse of people.

192.

1332/3 **Mar. 9.** JOHN XXII in a bull addressed to the p. and c. grants his confirmation of the appropriation to them of the church of Crondale [as in 185].

Avinon, 7 id. Mar. a° 17.

193.

1332/3 Mar. 9. [As in 192, but addressed to the bp of W.] [Date as above]

194.

[**1333**] JOHN [of Stratford] bp of W. and elect of Canterbury writes to the pope about the proposed appropriation of the church of Crundale to the p. and c. [as in 185].

The pope has signified his approval of the concessions made by his predecessors, but the chancery will not forward the bull without evidence of the said concessions, which owing to the lapse of time it is not easy to produce. He appeals to the pope to permit the appropriation, even though the required evidence is not forthcoming.

195.

1316/7 Feb. 13. BULL[1] of John XXII to the master, priors, and all the friars of the order of preachers :—

In accordance with the bulls of Boniface VIII and Benedict XI, the master immediately upon election shall have cure of souls of all the brethren and freely discharge whatever seems good to him and the diffinitors according to the constitutions of the order.

Friars appointed as readers or teachers may read and teach in theology without licence except in a university.

Due obedience must be rendered to diocesans, but the provincial and conventual chapters must be free to conduct their own affairs, especially in the appointment of priors.

In elections of the master and provincial priors the rule of time allowed shall be relaxed, inasmuch as electors have to assemble from long distances.

Inasmuch as friars move from place to place, those approved by the society for holy orders may be presented to any catholic bishop and ordained without examination.

1. The bull takes up 3 leaves, 6 closely written pages, of the Chartulary. A summary is printed by G. Mollat, *Lettres Communes* of John XXII, I, 263-264 from the *Regesta Avenionensia*. Rippoll and Bremond, *Bullarium Ord. Pred.* II, 132, No. V, print part of the bull, leaving out what was contained in precedent constitutions. They give the date 15 kal. Mar. which is found in the *Regesta Vaticana*. Our date agrees with that of the Avignon register, from which the Vatican was, it would seem, incorrectly copied. Information kindly given by Dr. Fawtir, John Rylands Library, Manchester. The provincial chapter for England of the Dominicans was held at Winchester in 1315, Galbraith, *Constitution of the Dominican Order*, 261.

In places where they sojourn oratories with a portable altar are allowed; and they shall be free from the operation of interdicts and excommunications directed against the districts where they happen to be.

The order shall be exempt from collecting money, holding visitations, receiving commissions, and from proclaiming sentences and executing mandates of judges.

When friars are provided to bishoprics etc. the master and provincial priors may recall them to the order, unless a special bull from the pope forbid.

No prelate nor cardinal may employ a friar except by leave of the master or provincial priors, and such a friar must remain subject to the discipline of the order.

If any friar be deputed by the apostolic see to preach a crusade or enquire into heresy, another friar may be substituted by the master.

No friar may leave the order without licence from the master or his prior; and if expelled from the order, none shall preach etc. unless by special licence from the pope, the master, or the provincial prior, he go to other religion.

Those whose faults render them unworthy of the order, and others leaving for reasonable cause, may have licence from the master or priors to enter any approved order save that of S. Augustine, the Hospitallers, and military orders.

No outsider must wear the preachers' habit or anything resembling it.

Gardens belonging to the order shall be free from tithe.

Debts to unknown persons from those assuming the habit may be applied by the master and priors to pious uses.

The order shall have full rights of burial in their cemeteries and churches.

Friars must make confession to prelates of their own order.

Prelates of other orders must not compel friars to their synods, or to go in processions, or to obey their constitutions: nor shall they hold inquisitions in their houses, nor require obedience from priors and subpriors; nor shall they hinder friars from going to cities where they are invited and from building churches etc. there.

Friars leaving one place for another may take all material and ornaments with them, churches only excepted.

The statute of Innocent IV requiring exempt persons on occasion of certain offences to appear before the ordinaries shall not prejudice the above privileges.

Given at Avinon, 17 kal. Mar. a° 1.

196.

[**1332 Nov. 4**] MANDATE of John XXII to his beloved sons the — of Bynygdone, Malmesbury and S. Augustine's Bristol, upon information received from king Edward, queen Philippa, and the abbat and convent of Glastonbury, that divers persons ecclesiastical and lay have molested the monastery of Glastonbury in the diocese of Wells: They must take steps to protect the said abbey, calling in, if need be, the aid of the secular arm.

The regulations of Boniface VIII, limiting the distance over which people may be summoned to court, may be disregarded, provided that no one be brought more than two days' journey from the limit of his diocese.

Given etc. [Avignon,[1] 1332, 2 non. Nov.]

1. Cal. Papal Letters II, 383.

197.

[**1332 - 3**] PRIOR Alexander informs the holy father pope John XXII with tears that brother Peter of Basinge, a monk holding a certain office in the monastery, in the first place appropriated to his own use two hundred pounds of silver belonging to his office. Secondly he removed by stealth a golden pyx worth twenty pounds of silver from the chapel of the infirmary. Lastly he has left the monastery without leave, throwing off his monk's habit, and has carried away with him goods worth two hundred pounds of silver and more. These crimes were detected at the visitation of John [of Stratford] bp of W. It is reported that Peter is at the papal court, and the prior begs his Holiness to allow him to be arrested and brought back to the monastery, lest impunity for such actions prove an incentive to sin.

198.

[**1332 - 3**] PRIOR Alexander to Lucas cardinal deacon of S. Mary's in via lata informing him of the crimes of Peter of

Basinge [as in 197], and begging him to help in the apprehension of the apostate monk.

He also asks the cardinal to request the pope to approve by bull of the remission of the pension due to him from the church of W., and further to grant counsel and aid to Andrew Sapiti, who delivers this letter, in other matters which he puts forward on behalf of the p. and c.

At W. etc.

199.

[**1332 - 3**] Prior Alexander to a dear friend to commend to his good offices the bearer of the letter, master Roger de Scoles, who is visiting the roman court on important business touching bp John [of Stratford] and the p. and c.: Roger deserves all confidence and will give the friend full information by word of mouth. The bp and the prior have written to the pope and to cardinal Lucas, and the prior begs that the friend will present the letters and further the causes put forward therein, viz. a petition for papal confirmation of an agreement between the bp and the p. and c., also for confirmation of a charter of the king granting to the monastery the custody of the revenues of the churches of Hameledone and Moenes during episcopal vacancies, also a request to cardinal Lucas to ask for a bull concerning his remission of a pension.

Lastly, if the friend can apprehend the fugitive monk P[eter] of B[asinge], he must put him in the hands of two trustworthy men and send him back to W. as soon as possible. All expenses in this and the other matters will be borne by the p. and c. through the merchants of the company of the Perucchi.

At W. etc.

200.

[**c. 1332**] *a.* Prior Alexander to Andrew Sapiti about brother Peter of Basynge: During his time in the monastery he was punished for the fault of holding property, for he appropriated sheep and other animals to the value of £40, though most of these animals were providentially recovered by the p. and c.

For this and other offences Peter was corrected, and fearing that they would proceed against him according to the discipline of the monastic rule, he fled in the night taking with him gold and silver and other goods of the p. and c. to the value of £200.

Four days after his departure a certain notary gave notice of an appeal against the prior on behalf of Peter and his adherents.[1] Consequently the bp held an enquiry in person, but he found no one in the monastery who supported the appeal, and discovered clear evidence of his guilt, as the letter which he has either already written, or will write, to Andrew Sapiti will shew. For some time the p. and c. had no news of Peter, but they have now heard that he is at the roman court not merely as an erring sheep but as a stinking he goat, trying to vex the p. and c. with his horns and to throw back upon them his own sins. The prior begs Andrew to try and secure the apostate monk and send him back for the correction of his excesses.

1. See 176.

b. [French]

[**1332**] **Dec. 6.** The bp to unnamed friends: The prior of his church has important business at the court of Rome concerning the said church. He begs them to instruct their company at the court to supply Andrew Sapiti with money, assuring them that they will benefit by the transaction.

Farnham, 6 Dec.

201.

1333/4 Mar. 15. Andrew Sapiti[1] of Florence, king of England's proctor at the roman court, acknowledges the receipt from Lapus Michaelis and Nicholas Ranerii of the company of the Perucchi of Florence of £253. 6*s*. 8*d*. in good silver, paid by them to him on the order of the said company on behalf of Alexander prior of W. for forwarding the business of the prior and his chapter at the court.

[Avignon] 15 Mar. 1333.

1. *O.R.* 241.

202.

1333 Oct. 27. Andrew Sapiti and Roger de Scolis to the prior: News of the death of the abp of Canterbury on 12 October has reached the roman court, and many of the cardinals believe the pope would like to translate John [of Stratford] to Canterbury from W. This translation might hinder the business which they and the prior have in hand, and therefore they are endeavouring to anticipate it. They have handed to the merchants of the company of the Perucchi

five bulls, the first in duplicate about the union of the church of Wonsyngton with the convent, the third about the reconciling of the cemetery at W., the fourth a grace granted to John official of W., and the last a process in virtue of the said grace, in order that the said merchants may transmit them without delay. They will send them with all speed by a trustworthy messenger to members of their company in London, who will give them to the prior, and the prior will settle with them for the money paid by them to Andrew, for which they have a receipt with his seal attached.

Other grants will be brought by Roger himself, viz. the grant for the appropriation of the church of Crondal, the confirmation of the royal charter about two other churches, the confirmation of the composition made between bp John de Pontisera and the p. and c., and the confirmation of the surrender by cardinal Lucas of his pension of forty marks.

Avinon, 27 Oct. 1333.

QUIRE IX, NOS. 203 - 206.

[The whole quire concerns the church of Ottery S. Mary.[1]]

1. It is unnecessary to print an abstract of these documents, as they are given in full by Canon Dalton, *The Collegiate Church of Ottery St. Mary*, Camb. Univ. Press 1917. They have no connection with S. Swithun's Priory, and it is surprising to find them in the Chartulary. The statutes of S. George's Windsor are similar to these, and Canon Dalton suggests p. 9 that "we have here before us the identical copy which Bishop Grandisson sent, or gave with his own hand, to Bishop Edyndone of Winchester when the latter prelate was about to draw the statutes for both the collegiate churches of St. George's at Windsor and St. Stephen's at Westminster by King Edward III's command. There was many an opportunity for personal communication between the two prelates when Grandisson would be staying at his episcopal Manor of Faringdon close to Farnham Castle, coming there straight from Ottery on his way from Exeter to London as he did in 1347, 1350, 1351," just the time when Edyndone was drawing the Windsor statutes 1346-52. The documents are written in a bold and clear mid-14th century hand, space being left in two instances for an ornamented initial.

203.

Ordinance of the church of S. Mary of Otery in Exeter diocese.

204.

Table of the statutes. [Numbered I - LXXVII.]

205.

Statutes of the college of S. Mary Otery I - LXXVI.

Of the lights of the church, LXXVII.

206.

Appropriation of the church of Ilstyngton.

QUIRE X, NOS. 207 - 223.

207.

1259 Apr. GRANT by prior A[ndrew] and convent to Richard Dymars and his lawful heirs of two plots of land containing 1 a. in their manor of Worestone, whereof one plot lies on the west and the other on the east by the messuage of the said Richard ; also a croft called Wolecrofte with a messuage containing 6 a. of land formerly held of them by Walter of Worestone at an annual rent of 13*s.* and 4*d.* at f. of S. Peter ad Vincula for all services except suits to the manor court. Should Richard die without lawful heirs of his body, the land must return to the p. and c.

For this grant Richard has given for a pittance to the convent a pipe of wine price 20*s.*

Witnesses : William of Fincham steward of the prior, John Lovel, Walter de Aundely, William of Torigin, Robert Bluet, knights, Hugh Huse, Hugh Meroles, Thomas of Cardevile, Nicholas Stigant, William of Berthone, Robert Durdaunte, John of Candele, Henry, Bartholomew, Nicholas of Grenham clerk.

In chapter at W., April 1259.

208.

[c. 1259] RICHARD Dymars grants the p. and c. in perpetual alms one messuage which John of Glastonbury and Matilda Pasturele his wife sometime held in the manor of Northe Worstone and which he had by their gift, rendering all services to the lords of the fee.

In consideration of this gift the p. and c. have included Richard and his wife Idonia in their prayers and placed their names in the martiloge.

Witnesses : John Lovel, William of Torynin, Walter Daundely, Robert Bluet, knights, Hugh Husay, William of Berthone steward of the priory, Thomas of Castevyle.

209.

[1261 - 5] INDENTURE between brother Ralph Russel p. and c. of the one part and Richard Dymars their bailiff of Helbantone and Idonia his wife of the other part. The p. and c. have granted one virgate of land in their manor of Nuther Worstone

with all other easements and liberties belonging thereto in meadows, feedings, and pastures, to the value of the virgate of land which Richard has given them in fee in the same manor to hold for the term of his life; rendering to the p. and c. 12*d.* at f. of S. Peter ad Vincula.

Witnesses: John Lovel, William of Torrynin, Walter Daundely, Robert Bluet knights, Hugh Husay, William of Berthone steward of the priory.

210.

[1279-82] INDENTURE made between prior Adam and convent of the one part and Nicholas Ler of the other part. Nicholas grants land and a tenement in Worstone, Wilts, which he held of them, and hereby quitclaims it for ever. In exchange for this the p. and c. grant to Nicholas the tenement in the manor of Crondal in the county of Southampton which Richard Wysdom sometime held of them in villenage and the croft called Aywinesrude likewise in villenage; to hold for ever by service of a pound of pepper annually at f. of S. Michael, for all service, suits of court in their manor of Crondal every three weeks excepted, also wards, reliefs, and heriots.

Witnesses: Robert Daundely, Simon of Thorny, John Walerand.

211.

[c. 1270] RICHARD de la Gruwe of Brideporte quitclaims to his lord Richard de la Wyche as chief lord of the fee a virgate of land in Worstone, which came to him by inheritance from Idonia his mother. Richard de la Wyche may give or assign the land as he pleases to clerks or lay folk and even religious.

Witnesses: John Lovel, Richard of Hentone, William of Calne, Walter Daundely, Walter of Worstone clerk, Richard Dymars, John of Cardevile.

212.

[13th century] ROGER of Chene, attorney of the king for levying his dues in the county of Wilteschire, to the bailiffs of the hundred of Kyngbrigge:

Stocton, William Stut for licence to agree	..	20*s.*
Worstone, Nicholas de Insula for false outcry	..	6*s.* 8*d.*
Village of Bysschopestone for not coming	..	13*s.* 4*d.*
John de Bosco of Bysschopestone for serious trespass		20*s.*

Village of Nuthreworstone for not coming to the enquiry	20*s.*	
Village of Hyneton ditto	20*s.*	
John Cuberge and John le Nocte, both of Hyneton, for pledge for Agnes daughter of William ..	6*s.*	8*d.*
Village of Hyneton from the chattels of Simon le carpenter who abjured the realm	50*s.*	
Village of Nutherworstone for not coming ..	13*s.*	4*d.*
Gilbert of Overtone in Hynetone fine for trespass	13*s.*	4*d.*
John of Erdescote as earnest for the journey of Robert of Lexintone	—	
Roger ad Molendinum of Worstone one third of half a mark, in which he was amerced with Walter the miller and Nicholas Quintin as pledge for the journey of G. de Preston	2*s.*	2*d.*
Village of Erdescote for homicide, as it does not join with the hundred	13*s.*	4*d.*
Prior of Winton' for 30 hides in village of Worstone to amercement of the whole county for the journey of J. de Turri, and to the queen for divers fines	60*s.*	

[Fo. 117b and fo. 118 are blank. Between them were inserted six original documents, numbered 212a - 212f; 213 follows on fo. 119.]

212a.

1249/50 Feb. 25. Collation by William [of Raleigh] bp of W. to Peter chaplain, with the assent of Roger precentor of S. Mary's Southampton, of the vicarage of Stonham Episcopi. The vicarage, as ordained by the bp, consists in small tithes, oblations etc. of the whole parish of Stonham, 3 a. of land, a manse, the tithe of hay from the meadow of Agnes Peverel at Mannebrige, and of hay of the tenants of Estle and Bertone, and the tithe of Bertone mill. The vicar is to bear ordinary charges, but the precentor shall share the extraordinary with him.

Witnesses: master Geoffrey de Feringes the bp's official, William of Lichefeud, Alan of Bouklond, Philip of Ulminge, Fulcher de Sother', John of Chelbauton, chaplains of the bp, Richard of Fitton, Richard of Hayling, John of Leommestre, Stephen of Croyndene, his clerks.

Dounton, morrow of S. Matthias 1249 trans. 7.

212b.

[Missing. Netherworston and Worston.]

212c.

[Date ?] Memorandum of a conversation between Simon of Fiffhyde and the p. and c. Simon holds land worth £30 a year from the bp of W., paying nothing but scutage and two 'advents' a year to the hundred of Estubbe for all service. He asks for the liveries of two monks for his two heirs, and for one a suit annually for an esquire, and for the other a suit for a valet. He also asks for promotion for his four sons for life, and meantime security until provision is made of 10 marks pension for each, but they are not to receive it during Simon's lifetime, and when they receive the promotion the pensions shall cease. He also asks for 100 marks to be paid at once.

Simon wishes to retain his holding for life, and after his death it is to belong to the p. and c. for ever.

212d.

1260 Apr. 8. Letters patent of prior Valentine in regard to the claim put forward by the abbess and convent of Shaftesbury, that the p. and c. owed personal suit to their court for the manor of Westwode. On the Wednesday before Easter the prior appeared at the court of Bradeford in the conventual church at Wylton to discuss a peaceful settlement of the dispute, and he then proposed that all the tenants of the p. and c. in the manor of Westwode, whether free or unfree, should owe suit to the abbess' court, but that for the demesne of the manor, with all subsequent additions which might be made to it, the p. and c. should not be liable to suit. On the Thursday after Easter the convent have considered the prior's proposals and ratify them for the sake of peace, with this reservation, that in the event of their non-acceptance by the abbess and convent of Shaftesbury they shall be without prejudice to the p. and c.

W., Thu. aft. f. of the Resurrection 1260.[1]

1. The date seems wrong: in 1260 Andrew was prior, Valentine not till 1265.

212e.

[c. 1317] Prior Richard and the convent farm let to Thomas Candel and William Houghe miller for the term of seven years their mill in Lytlecote by Enedford, together with the fishing

and a meadow adjoining the same. The yearly rent of the mill is to be thirty one quarters of the tolls, paid in equal portions at the four chief terms, and for the fishing 6*s*. 8*d*. at Christmas. Thomas and William are to maintain the mill in repair at their own charges, but the p. and c. will find planks and large timber and material for the roof.

212f. [French : mutilated]

1312 Jul. 24. Appointment of arbitrators to settle a dispute between the prior [Richard of Enford][1] and the abbat [of St. Victor] about land [6½ a.] in Clattforde. The six arbitrators sir Thomas du Val, John of Berwyke, Robert . . . . agree to the appointment of a seventh, viz. sir Robert of Harewedone, and are bound by £100 to give a decision before f. of S. Michael.

Clattford, Mon. vigil of S. James 6 Edw. II.

1. The words in square brackets are supplied from the index. For the final settlement see no. 324. Clatford was a cell of the abbey of S. Victor in Normandy.

213.

1331 Dec. 20. Quitclaim by Richard of Lusteshulle r. of Elyndone, Salisbury diocese, to prior Alexander and convent of his right of common in a plot of ground belonging to the p. and c. called Wykhey in the town of Nether Worstone Wylteschire, estimated at 12 a., in exchange for a common formerly held by the p. and c. in a plot called la Breche in the said town, estimated at 30 a. John of Lecche official of the bp of W. appends his seal at Richard's request.

Witnesses : John of Tychebourne, Robert of Popham, knights, Walter Wodeloke, Robert of Thornecombe, Roger of Buddesthorne.

W., Fri. bef. S. Thomas Ap. 1331 5 Edw. III.

214.

1331 Apr. 8. Quitclaim by Thomas Daundely to prior Alexander and convent of a rent of half a pound of pepper, which he used to receive from the p. and c. for 2 a. 3 r. of land in Nether Worstone, formerly belonging to Thomas de Idle and acquired under the king's licence by the p. and c. from Robert of Wyltone.

Witnesses : John of Tychebourne, Roger Wodeloke, knights, Walter Wodeloke.

W., Mon. aft. S. Ambrose 5 Edw. III.

215.

1331 Apr. 8. QUITCLAIM by Thomas Daundeli to p. and c. of his rights of common in a plot called la Wykhey [as in 213].

Witnesses : John of Tychebourne, Roger Wodeloke, knights, Walter Wodeloke, Robert of Thornecombe, Roger of Bedesthorne, Henry of Preslonde, John Torneye, John Daundely, John Cardeville.

[Date as 214.]

216.

1331 Apr. 8. QUITCLAIM by Walter le Ydle to the p. and c. of his rights of common in a plot called la Wykhey [as in 213].

Witnesses : John of Tychebourne, Roger Wodeloke, knights, Walter Wodeloke.

[Date as 214.]

217.

1331 Apr. 8. QUITCLAIM by John Daundely to the p. and c. of all his rights of common in a plot called Wykhey [as in 213].

Witnesses : [*As in* 215, *substituting* Thomas Daundely *for* John D.]

[Date as 214.]

218.

1331 Apr. 8. QUITCLAIM by John Cardevyle to the p. and c. of all his rights of common in a plot called Wykhey [as in 213].

Witnesses : [*The first seven names as in* 215, *adding* Thomas Daundely and John Dysmars.]

[Date as 214.]

219.

1266. INDENTURE between prior Valentine and convent of the one part, and Nicholas de Molendino and his wife Agatha of the other part, whereby the p. and c. grant to N. and A. two virgates of land and a mill with 2 a. of land belonging thereto in their manor of Worstone, for the term of their lives : Rendering yearly to the p. and c. 35*s.* in equal portions at f. of S. Michael and at f. of the Purification of B.M. for all services, save suit to their court of Worstone. The land and mill must not be alienated, nor mortgaged to the Jews. After the death of N. and A. no claim must be made by their sons

Hugh and Richard, or any other son or heir, but all must return to the p. and c. N. and A. shall maintain the buildings in good repair.

W., 1266.

220.

[1111-4] William Gyffard bp of W. to Walter fitz Edward sheriff and all the barons of Wylteschire and all the tenants of the bishopric: By counsel of Matilda queen of England, Roger bp of Salesbiri, Robert bp of Lyncoln, Richard bp of London, Ralph bp of Durham, Walter of Glocester, Adam de Port, Nigel of Oili, Ralph of Lunesia, Herbert the chamberlain, Nigel of Calne, Walter fitz Edward sheriff, Ralph Basset, Hugh of Bouclond, and Geoffrey Ridel etc. he has reseised prior Geoffrey [II] and the monks of the bp's church of S. Peter of W. for their support of three hides in Aweltone and Patenie, which king William who conquered England had borrowed of the monks for William Escudet,[1] as long as he lived, ordering that after the said William's death the land should return to the support of the monastery.

1. See 17.

221.

1335 May 28. Prior Alexander to all men: He is bound to John of Wynterbourne in £200 sterling, which he received from him to forward arduous business of the priory. This sum is to be paid to John or his heirs etc. on production of this instrument, whenever it shall so happen that John or his wife Alice or his heirs etc. should be impleaded by the prior, or his successors, for lands or tenements formerly held by Benedict of Galrugge in Nether Wallop, Beorghtone, Tuderleghe, or Lokerleghe, or be hindered in his seisin thereof. The bond is given upon all the goods of the priory.

W., Sun. aft. Ascension 9 Edw. III.

222.

Tolls[1] of the Eastgate.

Dues of the Eastgate of the City of Winchester, which the Abbess of the Blessed Mary of the said city claims to have.

Grain, each cartload, ½*d.*; each horseload, ¼*d.*; and if two or three bushels of beans were found in a cart of grain, 2*d.* Nuts, apples, peas, vetches and cummin, cartload, 1*d.*; horse-

1. Reprinted, with a few corrections, from *The Hampshire Observer*, 19 Nov. 1898.

load, ½*d.* Pears, horseload, 1*d.*; cartload, 2*d.* Honey, man's load, ½*d.* Iron, horseload, 1*d.*; cartload, 2*d.* Jars, cartload, ½*d.* and 1 gal. jar; horseload, ¼*d.* and one little pot. Earthenware, horseload, ½*d.* Cider, a pipe, 1*d.*; a cask, 2*d.* Wine, a pipe, 2*d.*; a cask, 4*d.* Pans, corn measures, plates and cups, a man's load, one of each article at the pleasure of the gate-keeper. Firewood, one good faggot according to the amount of wood in the cart. Cooper's material, a cartload, one stave, ½*d.*, or ½*d.* at the pleasure of the gate-keeper. Arch boards, cartload, ½*d.*; horseload, ¼*d.* Charcoal, cartload, ½*d.*; 2 horseloads, ¼*d.* Shingles, 10 shingles for each 1,000. Straw or hay, if for sale, cartload, ½*d.* Laths, cartload, ½*d.* Beams, cartload, ¼*d.* Building wood, adzed or sawn, cartload, ½*d.* Wodewoxe, cartload, ½*d.* Bunnet for sale, cartload, 2*d.*, horseload, 1*d.* A peacock's tail, ½*d.* Caps of bunnet for sale, ½*d.* Sickles, man's load, ½*d.*; horseload, 1*d.*; cartload, 2*d.* Fodder or meadow grass, each cart, ¼*d.* And there must pay toll at the said gate men of all ranks coming from the east, *i.e.* between the highway leading from the Southgate of the city to Hampton and the highway leading from the Northgate to the district of Basingstoke. Except that the bishop of Winchester and the prior of St. Swithun pay no toll for grain coming from their own barns; and excepting also the burgesses of the city, and of London, who pay no toll; excepting also John, lord St. John, whose duty it is to guard the gate in time of war. And if anyone enters by another gate for the purpose of evading the aforesaid tolls, the keeper of the same gate, whensoever he shall find him within the city, may take as security the goods he has brought in, and sell them, and retain their value as forfeit.

223.

1294 Aug. 23. Grant by Maurice Torevile to sir Philip de Hoyville knight of 40*s.* yearly rent and a pound of pepper yearly in Stoktone Wylteschire, which he used to receive from Richard le Pottier of Sparsolte at Hockeday and in the octave of S. Giles: Philip and his heirs are to render the yearly services and customs to the chief lord of the fee.

Witnesses: H. de Roches, Walter of Everle, R. Daundelye, J. le Falconer, J. Romyn, Baldewyn de bello alneto, J. Randolf, knights, N. of Ichene, Simon Stache, H. le Wayte, H. Thurmond, John of Herierd, Richard Brutone.

W., Mon. vigil of S. Bartholomew 22 E. fitz H.

QUIRE XI, NOS. 224 - 254.

224. [French]

1330 Nov. 26. *Acts*[1] *of the Parliament held at Westminster on the Monday next after the f. of S. Katerine, 4 Edward III.*

1. Printed in *Statutes of the Realm I*, 261. The fifteen chapters of these Acts of Parliament occupy nearly three pages of the MS.

225.

1319/20 Jan. 18. INDENTURE made between prior Richard and the convent of the one part and master Thomas of Schaftesburi clerk of the other part: In consideration of the sum of 50 marks sterling ready money paid by Thomas to the p. and c. he is to receive one conventual loaf called *miche*, of the same quality and weight as is served to the convent, and another small loaf *choyn*, a gallon and a half of monk's beer, a gallon of second beer, two dishes from the prior's kitchen, such as are served in the prior's hall to his household, and a suit each year of the livery of the prior's clerks with fur to match. Also a suitable chamber to be kept in repair at the expense of the prior as required. All the above to be held during the life of the said Thomas, who is bound to serve the p. and c. in the art of medicine according to their need. So long as Thomas serves as a physician and stands at the prior's table, he shall receive nothing of the aforesaid *miche* and other meat and drink herein mentioned.

In chapter at W., 15 kal. Feb. 1319.

226.

1305 Oct. 18. CERTIFICATE handed to Henry [Woodlock] bp of W. by prior Nicholas and convent on the first day of his visitation of the cathedral, to the effect that on 29 Sep. they had received his notice of the forthcoming visitation[1], dated at Sutton 28 Sep., and ordering them to summon all concerned to be present and to submit to his visitation on 18 Oct. 1305 cons. 1.

In chapter.

1. *Reg.* Woodlock, fo. 15.

227.

[1309 - 26] JOHN of Blebury with affectionate duty to his dear lord prior Richard: He warns the prior against self seeking

counsellors who would have him continue his already long-standing dispute with Alice of Beketone, daughter and heiress of William Blundel of Avyntone, about a tenement which belonged to William and has already involved the prior in great expense. By such disputes God is offended and the enemy of mankind pleased. The only way to settle the matter is by mutual consent, and if the prior will grant the writer a personal interview, he will point out to him a method of procedure which will lead both to his honour and profit.

228.

[**1305 - 9**] NICHOLAS prior and convent appoint master Thomas of Andever vicar of Overton and sir Walter vicar of Eneford in Salisbury diocese their proctors, to represent them before all who hold jurisdiction in the diocese of Salisbury and to receive mandates from R[obert Winchelsey] abp of Canterbury and S[imon of Ghent] bp of Salisbury.

229.

[**1305 - 9**] APPOINTMENT of the same persons [as in 228] as proctors of the p. and c. to take the oath of canonical obedience etc. for benefices in Salisbury diocese.

230.

[? **1305**] LETTER of the p. and c. to king Edward asking him graciously to restore to the church the property which by ancient custom passes from the bp of W. at his death to the king, and the king is bound to restore to his successor.

231.

1321 Oct. 28. R[IGAUD of Assier][1] bp of W. to the p. and c. ordering prayers for the peace and prosperity of the king and his realm: They are to transmit to the abbat and convent of Hyde, the abbess and convent of S. Mary, and other religious, and the rectors, vicars, and parochial chaplains, of the city, the bp's mandate to assemble in the cathedral on the following Wednesday and go in solemn procession, entreating that the tempests of war may cease, hatred and rancour may be banished, and peace may be restored.

Farham, 5 kal. Nov. 1321 cons. 1.

1. Printed *Reg.* 418.

232.

1316 Apr. 5. INSPEXIMUS of prior Richard and convent confirming the appropriation of the church of Godeshulle to the abbat and convent of the monastery of Blessed Mary of Lyra, York diocese, by Henry [Woodlock] bp of W. The bp's instrument, dated at Esschere 21 Jun. 1315,[1] recites that the church of Godeshulle in the patronage of the said monastery had been appropriated previously to the abbat and convent by popes Innocent and Lucius, but had been alienated and is now restored to them in consideration of their lack of suitable revenues on the decease or cession of the present rector.

In chapter at W., 5 Apr. 1316.

1. *Reg.*, fo. 199.

233.

1334 Apr. 2. A PUBLIC instrument[1] drawn and attested by Henry of Colcester and witnessed by William of Overtone, John Gabriel, John Nhutlye, John Bacheler, and John of Oxon', relates that in the year 1334 indict. 2 April 2 at the third hour of the day a° 18 pope John XXII in the cathedral church of W. John Prickehare literate of the diocese of W. made accusation against Adam of Orletone and appealed to the pope against his translation to the see of W. The said John had put his charges and appeal in writing and after taking oath thereto caused the document to be read by Henry of Cowesgrave chaplain in the presence of the bp himself and of John de Scures and John of Schordiche knights,[2] Ralph of Mallynges mayor, and other citizens of W. with clergy and people.

First, in disregard of the privilege of clergy Adam caused violent hands to be laid on Robert Baldok canon of London and archd. of Middelsexe. In October 1326 Walter [Stapleton] bp of Exeter had been foully murdered in the street called Chepe in the city of London; and on the same day his enemies,

1. The striking incident described in this document is here given in print for the first time, though the charges against Adam were known from his apology [234] printed from a Canterbury MS. by Twysden, *Decem Scriptores*, col. 2763 f., and this and the following documents were used by Dr. Cox, *V. C. H. Hants* 2, 31.

2. John de Scures was sheriff of Hampshire. John of Shoreditch was a baron of the Exchequer. It appears from the Patent Rolls that he was at this time on his way to France upon the king's business, and he seems to have delayed his journey in order to take part in the proceedings at W.

failing to find the said Robert Baldok at either of his houses in Ivylane and the suburb of Fynesbury, spoiled his goods. Moreover both before and after this attack they went about the streets of London crying " a Baldok, a Baldok," and threatening to murder him. These matters were notorious, and Adam, then bp of Hereford, could not fail to know of them : nevertheless after a sacrilegious arrest of Robert at Hereford in November he sent him to the manor of Rosemunde near London in January, and in the following month sent him to London and caused him to fall into the hands of his enemies, who threw him into prison, where he died in June 1327 without any legal trial.

Secondly, in spite of his oath of loyalty to Edward II, Adam by his preaching in the university town of Oxford in October 1326, and in Walyngeforde in the following December, incited the people to rebellion against Edward as a tyrant, so that the king was thrust into prison.

Thirdly, in his preaching at Walyngeforde he said that the king carried a knife in his hose to kill queen Isabella, and had said that if he had no other weapon he would crush her with his teeth : thus he deterred the queen from her wifely duty.

All these matters were the burden of common talk in the cities and dioceses of London, Hereford, and Winchester. If the pope had known of them, he would not have translated Adam from Worcester ; he therefore appealed to the apostolic see.[3]

Finally the said John Prickehare swore that the crimes alleged in his written statement had not come to his own knowledge before the first hour of that same day.

3. In Cal. Papal Letters II, 409 (Indult to Adam not to appear in person at the roman court to answer this appeal, Avignon, 1334, 5 kal. Jun.), the appellant's name appears as John Pebrehave.

234.

Reply[1] of Adam of Orletone to the false charges contained in a certain appeal. First, to the charge of sacrilege in the matter of Robert of Baldok : In the month of November Robert of Baldok with the late Hugh le Despenser was arrested by certain nobles on a charge of high treason and brought to Hereford, where he was condemned by his peers before a secular judge. I was then bp of Hereford, and at my request he was handed over to me as a clerk on the advice of the present

1. See note on 233.

king and his mother and especially at the request of John [of Stratford], then bp of W. and treasurer of England, but now elect of Canterbury ; I had him brought to London and lodged in my house for trial before the provincial council in January. In spite of my guards he was seized and carried off to gaol in the city of London by force of arms and was there kept by the citizens till his death.

Secondly, to the charge of calling Edward II a tyrant and inciting to rebellion : By command of the present king and his mother, and in the presence of the earl of Lancaster and other nobles at Oxford in October, I proclaimed the cause of the coming of the prince and queen Isabella to England from abroad as contained in their letters patent which follow :—

[French]

Letters patent of Isabella etc., Edward eldest son etc., and Edmund etc. earl of Kent, given at Walynforde 15 Oct. 20 Edw. II [1326]. The letter sets forth that they had come to England to deliver the king, the church, and the realm, from the ruin caused by the tyrannies and exactions of Hugh le Despenser, Robert of Baldok, and others.

Preaching from the text in Genesis " I will put enmity between thee and the woman, and between thy seed and her seed ; she shall bruise thy head," I applied it to Hugh as the seed of the first tyrant the devil who should be crushed by the lady Isabella and her seed the prince. There was no reference to Edward II. As for the measures taken by the prelates and barons in full agreement for the removal of the king, they are contained in public instruments drawn in the presence of John, now elect of Canterbury, by his secretary William of Mees, which I bring forward in my defence :—

[French] " It is agreed that sir Edward eldest son of the king have the government of the realm and be crowned king for the causes which follow etc. etc."[2]

As to the charge that owing to my preaching violent hands were laid upon the king, it is notorious that after the capture of Hugh le Despenser the king went of his own accord to his cousin the earl of Lancaster and remained with him during my sojourn at the roman court.

Thirdly, to the charge that I deterred queen Isabella from her wifely duty : When Isabella was staying at Walyngforde

2. Printed *Foedera II*, 1, 650 from Twysden.

with the present king she took counsel with Walter [Raynold] then abp of Canterbury, John [of Stratford] then bp of W., William [of Ayremine] bp of Norwich, the earls of Lancaster and Kent etc., and I was present. To save the queen's reputation in that she did not join her husband, I was bidden to publish certain causes which made her fear the cruelty of the king, and this I did, neither adding to nor diminishing what was laid upon me. Later, when I was out of England, the queen held another council at Staunford and though willing was forbidden to join her husband the king owing to his cruelty. Lastly the following letter addressed by the queen from France to abp Walter before ever I preached, shows that she dared not approach the king for fear of Hugh le Despenser; and the latter's death only served further to excite the king's fury :—

[French]

The queen to the abp in reply to his appeal that she should join the king : She dare not return to the king, as her life is imperilled by the enmity of Hugh le Despenser who has the government of the king and realm in his hands.

Paris, Wed. aft. Candlemas [5 Feb. 1325/6].

To the above answers to the three charges the bp [Adam] adds that the appellant is clearly guilty of perjury, since he declared that the offences alleged were notorious in London, Hereford, Winchester, and all over England, and the burden of popular talk, yet swore that he knew nothing of them before 2 April at the first hour of the day, when notwithstanding he produced his appeal at the third hour of the same day.

235.

1334 Jun. 25. MANDATE[1] of Adam [of Orlton] bp of W. to the rector of the parish church of Stratfeldesay, to allow Nicholas of Haywode to employ a suitable priest to hold services in the chapel or oratory of his own dwelling, provided that all be done decently and without prejudice to the rights of the parish church, and that Nicholas and his household in the absence of lawful impediment attend the parish church on greater festivals.

W., 25 Jun. 1334 trans. 1.

1. *Reg.* Orlton II, fo. 44.

236.

1334 Jun. 29. Adam [of Orlton] bp of W. grants licence of non-residence to John of Penebrouke rector of Turkillestone in order that he may wait upon sir Robert Selyman knight; with leave to let at farm to Robert of Sandale rector of S. Faith's the fruits of his church. Provided always that the church of T. be duly served and the cure of souls not neglected, that the buildings of the rectory be not suffered to decay, that a suitable proctor be appointed to answer to the ordinary, and that by largesse of alms, to be assessed at the discretion of the bp, no loss may be occasioned through the rector's absence.

W., 29 Jun. 1334 trans. 1.

237.

1333/4 Mar. 23. Edward III to the sheriff of Southampton: Inasmuch as Adam who claims to be bp of Worcester and is unfit for that or any other bishopric, has procured from the pope his translation to Winchester to the prejudice of our crown, we bid you inhibit all in your bailiwick under pain of forfeiture of their goods to yield obedience to the said Adam as bp of W. or in any wise to aid him.

Witness: the king himself.

Rokyngham, 23 Mar. a° 8.

238.

1333 Dec. 1. Bull of John XXII[1] to the chapter of W.: The see of W. being vacant by the promotion of John [of Stratford] to Canterbury, the pope claims his right of providing to sees vacant by his translation, and he has therefore provided Adam [of Orlton] bp of Worcester to the see. He commands the obedience of the chapter to the said Adam.

Avinon, kal. Dec. a° 18.

1. Cal. Papal Letters II, 397.

239.

1334 Apr. 2. Enquiry held at W. on Sat. in Easter week 8 Edw. III before John of Schordiche and John de Scures to learn what persons in the county of Southampton have yielded obedience or granted aid to Adam as bp of W. after the inhibition of the king: Richard Fromunde, Robert Payn, John of Madhurst, Robert of Gaterygge, William atte Mulle,

John of Middeltone, William Gervays, John of Solrige, Thomas of Yabyntone, Robert of Boldynge, William le Botelier, William of Bonyate, were sworn, and said that Adam approached W. on Palm Sunday [20 Mar.] that year and was met by the prior of S. Swithun's in W. and the abbat of Hyde by W. and conducted to the church of S. Swithun's, where they yielded obedience and aid to him as bp of W., and he is still lodged in the priory; of others they know nothing.

240.

1334 Apr. 2. A LIKE enquiry held in W. on the same day, and before the same persons [as in 239]:

There were sworn Walter Fesaunt, Robert of Warham, Seman le Peleter, Robert Dymaunde, Bartholomew le Wodere, Henry le Canevacer, Robert Gyffard, William Taillefer, John le Lyndrapir, Ralph of Wykham, William Keppynge, John Spege. They agreed with the first jury, adding that the prior and abbat were attended by two esquires, and that two unknown friars minor also met the said Adam as above.

241.

1334 Apr. 2. A LIKE enquiry held in W. the same day and before the same persons [as in 239 and 240]: There were sworn William of Andevere, John of Bolyndone, John of Bourham, Richard of Basynge, Henry Ruet, Richard Swyft, William Wollemuke, Adam le Ploemer, Geoffrey of Nywetone, John atte Gate, Thomas Janeman, John of Essex. They agreed with the first jury [239].

242.

[1333/4] Feb. 13. [ADAM of Orlton to the prior]: He thanks the prior for his letter of congratulation on his translation to W. and for the messages brought by John of Nebbelegh assuring him of the affection of the p. and c. He must defer for the present to present the bulls of his translation addressed to the chapter, the clergy, and the people, for a reason which the said John will disclose to them privately. He begs for the prayers of the p. and c. and trusts thereto for a happy issue of a cause which is aided by a pure conscience, justice, and truth.

Stauntone, 13 Feb.

243. [French]

[1334] Prior Alexander, encouraged by the past favours shown by John earl of Warenne [de Garanie] to the convent and the cathedral church, begs him to use his influence with the king for the restoration of the temporalities to the bp [Adam of Orlton] who has been translated from Worcester by the pope.

243a.

1334 May 21. John XXII to Edward III :[1] The pope has heard with displeasure that the king is opposing the translation of Adam bp of W. He begs the king to reject evil counsels and to restore to Adam the temporalities of the see, thus rendering more devoted one who is already a devoted servant of the realm.

Avinon, 12 kal. Jun. a° 18.

1. Cal. Papal Letters II, 513, where the date is 12 kal. Jul.

243b.

1334 [Jun. 20] The same to John abp of Canterbury.[1] The pope regrets to learn that so far from helping Adam as his suffragan the abp is supporting the king in thwarting Adam's translation, and is even said to be himself enjoying the temporalities of W. and to be withholding the official seal and registers of the court of W. The pope commands the abp to urge the king to yield to his exhortations.

[Date as 243a.]

1. *ibid.*

243c.

[1334] To Edward III from the cardinals P. bp of Praeneste, and Gaucelinus bp of Albano, Raymond of S. Eusebius, and Bertrand of S. Mary in Aquiro deacon : They have heard with regret that the king refuses to accept the pope's letters touching Adam's translation, withholds the temporalities of W. granting them to John abp of Canterbury, and forbids obedience to the bp. They urge the king to withdraw this opposition and to receive Adam to his favour. The appeal[1] to the pope against Adam's translation will probably not be admitted ; it is condemned alike by the condition of the appellant and by the improbability of the grounds on which it is based.

1. See 233.

243d.

[1334] To John [of Stratford] abp of Canterbury from the same: The abp owes his promotion to the apostolic see, and there will be no excuse for him if he does not support the letter to the king which they recite [243c]. If he has any quarrel with Adam, they can assure him that the latter is prepared to yield a reverent obedience to his wishes and commands.

243e.

[1334] To W[illiam] of Montacute[1] from the same: It is asserted by some that William is annoyed with Adam because he was preferred to his brother [Simon of Montacute], now bp of Worcester, in the provision to Winchester, and that for this reason he has raised obstacles to the translation. This is not to the credit either of William or his brother, and William is urged to do his utmost to remove the difficulties that have arisen.

1. Created earl of Salisbury 1337: his brother Simon was archd. of Canterbury, provided by the pope to Worcester in succession to Orlton.

244.

1322 Jul. 7. R[IGAUD of Assier] bp of W. to the p. and c.[1]: Brother Adam of W. their fellow-monk who had been nominated by them as bp of W. is staying for good reasons at the roman court and they should consider his financial needs. R. assures the p. and c. that he will do his best to procure Adam's promotion and asks them to reply by the bearer of this letter informing him of their wishes and of the sum of money to be given. He expresses surprise that they have supplied Adam so meagrely with funds.

Avignon, 7 Jul. cons. 2.

1. Printed *Reg.* Assier, App. 579, from this document.

245.

1322 Aug. 19. REPLY of the p. and c. to the letter [244] of R. bp of W. which they had received on f. of S. Laurence the martyr [10 Aug.]:[1] They have supported Adam as well

1. Printed *Reg.* Assier, App. 580, from this document.

as they conveniently could and are prepared as far as possible to show him a like courtesy in the future. They beg the bp to excuse them from naming at present a definite sum in view of heavy taxation, mortality among their cattle, and scarcity of wheat. Before the receipt of the bp's letter they had already sent Adam £40 sterling and they entreat his lordship to use his efforts with pope John [XXII] for Adam's promotion and so to relieve them and their church of responsibility.

In chapter, 14 kal. Sep. 1322.

246.

[1322/3 Jan. 13] Reply of the religious and clergy of the province of Canterbury summoned to deliberate at Lyncoln upon the question of giving aid and counsel to the king:[1] The king and his nobles should first of all study to commend themselves to God and the prayers of the church and cease from oppression of the church. As to a subsidy they reply that pope John XXII having granted a biennial tenth no further concession can be made, the failure of the harvest in this and preceding years and various exactions having made their present burdens almost insupportable. They beg Walter abp of Canterbury to make their excuses to the king.

1. Printed Wilkins, Conc. II, 517.

247.

1310 Aug. 18. Inspeximus by prior Richard and convent of the appropriation by Henry bp of W. of the church of Codingtone to the prior and convent of Merton. The church which is already in the patronage of Merton was appropriated thereto by pope Martin IV, but had been alienated by successive presentations of secular clerks. On the humble petition of the priory pleading their poverty, and in accordance with the king's pleasure, the bp makes the appropriation after consultation with the archd. of Surrey and others, reserving the ordination of a vicarage to which the prior and convent of Merton shall present suitable vicars.

Farham, 4 May 1310 cons. 5.

Confirmed in chapter at W., 15 kal. Sep. 1310.

248.

[c. 1300] QUITCLAIM by sir Nicholas of Montfort knight to the p. and c. of the manor of Westwode which his brother Henry of Montfort, whose heir he is, had formerly held at fee farm for a rent of £14 sterling by an indenture made between the said Henry and Valentine, formerly prior, and the convent. Finding the terms of the agreement too heavy, Nicholas surrenders the manor and restores the said indenture to the p. and c.

249.

1323/4 Feb. 23. JOHN [of Stratford][1] bp of W. appoints master Nicholas of Heghterbury S.T.P., monk of S. Swithun's, penitentiary for the cases in the diocese of W. reserved to the bp, bidding him carefully consider the circumstances of offences committed, and assign penance, except in the case of perjury which the bp specially reserves to himself.

Suthwerk, 7 kal. Mar. 1323 cons. 1.

1. *Reg.*, fo. 1.

250.

1326/7 Mar. 11. A PUBLIC instrument drawn by Henry of Gloucester, public notary apostolic, narrates proceedings which took place on 11 Mar. 1326 indict. 10: Master Stephen of Otery appeared in the church of S. Mary of Suthwerk by London in the diocese of W. before master Wybert of Lutultone vicar-general of John [of Stratford] bp of W. then in foreign parts, and presented a mandate from the p. and c. appointing him their proctor for the purpose of making an appeal to the court of Canterbury. The appeal, which was in writing, set forth that the bp in a visitation of his cathedral imposed grievous injunctions fortified with excessive pains and censures intolerable to the p. and c.[1] These injunctions were opposed to the immemorial condition of the religious in their church, disregarded the rule of S. Benedict, innovated upon the free administration of the p. and c. in the church, and would inevitably brand every one of them with irregularity of conduct within the space of a month if enforced. A humble remonstrance was addressed by the p. and c. to the bp within the time allowed by law, and both by word of mouth and by letters he agreed to suspend the operation of the injunctions

1. *Reg.* Stratford, 171b.

in order that they might show cause for the modification thereof.[2] A reasoned statement was duly drawn up by the p. and c. within the time allowed, and some of their number waited upon the bp to put it before him. Notwithstanding, without delaying to discuss the reasons set forth, the bp issued a fresh mandate imposing the aforesaid injunctions with their pains and censures. Hence Stephen as proctor of the p. and c. appeals and asks for letters dimissory. He adds that he has made every effort to notify the bp himself of this appeal but in vain; he therefore notifies his vicar general and begs him to allow it to go forward. So far as the knowledge of the notary goes, the vicar general did not grant the application for letters dimissory.

Witnesses: Sir John of Wymbourne, master William of Wanetenge clerk, John Lynde and John May of Bedeforde.

Later, on the same day in the presence of the notary and of master Thomas of Bedeford and John of Eggemere, clerks specially summoned as witnesses, the said proctor appeared before master Gilbert of Middeltone officer of the court of Canterbury, at his lodging in Eldedenes Lane, London, read his appeal and said that in the default of John bp of W. he begged for letters dimissory. The official took the appeal, as notified and read, and said [here the copyist breaks off, and ends *acta sunt hec* etc.].

2. *ibid.* 174.

251.

1327 Jun. 26. John [of Stratford] bp of W. to the prior and chapter:[1] Their letter has been handed to him by brother Alexander of Herierde their proctor, whose diligence and wisdom in carrying out their business the bp warmly commends. From the letter, and from Alexander's own lips, the bp has learnt their devotion to the service of the Most High, and their obedience to himself, also their desire for peace by the withdrawal of their appeal; he therefore grants their petition. The pains and censures contained in his injunctions shall be withdrawn, but the bp reserves to himself the right to issue such orders as shall seem most advantageous to the cathedral church when he shall come and discuss the matter with them. It is not, and never has been his desire to ordain anything harmful to them, but only to care for the salvation of their souls.

Suthcote, 6 kal. Jul. 1327 cons. 5.

1. Cf. *Reg.* Stratford, fo. 171b - 178.

252.

[? **c. 1330**] THE abbat of Dureford in Chichester diocese, deputy of the apostolic see, by his apostolic authority gives peremptory advice to prior Alexander and the convent that they should receive as a fellow monk into their monastery within the space of the next 15 days Richard Criche of Cherytone a layman who desires to serve God with them under the regular habit. A previous letter in this behalf has been sent to them from the apostolic see, and if the p. and c. fail now to comply therewith they are hereby cited to appear before the abbat or his commissary and show reasonable cause, if any there be, for their refusal.

253.

1334/5 Mar. 10. LETTERS patent of prior Alexander make known that William Sacreville of Basynge was born at Basynge and his father was called Henry Sacreville. Consequently he was known indifferently as William Sacreville or William of Basynge.

W., 6 id. Mar. 1334.

254.

1243 May 2. PRIOR R. and the chapter of Christ Church Canterbury send to the p. and chapter of W. letters patent containing a copy of a letter which they have addressed to R[obert Grosseteste] bp of Lincoln setting forth their grounds of complaint against him and consequent sentence of excommunication. They apologize for the length of the letter but ask that it may be carefully read and preserved.

Canterbury, A.D. 1243, the morrow of the Apostles Philip and Jacob.

The gentleness and patience of the prior and chapter have been met by an increase of pride and obstinacy on the part of the bp ; they must now deal with him publicly and make known his offences :—First, he and certain other suffragans of Canterbury had held an assembly in London, to which the prior and monks were not invited, and resolved that any unaccustomed exaction should be refused except with the consent of all the suffragans of Canterbury. Further they resolved that no appeal should be allowed either directly to Canterbury, or indirectly through them to the apostolic see, and that in other respects no obedience should be yielded to Canterbury.

Secondly, in addition to much other disrespect to the primatial church, when the dean and chapter of Lincoln transmitted to the bp a letter from the priory of Canterbury by Philip deacon of the church of Lincoln, after the reading of the letter the bp ordered Philip to be ejected with violence from his court. This was done, and the bp gave orders that the letter bearing the seal of S. Thomas the Martyr should be thrown on the ground and trampled under foot. Similar treatment was given to another letter written on behalf of a poor priest, the clerk who bore it being seized and imprisoned. Furthermore appeals to the apostolic see and the protection of Canterbury had been treated with contempt and the appellants handed over to the secular arm. During a vacancy in the see of Canterbury the bp's profession of obedience entailed obedience to the cathedral chapter, but their sentence of suspension had been treated with scorn, and the bp had disregarded their summons to appear on the Monday [27 Apr.] after the feast of S. Mark last past.

Finally he had excommunicated the abbat and convent of Bardonay, who had appealed to the apostolic see and whose complaints had been sufficiently justified.

For the above reasons, as guardians of the primacy of the church of Canterbury in the vacancy[1] both of that see and of the Roman church, the prior and monks of Christ Church pronounce sentence of excommunication against the bp of Lincoln.

1. Edmund Rich died Nov. 1240, and Boniface his successor, though elected in 1241, did not come to England till 1244. Celestine IV died Nov. 1241, and Innocent IV was not elected till June 1243.

QUIRE XII, NOS. 255 - 285.

255.

[? **1334**] **Sep. 16.** PRIOR Alexander and the convent to John [of Stratford] abp of Canterbury: They ask for his help in furtherance of their petition for the payment of £20 from S. Giles' Fair, the confirmation of the liberty of their church, and the appropriation of the churches of Wonsyngtone and Crondale. They beg the abp graciously to receive the bearers of the letter John of Forde subprior and Edmund of Bolesdone and to amend the petition if he thinks fit.

In chapter at W., 16 Sep.

256. [French.]

[? **1334**] PETITION of the p. and c. to the king begging him to order John de Scures and John of Hamptone, guardians of the temporalities of the bishopric to pay to the monastery the £20 from S. Giles' Fair which have been granted to them by the bps of W. time out of mind and by Edward father of the present king.

257.

[? **1334**] PETITION of the prior and chapter to John their late bp, now abp of Canterbury, in pursuance of the grant which he sealed with his seal as bp of W. to bestow on the monastery the advowson of the church of Crondal and to obtain the confirmation of the king.

258.

1334 Sep. 16. THE p. and c. appoint John of Forde subprior and master John of Leche clerk their proctors with full powers to appear before John [of Stratford] abp in S. Paul's church London on the morrow [22 Sep.] of S. Matthew the Apostle in the convocation summoned under the king's mandate.

In chapter at W., 16 Sep. 1334.

259.

1334 Sep. 16. APPOINTMENT [in similar terms to 258] of brothers John of Forde subprior and Nicholas of Haywode as proctors of the p. and c. to appear before John abp in S. Paul's London on Monday next after the Exaltation of the Holy Cross for business in the king's Parliament.

[Date as 258.]

260.

[1334] **Sep. 28.** The prior sends the joyous news to his beloved sons and brethren that at the ninth hour of that very day Wednesday next after f. of S. Matthew the Apostle their lord and father the bp of W. [Adam of Orlton] was received by the king and restored to his temporalities amid general acclamation, especially of the abp of Canterbury. The latter and the bp are reconciled and the prior and the monastery in his person are restored to the old friendship of the abp. So their sorrow has been turned into joy. On receipt of this letter the brethren must assemble in church, ring the bells, and sing a solemn Te Deum to the accompaniment of the organs, glorifying God and their patron saints.

261.

[1334] **Oct. 16.** The abp [John Stratford] writes to the p. and c. begging them to consent to the appropriation of the church of Hererd to the prioress and convent of Wynteneye, for the furtherance of which he is sending an affectionate letter to his brother Adam [of Orlton] bp of W. The abp is confident of their favourable reply because of his former association with them while he was bp of W.

Chanyng [Charing], 16 Oct.

262.

1334 Oct. 21. Adam [of Orlton] bp of W. gives notice to the p. and c. of his intention to visit the cathedral church and monastery on the morrow [3 Nov.] of the commemoration of Souls next ensuing. He orders them to summon all concerned to be present in chapter on that day and then and there to certify him in writing of the receipt of his mandate, of their action taken thereupon, and of the names of all who should be present.

Merewelle, 12 kal. Nov. 1334 trans. 1.

263.

1334 Nov. 2. Certificate of the p. and c. to Adam bp of W. of the receipt of the above mandate on 26 October, of the execution thereof, and of their readiness to obey all injunctions therein contained.

In chapter at W., 4 non. Nov. 1334.

264.

[? **1334**] **May 17.** Prior Alexander and convent write to John [of Stratford] abp of Canterbury expressing gratitude for innumerable favours, but especially for the £20 from S. Giles' Fair paid to them in the vacancy of the see by the guardians of the bishopric through his help alone. They now most humbly beg his lordship to procure from the king's treasurer the due allowance of £20 to the said guardians, and to call to mind and bring to a successful conclusion the business he had begun for them in the roman court, and further to procure for them from the king a declaration of the charters of liberty of their church as contained in a certain document which the bearer of this letter will present to his lordship.

In chapter at W., 17 May.

265.

1335 May 17. Indenture made between prior Alexander and convent of the one part and John of Devon citizen of W. of the other part witnesses that the p. and c. have granted to the said John in return for his many benefits to their church a perpetual chantry in their monastery at the altar of the Holy Cross on the north side of . . . . . [the church] to be served by one of their monks at the disposition of the prior or subprior daily for ever.[1] Further during John's lifetime the p. and c. will keep the anniversary of his late wife Agnes on 10 May, and one silver mark shall be given for a pittance to the monks from the sacrist's office and ten shillings to the poor. After John's decease the joint anniversary of himself and Agnes will be kept each year. In case of negligence the p. and c. will submit themselves to the bp's censure.

Publicly in chapter, 17 May 1335.

1. Cf. *Reg.* Orlton I, 44.

266.

[? **1335**] **May 17.** Prior Alexander and convent write to their beloved clerk master Richard of Bynteworthe asking him of his kindness and friendship, which they have so often experienced, to help their brother Edmund of Bolesdone, who is sent on the business of the church to their dear lord of Canterbury.

In chapter at W., 17 May.

267.

[? **1335**] **Jun. 7.** THE p. and c. to Adam [of Orlton] bp of W. asking for his fatherly help and begging him to rest full confidence in brothers John of Devenisshe precentor and Richard of Merewulle sacrist concerning the matters which they will lay before him. They remind the bp of the words of the papal bull addressed to them at his translation,

Cupientes talem vestre ecclesie preesse personam, que sciret, vellet, et posset, eam in suis conseruare iuribus ac etiam augere.

268.

[? **1335**] **Jul. 12.** THE bp[1] writes to prior Alexander and the chapter praising the kindness and neighbourly sympathy which they have shown to the abbat and convent of Hide in the matter of the appropriation of the church of Stonham. He has received the information discreetly conveyed to him by their brother John le Devenisshe precentor about the appropriation, and will take care that while helping the abbat, he shall inflict no harm on the cathedral church.

Farnham, 12 Jul. [? 1335[1]].

1. Licence of appropriation of the church of North Stoneham had been granted to Hyde Abbey by Edward III in 1330, but if the index is right in assigning this letter to Adam of Orlton, the date can hardly be earlier than 1335.

269.

1335 Jul. 18. ADAM bp of W. transmits to prior A[lexander] and the chapter a letter from king Edward, dated at Newcastle-on-Tyne 27 June a° 9, asking the bp for the prayers of his clergy and people on behalf of the war with the Scots. The bp earnestly commends the king's appeal, supporting it with quotations from the Scriptures and the Fathers.

Farnham, 18 Jul. 1335, trans. 2.

270.

1335 Jul. 18. INDENTURE made between prior Alexander and convent of the one part and Avice Gille and her son Richard of the other part: The p. and c. grant to Avice and Richard a quarter and a half of wheat and a quarter and a half of barley in their manor of Hussebourne yearly for the life of both of

them, to be paid in equal portions at the feasts of S. Michael and Easter. Further they grant to Avice and Richard 6*s.* 8*d.* and a suit of clothes to be paid at the feast of S. Michael in the manor of Hussebourne Priors. The payments are secured upon the goods of the convent in the said manor. If Richard should serve the p. and c. in some office, he will receive nothing of the said annuity for the time being, but shall be allowed as much meat and drink and clothing as is usually supplied to one in that office. And if it should happen that Nicholas of Hanytone clerk is impleaded or disturbed in any wise by the said Avice and Richard in a messuage of 50 a. of land and 6 a. of wood which he lately acquired by grant of Avice and Richard in Bynleghe within the manor of Husseborne Priors, then Avice and Richard agree that all the aforesaid annuity shall be withdrawn.

Hussebourne Priors, Tue. aft. Trans. S. Swithun Confessor, 9 Edw. III.

271.

[1335] **Aug. 14.** The abp of Canterbury thanks the prior and chapter for the many kindnesses which they have shown in the past to the prioress and nuns of Wynteneye and begs them to show like kindness by confirming the action of the bp in the appropriation of the church of Herererde to the nuns owing to their notorious poverty.

York, 14 Aug. [1335].

272.

1339/40 Jan. 14. *Dues claimed by the bp of W. through his attorney Elias of Waddeworthe upon the account of John de Scures Sheriff of Southampton, for the years* 11 *and* 12.

Southampton.

Fines and issues of the Bench, Michaelmas term a° 9, and Hilary, Easter, and Trinity terms a° 10.

Land of William of Basynge 40*d.*

Land of Nicholas le Keu of Bredeforde 40*d.*

Fines and issues of the Bench Michaelmas term a° 10 and Hilary, Easter, and Trinity terms a° 11.

Thomas Stashe and Alice his wife 1 mark fine for licence to agree about tenements in Estmunes, Froxefelde, Langrisshe and Rammesdone.

Dues claimed by the prior of S. Swithun through his attorney the said Elias of Waddeworthe upon the account of John de Scures sheriff of Southampton for the years 11 *and* 12.

Southampton.

Fines and issues of the Bench, Michaelmas term a° 9, and Hilary, Easter, and Trinity terms a° 10.

Richard Beaufo Knight fine for licence to agree about half the manor of Notishillyng, 10*s*.

Land of John atte W . . . . . [obliterated]

Land of Walter le Riche of Whichechefe . . . . .

Allowance of the above sums was asked for on behalf of the bp and prior at the Exchequer on the morrow of S. Hilary 13 Edw. III upon the account rendered of John de Scures late sheriff of Southampton, and the applicant declared to the barons upon oath that the above named were wholly tenants of the bp and prior.

Later on the same day, when John de Scures was making reckoning of the office of his shrievalty, the bp and prior appeared by their said attorney, and asked for an allowance to be made to them from extraordinary issues and fines and amercements of their tenants, and also from other franchises granted to them by charter and letter of the king, the names of the persons concerned being contained in a schedule attached to this roll.

On seeing the names the sheriff declared on oath that all the persons named were wholly tenants of the bp and prior. Judgment was given by the treasurer and barons with the assistance of Richard of Bynteworthe bp of London Chancellor of England, William of Shareshulle, Roger Hillary and William Basset justices of the Bench, and other lieges of the king specially summoned, that allowance be made to the bp and prior of fines and extraordinary issues of lands contained in the schedule and of other franchises granted to them by the king in the charter and letter aforesaid.

273.

[? 1335] **Sep. 14.** The p. and c. to John [of Stratford] abp of Canterbury: They are overflowing with gratitude for his innumerable kindnesses. They have no power to express their thanks but will endeavour by vigils and prayers to fulfil any precepts which he may lay upon them.

In chapter at W., 14 Sep.

274.

[? **1335**] **Sep. 14.** Prior Alexander and the cathedral chapter write to Adam [of Orlton] bp of W. reminding him of the fatherly love which has always been shown by bps of W. to their body. Henry [of Blois] increased their annual rent of 25 marks from S. Giles' Fair to 30 marks. Richard [of Ilchester] confirmed this and obtained the confirmation of pope Lucius. Godfrey [de Lucy], and in the present day Henry [Woodlock] and John [of Stratford] Adam's predecessors, secured it to the convent and John obtained the confirmation from Edward then king. Moreover Edward III granted that in the vacancy of the see they must still receive it. They entreat the bp to continue this grant and to give instructions in writing to his treasurer of Wolvesey to make the payment.

In chapter at W., 14 Sep.

275.

[**c. 1335**] **Dec. 15.** Prior Alexander and the chapter write to John [of Stratford] abp of Canterbury asking him to obtain from the king a licence to build an arch or gallery over the city wall and street, connecting their close called Mirabel[1] with their gardens and walks on the other side of the public way, in order that they may enjoy much needed recreation without passing along the highways, thereby securing privacy and avoiding scandal. The petition is enclosed in this letter, to be handed by the abp to the king after making such corrections therein as shall please him.

In chapter at W., 15 Dec.

1. Mirabel was the S.E. part of the Close. The gardens were on the site afterwards occupied by S. Mary's College. Licence was granted by letters patent for the erection of the gallery 20 Feb. 1335/6.

276.

[? **1334/5**] **Mar. 8.** Prior Alexander and the chapter write to John [of Stratford] abp of Canterbury thanking him for his innumerable benefits to the church, which was once his wife and now his daughter, and specially for securing the royal confirmation of their charters. They are now bound to pay a fee for this confirmation but have fallen into the depths of poverty by the accident of a fire at Crondale, which has burnt the buildings of the manor and a great part of their wheat.

They therefore beg the abp to ask the king to excuse them from the payment of the fee.

Furthermore during the vacancy of the see the guardians thereof paid the convent £20 from S. Giles' Fair on the instructions of a royal brief, but this is disallowed by the treasurer and barons and they intend to compel the convent to repay the money on the ground of a defect in the brief by reason of there being no express mention of the king's will that the convent should receive the £20 while the bishopric was in the king's hand. The p. and c. implore the abp's aid in this matter.

In chapter at W., 8 Mar.

277.

1336 Jul. 5. INSPEXIMUS of prior Alexander and convent of letters of Adam [of Orlton] bp of W. dated at Esshere 12 May 1336 trans. 3, by which as reward for faithful service the bp appoints Adam le Alvysshe usher of the Pavilion at the time of S. Giles' Fair in the suburb of the city of W. The appointment is for life and Adam is to receive the accustomed pledges and fees of his office.

In chapter at W., Fri. aft. Dep. S. Swithun 1336.

278.

1336 Jun. 26. GRANT by prior Alexander and convent to William atte Mere of their meadow called Knolmour enclosed with a hedge together with a footpath belonging thereto. The meadow lies in Stoke between the meadows of Walter atte Mere and William Dymmoke within the manor of Hussebourne containing by estimation 1½ a. The above in exchange for a meadow called Horsefolde lying in the meadow of the p. and c. called Stokemede on either side of a stream running in the meadow.

Witnesses: Walter Wodeloke, Richard Fromond, John le Faukoner.

. . . . . [obliterated] Wed. bef. Peter and Paul App. 1336, 10 Edw. III.

279.

1336 Jun. 26. GRANT by William atte Mere to the p. and c. of his meadow called Horsefolde in exchange for a meadow called Knolmour [details as in 278].

Hussebourne Priors. [Time and witnesses as 278.]

280.

1336 Jun. 26. Prior Alexander and convent grant to William of Litelbury vicar of Hussebourne Priors in pure and perpetual alms a messuage with a curtilage formerly held of the p. and c. by Henry Ryot in Bourne in the said manor in exchange for a messuage and curtilage belonging to the vicar and his predecessors in the said town.

In chapter at W. [Time as 278.]

281.

1336 Jun. 26. Grant by William of Litelburi vicar of Hussebourne Priors of a messuage with a curtilage in exchange for a messuage with a curtilage in Bourne [details as in 280].

Witnesses: Walter Wodeloke, Richard Fromond, Henry —? Preselonde. [Date as 278.]

282.

1336 Jul. 5. Indenture[1] of a corrody granted by prior Alexander and convent to Walter of Brombrigge and Cristine his wife, in consideration of the sum of £40 sterling paid to the p. and c. in ready money. Walter and Cristine are to receive for the term of both their lives two conventual loaves called miches daily from the cellarer's store.

In chapter 5 Jul. 1336, 10 Edw. III.

1. Printed *O.R.* 160 from this document.

283.

1336 Sep. 14. Inspeximus of prior Alexander and convent of a grant[1] of two purprestures and a moor to Robert of Hoo and Lucy his wife by Adam [of Orlton] bp of W. dated at Suthwerke 6 May 10 Edward III trans. 3.

Witnesses: J. de Scures, J. de Roches, J. le Boteler, knights, Thomas of Borhunte, Walter Wodeloke.

The two purprestures are in the bp's manor of Hameldone in the waste near Huppeleghe, and the moor of Hoo contains 28 a. of land. One part of the purprestures was rented by Robert from king Edward II when the bishopric was in the king's hands after the death of Rigaud [of Assier], and another part he had from John of Strattforde enclosed by hedges and

1. *Reg.* Orlton I, 37.

ditches. The bp [Adam] further grants to R. and L. two pieces of waste containing 14 a., one lying between the said purprestures and the way leading from Huppeleghe to Hoo on the east, and another way leading from Hunteburne towards Suthewyk on the west, and another piece lies at the head of le Northpraprestur, extending in length towards Pokepole near the moor of Hoo, which is on the west, and the way which leads from Hoo towards Huppeleghe, which is on the east of this piece of waste. The two pieces of waste may be assarted, enclosed, and brought into cultivation by R. and L. and the heirs of their bodies and held for ever. The bp also grants to R. and L. common of pasture with all animals and flocks in all the waste of his manor. All the above to be held by R. and L. and their heirs for the service of 40*d. per annum*, to be doubled as a relief on the death of a tenant. Should R. and L. die without heirs of their bodies, all the foregoing shall revert to the bp and his successors.

In chapter at W., 14 Sep. 1336.

284.

1337 Jun. 13. INDENTURE[1] of a corrody granted by prior Alexander and convent to Nicholas of Hanytone for life. Nicholas is to receive daily one monk's loaf called miche and one loaf called coterel daily throughout the fair of S. Nicholas. He is also granted a chamber within the precincts of the monastery to dwell in for life, namely the chamber formerly held by R. Dolsaly which he released to the said Nicholas.

In chapter at W., Fri. aft. S. Barnabas Ap. 1337.

1. Printed *O.R.* 160 from this document. This corrody was valued at £18. *ibid.* 245.

285.

[c. 1337] GRANT[1] by prior Alexander and convent to John of Brightwelle and Alice his wife for life. They are to receive daily in the refectory one monk's loaf called miche. Further, John is to have daily in the prior's hall the meat and drink supplied to each of the prior's esquires, and also meat and drink for a serving lad (*garcio*). Further, John is to receive yearly at the feast of S. Andrew a suit with appropriate fur such as is worn by the esquires, and 4*s.* in silver.

1. Printed *O.R.* 161 from this document. The document is undated, but £45 paid for the corrody appears in the receiver's roll for 1337-38. *ibid.* 245.

QUIRE XIII, NOS. 286 - 297.

286.

1340. EDWARD III transmits to the college of cardinals of the Holy Roman Church a copy of a letter which he has written to the pope [Benedict XII] setting forth his claims to the throne of France through his grandfather Philip, father of his mother Isabella and of Charles the late king of France, and detailing his grievances against his rival to the throne.[1]

a° 14.

1. This document fills more than four pages of the MS. A heading gives the date as a° 14 Edw. III. It was probably written in the middle of February 1340. The pope's reply, dated 3 non. Mar. a° 6 [5 Mar. 1340], is printed in *Foedera*, II, 2, 1117, and a summary of it in Cal. Pap. Letters, II, 579.

287.

Manner[1] and form of Coronation of a new king or queen.

On the day of the hallowing of a new king four magnates shall be present in the palace who must support him to the minster, and sir N. of Beauchamp, who has of old the office of almoner, shall first cause a rayed or burel cloth to be spread under the feet of the king as he goes from the palace to the stage of the minster: the part of this cloth which is in the church is always left for the use of the sacrist, and the remainder outside the church must be given to the poor. The chancellor, if he be a bishop, vested in pontificals shall precede the king with the stone chalice [of S. Edward], and before him shall go the treasurer vested in a dalmatic, holding the paten with honour, as it is held by the sub-deacon at mass. Two royal sceptres shall be carried before the king by two earls to whom the king will grant that duty, and three earls vested in silk shall bear three swords before the king; the earl of Chester who claims the first right shall bear the sword called Curtana, the earls of Huntyndone and Warewyk the second and third. A square cloth of purple silk, carried on four lances with four bells of silver gilt, shall be borne over the king wherever he goes by barons of the Cinque Ports, four of whom shall be assigned to each lance by reason of the diversity of the Ports, that none may seem to be preferred before another: the same barons

1. This document is translated in full. Henry Woodlock, the only prior of S. Swithun's after the Conquest who ever became bp of W., crowned Edward II. Possibly we have here an outline of the form of service supplied to him before the ceremony, cf. *Foedera*, II, 1, 33 f.

shall in like wise carry a cloth of silk over the queen as she follows the king, if she is to be crowned on the same day. The barons shall keep these cloths of their own right, but the lances and bells are due to the church of Westminster.

The earl of Leycester shall serve as steward the same day, though the earl of Northfolch claim the office. N. of Hastynge shall serve in the napery: he shall take as his own the napkins after dinner. N. of Beauchamp of Aumeleye shall set on the salt cellar and knives, as he has the office of the pantry. The earl of Arundell shall serve as butler.

Blessing of the crown of the king or queen.

Deus tuorum corona etc., and they must be sprinkled with holy water.

At the placing of the crown upon the head, prayer *Coronet te Deus*, prayer *Deus perpetuitatis*. Anthem *Confortare*. Blessing of the ring, *Deus celestium. Benedic domine.* At the giving of the ring must be said, *Accipe regie dignitatis anulum.* Prayer *Deus cuius*. Then the king must offer to God upon the altar the sword wherewith he was girt, and another high earl shall redeem it and bear it before him. At the giving of the sceptre must be said, *Accipe sceptrum*. Then the wand must be given to him and a blessing said over him, *Benedicat etc.* After the king is crowned he must be kissed by the prelates and led to the throne with the hymn *Te deum*. The metropolitan or bishop must say, *Sta et retine*. After the reading of the Gospel must be made an oblation of bread and wine after the order of Melchisedech together with a mark of gold, and the archbishop or bishop must say the prayers.

At the entrance of the church blessing at the hallowing of the queen.

Prayer *Omnipotens sempiterne deus*. Prayer *Deus qui solus*. Here is to be poured the holy oil upon the crown of the head in the manner of a cross, while the bishop says, *In nomine patris etc.* Prayer *Omnipotens*. Here the ring must be given, *Accipe anulum fidei*. Prayer *Deus cuius*. Blessing of the crown, *Deus tuorum*. At the placing of the crown upon the head, *Accipe coronam*. Last prayer *Officium*. With the prayer *Omnium domine fons bonorum*.

Thus may be understood in brief the coronation of the king and queen.

288.

1337 Oct. 10. Writ of Edward III to John Inge, Walter of Rodeneye, and Thomas Marleberghe, appointed collectors of scutage for the army of Scotland in the first year of his reign from knights' fees in the county of Somerset: 40*s.* from each fee must be paid to the king's Exchequer as soon as possible. The commissioners are to hold enquiries in each hundred of the county as to the present holders of knights' fees and of the fractions thereof into which some of them have been divided, and furnish information to the Exchequer before the following Easter.

Witness: The king himself at the Tower of London, 10 Oct. a° 11.

289.

1337 Oct. 6. Writ of Edward III to Roger of Buldene and Walter of Okhamptone, collectors of the tenth and fifteenth in the county of Dorset, giving them instructions to answer to the Exchequer for the money in this and the two following years on the morrow of S. Andrew and on the feast of the Purification of B.M.V.

Witness: The king himself at Westminster, 6 Oct. a° 11.

290.

1338 Dec. 6. Edward III to John of Warenne, earl of Surrey, Richard earl of Arundell, William of Clyntone earl of Huntingdon, John of Moubray, and John of Hamptone, wardens of the sea coast in the county of Southampton: Inasmuch as the prior of S. Swithun's, in accordance with the Statute of Winchester and the instructions of the wardens, has repaired to his manor of Nutshellinge near the sea, with eight men-at-arms, his household, and others of his retinue, and abides there at present to guard the coast against invasion, yet nevertheless the wardens are compelling him to furnish men elsewhere in the county, the king gives order that he will not have the prior thus disturbed, so long as he remains by the sea. Provided always that the prior be ready to help them and other of the king's lieges elsewhere in the county against hostile invasion.

Witness: Edward duke of Cornwall and earl of Chester, warden of England, the king's dear son.

Byflete, 6 Dec. a° 12.

291.

1337 Oct. 6. Writ of Edward III to all his lieges in the county of Somerset to give due heed, response, counsel, and aid, to John Inge, Walter of Rodeneye, and Thomas of Marleburge collectors of the tenth and fifteenth in that county.

Witness: The king himself at Westminster, 6 Oct. a° 11.

292.

1340 Apr. 28. Commission of Robert of Poppham as sheriff of the county of Southampton by the king's letters patent.

Witness: The king himself at Westminster, 28 Apr. a° 14 and 1.

293.

1340 Apr. 28. Writ of Edward III to all his lieges in the county of Southampton, to give heed and response to Robert of Popham as sheriff. [Date as 292.]

294. [French.]

Form[1] *of Oath of Fealty taken by the sheriff of Southampton.*

1. Cf. inf. 348. Printed under the heading 'Forma sacramenti vicecomitum,' A.D. 1312, in *Foedera* II, 1, 171.

295.

1340 Apr. 28. Writ of Edward III to the prior of S. Swithun's authorizing him to administer the oath of fealty to Robert of Popham according to the form contained in a document enclosed herein [294], and thereafter to deliver to Robert the letters patent of his appointment as sheriff which the bearer brings herewith to the prior [292].

Witness: The king himself. [Date as 292.]

296.

[French, with heading in Latin.]

1340 Mar. 29. *All*[1] *the following acts were passed in full Parliament held on the Wednesday after mid-Leut Sunday in the fourteenth year of the reign of King Edward the third over England and the first over France.*

1. The twenty-one chapters of these Acts of Parliament occupy nearly five leaves, or ten pages, of the MS. They are printed in *Statutes of the Realm* 1, 281.

297.

1339/40 Mar. 8. *Tales*[1] *erant articuli et peticiones communitatis regni Anglie a domino Edwardo tercio rege regni predicti Anno quartodecimo et regni Francie primo petiti et in pleno parliamento die mercurii proximo post primam dominicam quadragesime apud Westmonasterium Anno predicto celebrato propositi: De quibus dominus Edwardus rex predictus ex assensu Prelatorum Comitum Baronum et communitatis quosdam articulos in precedenti processu expressos concessit et stabiliuit.*

Al commencement prie la dite commune qe seint Esglise eit ses Fraunchises en touz pointz. Et si nulle extorsion ou grevaunce ou nulle mal soit fait encountre la Fraunchise de seint Esglise qil soit redresse par parlement a la siwte de chescun qi pleindre se vodra resonablement et qe la graunt Chartre et la Chartre de Foreſte et toutes aultres eſtatuz faites devant ces houres soient tenuz en touz pointz qe cherrount en amendement a ceſte parlement.

Item pur ceo qe diverses taillages ount este graunteez a noſtre seigneur le Roi avant ces houres dount la commune de sa terre sont issint enpoiriz qe a graunt peine poont ils vivere les queux biens de graunt partie ne sount pas venuz a noſtre dit seigneur le Roi a graunt areresse du lui et de ses besoignes, prie la dite commune qe par parlance de soen bon consail soit enquis ou les ditz biens sont devenuz et leaux acompte soit rendue, issint qe le Roi puisse eſtre servi al profiſt de lui et descharge de soen pople, et qe tiel punicement soit fait ou le mal serra trovez auxibien des marchants com des quilleurs et daltres miniſtres grauntz ou altres de quel condicion qils soient qe les biens avantditz se sount medles puis lan disme. Issint qe le chaſtiement qenserra faite soit ensaumple en temps avenir, et

1. A committee to consider legislation was appointed early in 1340, and petitions were placed before them which do not appear in the Parliament Roll; see Stubbs, *Conſtitutional Hiſtory*, 4th ed., 2, 401, and Hughes, *Early Years of Edward III*, p. 81. These may well be the identical petitions, and their hiſtorical importance has led me to give them in full. A comparison with the records of the mid-Lent Parliament of 1340 [296] bears out the ſtatement of the heading that some of these petitions were granted. That againſt the granting of non-obſtante writs is worthy of note as an appeal for conſtitutional government. Non-obſtante clauses in licences given by letters patent, *e.g.* for alienation of churches and lands in mortmain, are common enough, but non-obſtante writs at this period seem to be otherwise unknown.

qe nul acquitance ensoit faite a nulle de eaux et si nulle soit faite avant ces hores puis le taxe triennalle, et les leines furent grauntez a noſtre seigneur le Roi puis soen aler outre la meer soit repelle et tenu pur nulle, et la exacion des touz les pointz avantditz soit faite et surveu par ascuns certeins des grauntz esluz et ordinez a ceſt parlement par touz les grauntz de la commune et ceux qe sount chargables en cel accompte ne soient en nulle office tanqe la dite acompte soit rendue.

Item prie la dite commune qe toutes maners des profitz auxibien taxes cuſtumes graundes maritages eschetes et totes maners altres profitz sourdantz de Roialme seiont reservus au poeple, et saunz nulle part ailleurs assignee durant sa guerre a graunt aide de lui, et en descharge de seon popele, et qe certeins Pieris de la terre seient ordinez a ceſte parlement pur ceſtes choses garder ordiner recevre et liverer a les opes le Roi, et en defence de sa terre, et nomement de ceo qe serra hore grauntee a ceſte parlement par la commune. Car la dite commune ne porra desormes nulles tieles charges endurer, et qe touz les groses bosoignes de la terre soient par les ditz Pieris appelez ceux Juſtices et autre qaunt ils lour plerra ordinez triez, et juggez et movez et par nulles autres, issint qe des aides grauntes a noſtre seigneur le Roi riens ne soit donez assigne ne en nulle part liveree si noun par lour ordinaunce des Peirs, auxint come eux voillent respoundre en plein parlement.

Item prie la dite commune qentre issit et la proscheine parlement briefs soient maundez a touz les viscountes Dengleterre denquere par auncienz remembrauncez qi terres ount eſteez du temps dount il en adz memorie qi ne sount descheites ne des purchaz des Rois qi sont donez venduz ou aloignez de la Corone puis le temps le Roi Edward laiel, issint qen le proschein parlement ore avenir le douns et ventes de tout tel temps soient juggez et triez par parlement issint qe les leies nient resonables soient defaitz pur touz jours et reseisez en la main le Roi, issint qe le Roi puisse vivere de soen saunz charge de soen people.

Item prie la dite commune qe sicom noſtre seigneur le Roi eſt tut preſt afaire et adeſte graunge soen bon consail voudra ordiner saunz aver regard au travail de soen corps ou a nulle autre meschief qe tieux gentz seiont ordinez de lui consailler et de soen Roialme governer qe soient bones et leaux de la terre

et nulles autres eslutz ore a ceo parlement et de parlement en parlement, et qe voillent et tiegnent les bosoignes de la terre come desaz eſt et en tiel maner come ils voudrent respoundre en plein parlement, issint qe les dites Peirs ou ascun de eux ou ceux qe sount ordinez par lour commune assent pur qils voillent respoundre et puissent continuelement scer sur les bosoignes le Roi et du Roialme en la forme susdite. Issint qe les juggementz qe sount pendantz en nulle des places par difficulte en awer des juſtices et qe le cas et les roules soient faitz venir ou les juſtices des places devant ditz Piers et mys en certein, issint qe ceo qe neſt point fait devant eaux soit parfait au plein parlement ensiwant par assent du parlement, issint qe les parties qi pleident ne seient deslaiez ne en cas desheritez par la cause ou contrariouse opinion des juſtices et les ditz Peirs eiont plain poiar as tote le foithe qils soient assis en la forme susdit de mettre a respouns touz les miniſtres le Roi Juſtices, Barouns, et clerks del Escheqir et clerks de la chauncellerie, et toutes altres miniſtres de lour poort' auxibien a la sywete de dite partie com a la suyte le Roi, par enqueſte devant eux prise, issint qe ceux qi feussent de nulle mailfait atteints ou qi eussent rien pris malement pur faire lour office fuissent duement puniz par la garde des ditz Peirs et qe ceo qi neſt point parfait devant eux soit parfait al proschein parlement ensiwant. Et soit ordine par parlement qe tiels miniſtres eiont feodz suffisauntz du Roi, issint qils ne soi puissent par cele veie excuser a rien prendre a grevance du poeple, et qe nulle qe soit chief Juſtice de la place le Roi ne soit Juſtice assignez de prendre assises en pais ne neit poair par patente forsqe en sa chief place de mesme desicom mal avient de ceo qar il ne voet point reverser ces propres juggementz. Et qe tous les Juſtices clerks de la Chancellrie Barons del Escheqir et tous altres miniſtres de chescun place soient jurez afaire droit a chescun saunz delaier et saunz rien prendre des parties pur faire lour office et qe le serment soit devant les Peirs de la terre et pronouncement ordinez en parlement sour ceux qe serront trovez coupables en tiel cas.

Et qe nulle proces des plees soit descontinuez en nulle place pur defaute de une lettre ou de une silable, et qe nulle peticion soit grauntee encountre launcien lei de la terre sil ne soit par agard des ditz Piers et qe nulle brief ne soit graunte desoremes qe houn appele non obſtants.

[Summary of 297.]

Petitions of the commonalty of England presented to king Edward III a° 14 and 1 and brought forward in Parliament at Westminster on the Wednesday after the first Sunday in Lent of that year. Of which articles the king granted and confirmed some, as set forth in the foregoing proceedings. [296.]

The commons pray:

First, that Holy Church have its franchises in all points and that any grievance contrary thereto be redressed by parliament on reasonable complaint; also that the great charter and the charter of the forest be maintained.

Secondly, whereas divers tallages have been granted to the king thereby impoverishing the commons, and yet a great part has not reached the king, that an enquiry be made by parliament, and faithful account rendered to the profit of the king and disburdening of his people, an exemplary punishment being meted out to offenders, of whatever condition they be, who are found guilty of misappropriation of the said tallages; and that they be excluded from all office until they have rendered account.

Thirdly, that to the great aid of the king and disburdening of his people all manner of profits, taxes, customs, marriages, escheats, be reserved to the people during the war and not otherwise assigned; and that certain peers of the land be ordained at this parliament to guard these profits for the needs of the king and defence of his land, and especially to guard the grant made at this parliament by the commons, since the commons will not be able henceforward to endure such burdens: moreover that aids granted to the king be only delivered by the ordinance of the said peers, who shall be answerable to parliament.

Fourthly, that between now and the coming parliament writs be issued to all the sheriffs of England to enquire by old remembrances what lands, which have been granted or sold since the time of Edward I, have been alienated from the Crown, so that the grants and sales may be judged in the coming parliament, and the king may be reseised of what is lawfully his and may live of his own without burdening his people.

Fifthly, that good and loyal persons be ordained of the king's council at the coming parliament to tend the needs of the realm and be answerable to parliament, so that cases may be settled before the said peers whereof the judgments are pending for lack of justices, and that parties be not delayed in their suits: and that during their session the said peers may have full power by enquiry taken before them to hold to question all the king's ministers, justices, barons and clerks of the Exchequer and clerks of the Chancery as well at the suit of an interested party as at the suit of the king, to the end that any guilty of evil dealing, or of wrongfully taking any bribe for doing their office, may be duly punished by the care of the said peers, and that that which is not fully accomplished before them may be settled at the parliament next ensuing. And be it ordained by parliament that such ministers have sufficient fees from the king that they be not in that way excused for taking any bribe and vexing the people; and that none who is chief justice in place of the king be a justice assigned to hold assizes nor have power given him by patent save in his chief place, to avoid the evil of unwillingness to reverse his own judgments. And that all the justices, clerks of Chancery, barons of the Exchequer, and all other ministers be sworn to do right to every man without delaying and without taking anything of the parties in order to do their office: and that the oath be taken before the peers of the land and pronouncement ordained in parliament on those who shall be found guilty in such a case. And that no process of pleas be discontinued anywhere for lack of a letter or a syllable: and that no petition be granted against the ancient law of the land unless by consideration of the said peers, and that no *non obstante* writs be granted henceforth.

QUIRE XIV, NOS. 298 - 342.

298.

[? **c. 1250**] WILLIAM MUSARD son and heir of William Musard quitclaims to prior W.[1] and convent a common, which he claimed against them in the land called Hywiswude and in all their manor of Muchelmarays by reason of his tenement in Ellendene, and all rights in the same, so that the p. and c. may cultivate or enclose, or do anything else they will, without his consent. In return for this grant and quitclaim the p. and c. have given to William and Joan his mother the manor of Ellendene and £8 sterling.

Witnesses: Alan Musard, Thomas Musard, master Robert de la Forde, Simon parson of Farlee, Peter of Hattyngele, Nicholas chaplain of Muchelmarays, Robert chaplain of Elendene, Nicholas of Hattyngele, John le Martre.

1. Perhaps William Taunton, 1249-56.

299.

[**1261 - 5**] NICHOLAS son and heir of Nicholas of Hattyngele quitclaims to brother Ralph called Russel, prior, and the monks of S. Swithun a certain croft called Pusham in Braisfeld, and a certain croft called Wopencare, and all the land which lies behind the croft of Martin of Braisfeld, and 2 a. of land in Oxegrave, and 1 a. of land behind the croft of Martin of Hulle, together with 2 a. of meadow which lie in the same meadow that the prior exchanged to his men for the meadow of Rugeneye. All the aforesaid land with the said 2 a. formerly belonged to William Foghel in Braisfeld. For this quitclaim the prior and monks have given Nicholas 20*s.* sterling.

Witnesses: William of Berthone, steward of the prior, Nicholas of Ichene, Nigel fitz Robert, Richard of Purishete, Nicholas of Raumville, Hamo de la Wade, Alexander Cridihoel, William Bovel, William Foghele, William of Draytone, Ralph of Hosebrigge, Roger of Hamptone clerk of the prior.

300.

1230 Sep. 30. PRIOR Stephen and the convent of the Holy Trinity of Mottisfont grant to prior Walter and convent for ever all their land and rights in the manor of Muchelmarays,

reserving to themselves their meadow of Rugenaye, in exchange for the whole meadow called Rugenaye with the ditch on the western side thereof, with all rights therein, and further in exchange for 26*s.* and 1½*d.* sterling to be received from Henry of Draytone tenant of a mill with a *hamm* of meadow, and two virgates and a half of land in the town of Draytone, viz. 10*s.* at Easter 10*s.* at f. of S. Peter ad vincula, 6*s.* and 1½*d.* at f. of S. Michael: reserving nevertheless to the p. and c. the water of the Terst with the bed of the stream and with all profits thereof.

Witnesses: Walter of Romesye, Richard of Carduville, Ralph of Boklonde, John of Wollop, Nicholas of Shirlege, Richard of Denebrigge, John of Burcote, John le Boteler, Walter de la More and Martin his brother, Robert Tyrel, William of Servetone.

Morrow of S. Michael 1230.

301.

[c. 1200-14] **Jul. 23.** Grant by prior Stephen [de Lucy][1] to the convent, of 20*s.* which came to him from William le Bruwere and John his brother in exchange for the marsh of Hoghtone, 10*s.* thereof to be expended annually by the infirmarian for the medicinal needs of the sick and 10*s.* by the subprior and elders on food for the convent on the anniversary of Robert de Luci the prior's brother.

Morrow of S. Mary Magdalene.

1. In the *Curia Regis Rolls*, 2, 37, Pleas of the Michaelmas Term 3 John, Stephen prior of Winton makes Ralph his steward his attorney in a suit against Geoffrey de Morpad' about land. His name appears in none of the lists of priors published hitherto.

302.

[1261 - 5] Baldewine Rotar' and Matilda his wife, and Hugh Goldzine and Margerie his wife quitclaim to prior Ralph called Russel and convent half a virgate and 2 a. in Muchelmarays lying at la Wodehuse which once belonged to Adam de Bosco. For this quitclaim the p. and c. have given them ten quarters of corn in their urgent necessity.

Witnesses etc.

303.

1248. SETTLEMENT by William [of Raleigh] bp of W., with the consent of the parties, of a dispute between Walter of Brythe rector of Muchelmareys and the p. and c., after an action which Walter brought against the p. and c. before the dean of London and his fellow judges with apostolic authority: The p. and c. are not to be required to pay tithes to the rector for their mill and meadows in the parish held in demesne, but the bp assigns to the rector all tithes of the produce of certain land which the p. and c. have newly reduced to cultivation, and from all other lands in the parish subsequently so reduced.

A.D. 1248 trans. 6.

304.

[c. 1230] AGREEMENT between prior Walter [II] and William of Kymbrigge, whereby the prior surrenders a certain purpresture of 5 a. in Collesye to farm for life at an annual rent of 2*s.* and 6*d.* sterling paid at f. of S. Michael. The land must not be alienated, and after William's decease it shall revert to the church of W.

Witnesses: Peter of Hattingel steward of the prior, Nicholas sergeant of Muchelmarays, Hugh of Braisfeld, Roger of Braisfeld, Adam of Bukesgate, Adam of Haldeweye.

305.

[c. 1230] THOMAS of Gymeges to the p. and c.: He has quitclaimed to William fitz Master 5 a. of land in Colseye which the p. and c. surrendered to William.

Witnesses: John of Kymbrigge, Robert of Dunebrigge, Richard Hynone.

306.

[c. 1230] THOMAS of Gimeges to the p. and c.: He has granted to . . . . [name omitted] and his heirs those 7 a. of his common of Colesye which the p. and c. surrendered to . . . .

Witnesses: William Cute, Roger fitz Hugh, Adam de Bosco.

307.

[c. 1230] WALTER of Romesye to the p. and c.: He has granted to John of Kymbrigge those 7 a. of his common in Coleseye which the p. and c. surrendered to John.

Witnesses: William Cute, Roger fitz Hugh, Adam de Bosco.

308.

1230. Quitclaim by Thomas of Gymmynges to prior Walter [II] and convent of the lands and tenements which Hugh fitz Geoffrey le Kute held in Aberigge within the p. and c.'s manor of Muchelmarays, which lands and tenements Thomas unjustly claimed were held of him by royal service, since his ancestors obtained no right in the said lands and tenements in the past except through a certain Osbert of Aberigge, who held them wholly from the p. and c., and afterwards made them over to Thomas's ancestors when he could not rightly do so, thus defrauding the p. and c.

Witnesses: Walter of Romeseye, Richard of Cardenville, Ralph of Bouclonde, John of Wallop, Nicholas of Sirligere, Richard of Denebrigge, John of Burytone, John le Boeteler, William de la More and Martin his brother, Richard . . . ., William of Servetone.

Great Muchelmareys, 15 Hen. III.

309.

1333/4 Feb. 28. Acknowledgment by prior Alexander of the receipt of 20*s.* from Joan abbess of Romeseye, on account of relief for lands and tenements which she holds of him at la Lye, and due to him by reason of her new appointment. The abbess is released from any claim that might be made against her for any relief not paid previously.

W., last day of Feb. 8 Edw. III.

310.

[**c. 1238**] Grant by Thomas of Gymmynges to prior Walter [II] and the monks in pure and perpetual alms of his lordship of the lands and tenements which Osbert of Abbederigge holds of him by royal service in the hamlet of Abbedrigge by Muchelmersche, and rent from certain parcels of land. For this grant the prior and monks have given him £10 sterling by the hands of the executors of Peter de Rupibus bp of W. of happy memory, which the bp assigned to the purchase of lands or rents to keep his anniversary[1] yearly in the cathedral church.

1. He died 11 Jul. 1238, *Ann. Mon.* (Rolls Series) II, 87.

311.

1301/2 Feb. 28. AGREEMENT between Henry [Woodlock], prior of the church of the blessed apostles Peter and Paul and S. Swithun Confessor, and Simon [Canning] abbat of Hyde in settlement of a quarrel of long standing between the two monasteries: The beasts of the p. and c. and their villeins from their manors of Nutsellynge and Mulebroke may pass over Bruere[1] belonging to the manor of Stanham without calumny or amercement on the part of the abbat and convent and their servants, provided the beasts be not driven there of set purpose. And if the servants of the abbat and convent should pen the beasts belonging either to the p. and c. or to their villeins from Nutshullynge and Mulebroke, they shall be released without hindrance or amercement. Moreover the p. and c. grant that stray beasts of the abbat and convent or their villeins from Stanham, which happen to pass the boundaries of the p. and c. over Bruere, shall be sent back without amercement from Nutshullynge and Mulebroke.

In the chapter house of Hyde by W., prid. kal. Mar. 1301.

1. *bruera*, barren ground covered with bushes, possibly used here as a place name.

312.

1272 Sep. SETTLEMENT made on the advice of common friends of a dispute between prior Valentine and convent of the one part and Alice Walerand abbess and the convent of Romesye of the other part, in the matter of the entrance of the abbess upon a fee of the prior at la Lye without his consent. With the assent of sir William of S. Martin, through whom the abbess had ingress into the said fee, the abbess and her successors shall do fealty to the prior and his successors for the fee, and shall pay 18*s.* and 4*d.* annual rent at f. of S. Michael. On the cession or decease of the abbess or her successors a relief of 20*s.* shall be paid in addition to the said rent.

Witnesses: sir Robert Walerand knight, sir Joseph prior of Motesfunte, William of Berthone steward of S. Swithun's, Henry of Durnegate, Nicholas Martin, Robert Pyrreeurt, William Fromond, John of Kynbrigge, William of Hungerford.

A.D. 1272 in the month of September.

313.

[c. 1185] GRANT by Reginald bp of Bath to the monks of S. Swithun of his mill of Dokemerefelde with all that belongs to it in lands and waters and grinding, except only the grinding for his house which must be without toll, and the bp and his successors must have in the mill the liberty called *stemfri*. The mill is given to the monks in exchange for the meadow which is within the bounds of his park.

Witnesses: Alexander dean of Wells, Robert archd. of Bath, master Godfrey of Lantony, William of Cerda, Joceline chaplain, master Roger of Dovelix, Hugh of Wells, Osbert of Wolveseye monk, Ralph steward of S. Swithun's, Osbert of Wolveseye sergeant, Serlone his brother.

314.

[c. 1330] QUITCLAIM by John de Scures knight to the p. and c. of a path called Scurespathe enclosed in their park at Manidowne . . . . . in their manor of Wottone.

Witnesses: Thomas of Warbeltone sheriff of Suthampton, John Randolf, Hugh Brayboef, James of Nortone, knights, Edmund of Suttone, William of Bynteworthe, John of Thuddene.

315.

[c. 1300] GRANT by prior Henry [Woodlock] to Roger of Inkepenne citizen of W. and Isabella his wife for the term of their lives of a croft near the church of S. James without the Westgate of W. containing 12 a. and 1 perch, viz. the croft once held by John le Clerke of Fulflode: Also all the lands and tenements without the Westgate sometime held by John of Nuthleghe: for an annual rent at f. of S. Martin of 14*s.* and 3½*d.* for the croft and 6*s.* and 7*d.* for the lands and tenements. After the decease of Roger and Isabella all shall revert to the prior.

Witnesses: Henry la Gayte, Thomas of Leventone, Valentine Becke, Walter Becke, Walter Wodeloke.

316.

1266 Nov. 16. INDENTURE[1] witnessing that through the intervention of lovers of peace all disputes have been ended between prior Valentine and convent of the one part and Simon mayor and the commonalty of the city of W. of the other part in the matter of the custody, upkeep, and repair, of Southgate and Kyngate in the city of W. and the damages done to the city in the time of the late war by defect in the defence thereof, whether by malice or connivance on the part of the p. and c. The p. and c. bind themselves to the repair and upkeep of both gates, to supply the Southgate with an adequate bridge and drawbridge, and on either side of each gate to build three crenellations with the wall belonging to them at their own expense, according to ancient custom. They will open and close the gates at the order of the mayor or bailiffs of the city, and alike in war and peace will guard and defend them with their forces along with the forces of the citizens for the security of the city. The mayor and commonalty recognize that the gates aforesaid belong to the right and franchise of the said religious, and from respect and devotion to their mother church remit all past grievances against the p. and c. down to the day of S. Edmund the Confessor in the month of November 1266. The p. and c. promise all affection to the mayor and commonalty and a share in all the spiritual blessings of their church.

W., S. Edmund Conf. Nov. 1266, a° Henry III 51.

1. The part of the original indenture given to the city is still preserved in the Guildhall, with the priory seal attached. See Herbert, *Calendar of Charters* (City of W.). The document is printed in *The Black Book of Winchester*, 114.

317.

[? **1205**] **Feb. 26.** POPE Innocent [? III] confirms to the p. and c. the tithes of Chyltecombe.

Rome at S. Peter's, 4 kal. Mar. a° 8.

318.

[**970**] POPE John [XIII] to king Edgar sanctioning his request made through Dunstan, that bp Adelwold shall substitute regular monks for canons in the church of W.

[Duplicate of 27.]

319.

[Date ?] Pope Innocent confirms to the p. and c. the ancient privileges of the church of W.

320.

[? **1130 - 43**] Pope Innocent [? II] to the bp of W. [? Henry of Blois] upon information received from the p. and c.: Whereas the bp's predecessors have taken possession of certain churches and properties of the p. and c., and he regards himself as hindered from making restitution of the same by his oath not to alienate the possessions of his bishopric, he shall now make restitution notwithstanding his oath.

321.

[**c. 1222**] Confirmation by prior Walter [II] and convent of the proposal of Peter [des Roches] bp of W. to establish at Tychefelde a monastery of canons regular, according to the rule of S. Augustine, and appropriate to them the parish church.

322.

[? **1254 - 61**] Pope Alexander [? IV], after the return of legates who had held a council in England, writes to the p. and c. urging them diligently to maintain their constitution and observances handed down from the time of S. Augustine the envoy of pope Gregory.

323.

1327/8 Jan. 23. Judgment[1] given by John [of Stratford] bp of W. in a dispute about the tithes of the manor of Brandesbury and Forde, and of 4 virgates of land and meadows and pastures belonging thereto in the parish of Berthone Sacy, between the p. and c. and the prior and convent of Lanthone by Gloucester in the diocese of Worcester. The two parties had agreed to give up all appeals and lawsuits and to submit the matter to the arbitration of the bp: meantime the tithes were sequestrated and in the hands of the dean of Sombourne. The priory of S. Swithun's was represented before the bp by John of Forde and Alexander Heryerde monks, who presented their proctorial mandate from prior Richard [of Enford] and c., given in chapter at W., 5 Mar. 1325.

1. Cf. *Reg.* Stratford, 23b and 34.

Henry called Gras presented a similar mandate from prior William of Pendebury as proctor for Lanthone, given in chapter at Lanthone 5 Mar. 1325.

It appeared that S. Swithun's held the said manor by gift of sir William of Ylebone knight[2] and had deprived Lanthone of the tithes great and small which they had received as appropriators for the past 50 years, and which the rectors of Berthone Sacy had previously enjoyed from time immemorial. The bp having heard the evidence adjudged all the tithes to Lanthone, with the exception of the tithe of hay from a meadow called Kyngesmede lying by Kyngeshegge, and from another meadow called Mullemede opposite the mill of Goselynche, which S. Swithun's should retain, with the exception of the hay tithe of 1 a. on the east side of Mullemede near the entrance gate, which was to go to Lanthone.

Notarial attestation by John fitz Richard of Eccleshale clerk, of Coventry and Lichfield diocese, of the above proceedings in the parish church of Waltham 1327 indict. 11 Jan. 23.

Witnesses : master Wybert of Luteltone chancellor, John of Leche rector of Yeveltone in the diocese of Bath and Wells commissary general, Nicholas of Ysteleye rector of the church of the Valleys in W. registrar, William att More, Geoffrey of Badyngtone, clerks.

2. He obtained licence to alienate it to them in mortmain 1321 : the deed of gift is in the Cathedral Library. In the north choir aisle the lid of his reliquary chest may still be seen.

324.

1318 Jul. 24. SETTLEMENT of a suit brought by Ralph abbat of S. Victor in Normandy against prior Richard [of Enford] before John of Foxle and his fellows, king's justices of assize in the county of Wylteschire, concerning a pasture of 6 a. in Fyfyde near Clatford extending along the abbat's hedge from the highway on the north to a sheepcote of the abbat, and thence to a wood of the abbat. The abbat and convent of S. Victor quitclaim to the p. and c. all rights in these 6 a. of land, and in return the p. and c. grant to the abbat and convent right of way for all the men of their manor of Clatford, to drive and feed all animals from the town of Clatford without hindrance by the p. and c. within bounds newly laid down with the assent of the abbat and prior, and also to cart corn, hay, dung, and

wood. For this concession the abbat and convent will pay annually at f. of the Purification at the chapel of Fyfhyde near Overton 1 lb. of wax, which they secure upon a meadow called Wormlynch on the north side of the river Kenete near the land of the prior.

Witnesses : sir Ralph of Bereforde clerk, Geoffrey of Westone, Simon of Littlekote, Geoffrey of Weremynstre, John of Rustessale, John Tourpyn, John Partehay, John of Berewyke, Thomas of Pultone, Roger of Budestorne.

New Sarum, Mon. aft. S. Margaret V. 1318.

325.

1329/30 Jan. 3. MANDATE of John [XXII] to the abp of Canterbury and his suffragans concerning the exaction of a tenth from all ecclesiastical persons, except the master and brethren of the Hospital of S. John of Jerusalem, for four years from the following Easter, half to be given to the pope and half to king Edward, who has petitioned the pope for a grant by his envoys sir William of Montacute and sir Bartholomew of Bourghasshe.

Avinion, 3 non. Jan. a° 14.

326.

[**c. 1322**] INSPEXIMUS of prior Richard and convent confirming an inspeximus of Gerald of Assier vicar-general of Rigaud [of Assier] bp of W., dated Wolveseye Castle, 9 kal. Oct. 1322, confirming the grant made by Nicholas Walraund rector of Everesleghe to sir John of Foxle knight and Constance his wife of permission to use the services of a chaplain in a chapel which they have built in their manor of Bromeshulle, dated W., 11 kal. Oct. 1322.

In chapter at W.

327.

[? **c. 1310**] MEMORANDUM of an agreement between the prior and John Durdaunt about services and rent for the half hide of land held by John in Whytcherche, for which an annual rent of 10*s.* was acknowledged by John as due at f. of S. Michael. John must give at the term of S. Martin a bushel and a half of wheat. He must plough and harrow 6 a. at the winter sowing, and 2 a. at the Lent sowing, and shall have acquittance therefor of 14*d.* at both times. He shall take seed from the prior's

farm for his sowing and shall erect no fences to prevent the prior's oxen or other animals grazing according to custom. He shall supply a man to shear the prior's sheep with other men of the town, and either personally, or by a sergeant, shall attend at the shearing and weighing of the wool to prevent any loss by the prior's shepherds, and he shall have 4*d.* beer money with other men of the town. He shall provide a man for two days in autumn for boon work, and further either he or his servant shall appear with his horse to see that the lord's corn is well reaped, and on the two boon days he shall eat with the prior's servant, and as required in autumn he shall cart the lord's corn with a cart of his own. He shall pasture his sheep in the prior's pasture everywhere, except on Haydown, and on the lord's stubble, and in Holedene. He shall pannage his pigs, together with those of his neighbours, everywhere with the prior's pigs in the wood and in all the cultivated land of Wytcherche. The prior shall also keep his pigs on John's land after harvest time, and John must close his pens so that the prior's pigs may do him no damage. John shall have 12 oxen, or other animals, anywhere in the prior's pasture, and shall pay for each 1½*d.* at the term of S. Thomas Ap. and ½*d.* at f. of S. Peter ad vincula. John has a tenement in the town for which he used to pay 8*d.*; now he pays 10*s.* for everything.

328.

1257 Nov. Prior Andrew and convent grant to Henry called Hunter their bailiff and his heirs for ever, in consideration of the sum of 30 marks sterling in ready money, all their land of Burghe in Crocham, formerly held of them by Edmund of Burghe in villeinage. Henry is to pay an annual rent of 60*s.* at f. of S. Michael. Should he die without heirs of his body, all the land must revert to its original state of villeinage.

Witnesses: Geoffrey of Wyngham, Peter of Moenes, William de la Bertone, Nicholas of Ychene, Robert of Clere, Nicholas of Dupehale, Peter of Rochoa, Robert of Colevyle.

In chapter Nov. 1257.

329.

[**c. 1220**] William Brywere quitclaims to Peter [des Roches] bp of W. and prior Walter and convent for ever, for the salvation of his soul and the soul of Beatrice his late wife, all customs and demands of the forest of his bailiwick, saving

attachments and other rights of the king, as contained in the charter of king Henry III made to the barons of the realm. Moreover the bp of W. and the p. and c. shall be quit of suit to the hundred of Sombourne and all claims therein, save the right of the king.

The seals of W[illiam of S. Marychurch] bp of London and R[ichard Poore] bp of Sarum are appended to the document.

Witnesses : sir E. treasurer of the king, master Adam Stokes, Philip de Lucy, Philip Faucumberge, Humfrey chaplain, Humfrey of Milliers, Geoffrey of Cauz, Matthew fitz Herbert, William of Pontearche, William of Sorewelle sheriff of Southampton, Richard Danisi, Roger of Baalum, Maurice of —, Walter of Romesie, Ralph of Chaucombe, Peter of Hattyngele, Nicholas of Kylham.

330.

[1305] Oath of canonical obedience to R[obert Winchelsey] abp and the metropolitical church of Canterbury, taken and subscribed by brother Henry [Woodlock] bp elect of W. before his consecration.

331.

[c. 1230] Thomas of Gymmynges to his dearest lord and friend prior Walter and convent : He has granted to Gunylde la Knyght their *nativa* all the purpresture called Mourlonde of his common in Collesey which they surrendered to her.

Witnesses : Robert of Denebrigge, Roger, Alys, Richard Ivon, Adam de Bosco, Martin de la More.

332.

[c. 1270] Agreement between prior Valentine and Thomas Brykeville of Nieubury whereby the prior of his grace surrenders to Thomas 3 a. of land in the field called Stremesham, and three crofts called la Mourlonde with a way to it (*chacea*), all formerly held by Hugh le Cute and William of Combe in succession to their forbears. Thomas is to hold all for life, paying an annual rent of 5*s*. at the prior's court of Muchelmershe : after his death the land, crofts, and way thereto, shall revert to the prior.

Witnesses : William of Berthone steward of the priory, Walkelin de Aula, Richard of Purshete, John of Doenbrigge, Ralph Payn, Richard Raumville, William Bovel, Richard le Queynte, Ralph Hosebrigge, William of Draytone.

333.

[c. 1235] AGREEMENT between prior Walter lord of Muchelmershe and Hugh fitz Geoffrey le Cute of Abbedrigge, whereby the prior surrenders to Hugh to farm 3 a. of land in the field called Strymesham and three crofts called la Mourlonde, containing by estimate 22 a., with a way adjoining thereto. The crofts, which were formerly held by Gunilde la Knyght *nativa* of the prior by purpresture of the manor in Collesy, and brought by her into cultivation, lie on the north and east of Hugh's field called Northleghe. Hugh shall hold the lands for life at farm for an annual rent of 5*s.* at f. of S. Michael, and pays 13*s.* 4*d.* for the grant in the lord's court: after his death all shall revert to the church of W.

Witnesses: Ralph of Boklonde, John of Wollop, Robert of Doenbrigge, John of Bourtone, Walter de la Moure, Hugh of Braisfelde, Adam of Haldweye, Robert Tyrel, Richard of Purshete, William Bovel, William of Draytone, Ralph of Hossebrigge, William of Servetone, Adam de Bosco.

334.

1338 Jul. 2. WRIT of Edward III to the sheriff of Suthampton upon the complaint of John Brykevyle that prior Alexander, William Haym, and John Tebaud, unlawfully disseised him of his free tenement in Abbederygge and Kyngbrigge after the sailing of Henry the king's great grandfather to Gascony:

On giving security for the prosecution of his claim, the plaintiff must be restored to peaceful possession of his tenement until a day appointed by William of Shareshulle, John Inge, and James of Wodestoke, when both parties must be cited to appear before these justices and a jury.

Witness: The king himself at Walton, 2 Jul. a° 12.

335.

1338 Nov. 6. EDWARD III to the sheriff of Suthampton: He is to seize all the lands and chattels of prior Alexander in his bailiwick, and to produce him before the king's justices at Westminster in the fortnight of Easter, to answer the plea of John Brykevylle that he should render account to him for

lands and tenements in Muchelmershe held by the prior during John's minority.

Witness : William of Shareshulle at York, 6 Nov. a° 12.

336.

1338 Nov. 6. Edward III to the sheriff of Suthampton : He is to seize the lands and chattels in his bailiwick of prior Alexander, and John Tibaud reaper of the said prior, and to produce A. and J. before the justices at Westminster a fortnight after Easter, to answer the plea of John Brykevyle, that they have taken and unjustly detained one of his cows.

[Witness and date as 335.]

337.

1339 Oct. 9. *Pleas at Westminster before J. of Stonore and his fellow Justices of the Bench in the fortnight after f. of S. Michael, 13 Edward III, Roll 334.*

Suthampton : John of Brykevyle, by his attorney William of Christechurche, sues prior Alexander for a messuage, 25 a. of land, and 2 a. of meadow in Abbederigge, as his lawful inheritance, of which the prior unlawfully disseised William of Brikevyle, whose heir John is. The prior, through his attorney Roger of Petresfelde, replies that he is prepared to prove that the said William held the tenement at the will of the prior from the manor of Muchelmershe. The case is deferred to the Hilary term.

338.

1341/2 Feb. 26. John fitz Thomas Brykevyle quitclaims to prior Alexander and convent for ever 3 a. of land in the field called Strymesham and also a messuage and three crofts called la Morlonde, containing by estimate 24 a. of land and meadow with a way thereto, held by Nicholas atte Stone *nativus* of the p. and c., the said crofts and way lying on the north and east of the said John's field called Northleghe in Abbederygge. The seal of the mayor of W. is appended.

Witnesses : Walter Wodeloke, Richard Fromond, William of Lusteshulle, Peter of Pershute, Thomas Payn, Robert Payn, John of Welyngtone.

W., Tue. aft. S. Matthias Ap. 1341, 16 Edw. III.

339.

1341/2 Feb. 27. JOHN fitz Thomas Brykvyle of Abbederigge quitclaims for ever to prior Alexander and convent all right of action or complaint against the p. and c. for failure to render an account, or by reason of any contract entered into by himself and the p. and c. up to the time of this agreement. The seal of the mayor of W. is appended.

Witnesses [same as 338].

W., Wed. aft. S. Matthias Ap. 1341, 16 Edw. III.

340.

1320 Jul. 1. FINAL concord in the king's court at Westminster octave of S. John Bapt. 13 Edw. II before William of Bereforde, Gilbert of Robury, John of Byenstede, John Bacon, John Mutforde, and John of Denecastre justices, in settlement of the action brought by John of Braisfelde and Matilda his wife, through their attorney Stephen le Orfevre, against Emeric of Somersete for unlawful occupation of a messuage, a carucate of land, 30 a. of pasture, 4 a. of wood, and 14*s.* 1*d.* of rent, in Braisfelde near Muchelmareys. John recognized that the aforesaid tenements were the right of Emeric, and for acknowledgement, fine, and concord, Emeric granted the tenements to John and Matilda.

341.

1316 Oct. 6. FINAL concord in the king's court at Westminster octave of S. Michael 10 Edw. II before William de Bereforde, Gilbert of Roubury, John of Benestede, Henry le Scroop, John Bacoun, and John of Mutforde, justices, in settlement of the action brought by Richard fitz Richard of Suttone against Robert Gerebery for unlawful occupation of a messuage, 3 carucates of land, and 2 a. of meadow, in Craule, Upsumbourne, and Romeseye, held by Philip Aubyn and Alice his wife for the term of Alice's life. Robert acknowledged that the said tenements were the right of Richard and granted that the tenements which he (Robert) had leased to Philip and Alice and which at the decease of Alice must revert to him, should wholly remain to Richard and his heirs for ever. For this acknowledgement etc. Richard gave 100 marks of silver to the said Robert. This concord was made in the presence of Philip and Alice and the grantors, and they did fealty to Richard in court.

342.

1330 Oct. 6. FINAL concord in the king's court at Westminster octave of S. Michael 4 Edw. III before John of Stonore, John Travers, and Richard of Wylughby, justices, in settlement of the action brought by Andrew Payn and Alice his wife against Emeric of Somersete for unlawful occupation of a messuage, a carucate of land, 30 a. of pasture, 4 a. of wood, and 64*s.* 1*d.* of rent in Braysfelde. Emeric granted the said tenements to Andrew and Alice, and restored to them in court 50*s.* of rent to be held by Andrew and Alice and the heirs of their bodies for ever. Further Emeric granted that the said messuage, land, pasture, wood, and 14*s.* 1*d.* rent, which John of Braysfelde held for life of the inheritance of the said Emeric, and which after the decease of John and Matilda must revert to him, should wholly remain to the aforesaid Andrew and Alice and their heirs, together with the said rent, for ever. Should Andrew and Alice die without heirs of their bodies, all the aforesaid shall wholly remain to the right heirs of Andrew. For this grant etc. Andrew and Alice gave Emeric 100 marks in silver.

QUIRE XV, NOS. 343 - 386.

343.

1355 Sep. 21. BOND for £18. 14*s*. 5½*d*. owed by prior John [Merlawe] to Andrew Aubrey citizen and merchant of London for . . . . . bought from him, and payable to Andrew or his attorney in his hostel in the fortnight after S. Hilary next ensuing. The bond is secured upon all the goods of the church of W.

W., Mon. S. Matt. Ap. 29 Edw. III.

344.

1355 Jan. —. BOND for a loan of £20. sterling given by prior John and convent to Roger of Haywode, payable to Roger, or his attorney, in the cathedral church on f. of All Saints next ensuing. The sum is secured upon all the goods of the church.

In chapter at W., — aft. Epiphany 1355.

345.

[c. 1355] Jun. 19. JOHN abbat of Beaulieu Regis to prior John : The prior's bailiff slanderously claims Stephen Bonevylle swineherd of the abbey as being his *nativus*. The abbat affectionately begs the prior to leave Stephen where he is until they can confer personally and settle the matter.

Beaulieu Regis, 19 Jun.

346.

[c. 1355] PRIOR John replies to John abbat of Beaulieu [see 345] that a shortage of servants (*servi*[1]) and ministers forces him to recall scattered servants to their proper condition of service. He knows that his bailiff's statement about Stephen Bonevylle is true, and he calls upon the abbat to restore Stephen to him as the property of the church of W.

1. The word *servus* comes, I think, only here and in one or two early charters in the Chartulary. It is equivalent here to the half-free *nativus*, or serf ; see Vinogradoff, *Growth of the Manor*, 2nd ed., 332 f.

347.

1355 Nov. 10. COMMISSION of Edward III to the prior to administer the oath to John of Paltone whom he has appointed sheriff of Suthampton, warden of the castle of W., and escheator in the county. The form of oath is enclosed in the letter, and

also the letters patent of appointment, which the prior must deliver to John after administering the oath.

Witness: Thomas the king's right dear son, warden of England, at Wodestoke, 10 Nov. a° 29 and 16.

347.*

[A small slip is here inserted in the volume, written on both sides, a and b.]

(a) Acknowledgement by prior John that he has administered the oath to John of Paltone, sheriff and escheator of the county of Suthampton, according to the form prescribed, and has subsequently delivered to him the letters patent of his appointment.

1356/7 Jan. 7. (b) Memorandum of a bond given to Walter (?) Fromtone and John Gower merchant of Melcombe for £7. 6*s*. 8*d*. payable to them at Suthampton on f. of S. Mark Ev. next ensuing.

W., 7 Jan. a° 30.

348. [French.]

Form[1] of oath to be taken by John of Paltone sheriff and escheator of the county of Suthampton.

1. Cf. 294 and *Foedera*, II, 1, 171.

349.

1355 Nov. 10. Appointment by Edward III of John of Paltone to be sheriff of Suthampton and warden of the castle of W.

[Witness and date as 347.]

350.

1355 Nov. 10. Appointment by Edward III of John of Paltone to be escheator of the county of Suthampton.

[Witness and date as 347.]

351.

1355 Nov. 10. Mandate of Edward III to his lieges in the county of Suthampton injoining obedience to John of Paltone in the execution of his duties as sheriff and escheator.

[Witness and date as 347.]

352.

1355 Nov. 16. Writ of Edward III signifying to the prior his approval of the election by merchants, native and alien, of Robert of Certeseye to be mayor[1] of the staple of wool etc. in the city of W., and Stephen Fox and Laurence of Andevere to be constables of the same, and the admission of these persons to their offices by royal letters patent. The prior is commanded to administer to Stephen the oath according to a form enclosed herewith, and to report to the king in his Chancery.

Witness: The king himself at Westminster, 16 Nov. a° 29 and 16.

1. This office is not given in *City Government of Winchester*, and Mr. Furley informs us he has come across no other mention of it.

352.*

Certificate of prior John that he has administered the oath to Stephen le Fox according to the form prescribed.

353. [French.]

Oath[1] of Stephen le Fox constable of the staple.

Vous iurrez que bien et loialment ferrez et gouvernerez le office de constablerie del Estaple a quele vous estes attitle, et droite frez a totes gentz, sibien as priues come estraunges, solont la loie de Lestaple et la loie marchaunte et les ordinaunces eit faites par nostre seigneur le Roi et son conseil, si dieu vous eide et ses seintz.

1. As nothing is otherwise known of the constables of the staple, it seemed well to give this oath in full.

354.

1355/6 Jan. 18. Writ of Edward III to the prior: He has appointed John of Paltone, William of Overtone, Robert Markaunt, and Henry Peverel, to provide for the defence of the county of Suthampton, excluding the Isle of Wight, against French invasion. The king begs and commands the prior to give all help to John, William, Robert, and Henry, and to arm his men for defence.

Witness: The king himself at Newcastle on Tyne, 18 Jan. a° 29 and 16.

By the king himself and council.

355.

1355/6 Jan. 18. Commission of John of Paltone, William of Overton, Robert Markaunt, and Henry Peverel, by letters patent of king Edward, to be wardens of the county of Suthampton and to levy forces for the adequate defence of the realm against invasion.

[Witness and date etc. as 354.]

356.

[? **c. 1356**] Nicholas Haywode to the bp of W.: He has received his letter urging the lease to the prior of Mertone for 3 or 5 years of the pond of Braynforde[1] which belongs to his office of hordarian, provided this be not to the harm of the church. He must first discuss the matter with the p. and c., then come and see the bp and do the duty of his office.

W., Purification of B.M.V.

1. Rolls of the hordarian are wanting between 1337 and 1382: in the latter year Merton is renting the pond, *O.R.* 279.

357.

1355/6 Feb. 14. Commission of king Edward to the prior: William of Overton late sheriff of Suthampton, in his account rendered at the Exchequer, has claimed an allowance of £213. 6*s.* 7*d.* for monies laid out in the 29th regnal year [1355] upon the repair of the bridge of the castle of W. and houses within the castle, on the testimony of Peter of Pershute, and upon repairs in the manor of Wolmere, on the testimony of Simon of Heyes. The king orders the prior personally to view the castle bridge and the manor, and the particulars of expenses in the halves of their indentures retained by Peter and Simon, to examine them on oath as to the accuracy of the accounts, and to send their indentures to the Exchequer at Westminster within a month of Easter, in order that the late sheriff's statement may be verified before he is granted the allowance.

Witness: G. of Wilford at Westminster, 14 Feb. a° 30 and 17.

358.

[1356] Report of prior John to the treasurer and barons of the king's Exchequer: He has personally visited the bridge and castle of W., and the king's manor of Wolmere, to inspect

the works carried out by Peter of Pershute and Simon of Heyes for William of Overton late sheriff. He has carefully inspected the works and the indentures of expenses, and taken the evidence of Peter and Simon upon oath. He finds that the accounts are correct, and that William has carried out the work faithfully and well to the king's profit. Their indentures are returned herewith.

358.*

1356/7 Jan. MEMORANDUM of a bond given to William [of Edington] bp of W. for £9. 13*s*. 6*d*. to be paid to him on f. of S. John Bapt. next ensuing.

W., ... f. of Epiphany 1356, 30 Edw. III.

359.

1356/7 Mar. 11. BOND given by prior John for a loan of £20 for the uses of the church from John vicar of the church of Wottone near Basinge. The money to be paid to the vicar or his attorney in the cathedral church in four instalments of £5 each at f. of S. Faith and Easter in two consecutive years beginning with f. of S. Faith [6 Oct.] next ensuing.

W., the day bef. S. Gregory 1356, 30 Edw. III.

360. [French.]

[? **1356**] **Apr. 24.** QUEEN PHILIPPA to the prior, asking him to be so good as to receive Agneys Pathulle into his hospital [the Sustern Spital].

Wyndesore, 24 Apr.

361. [French.]

[? **1356**] **Apr. 25.** THE lady Isabella eldest daughter of the king to the prior, begging him to receive Agneys Pathulle into his maison dieu [as in 360] to be a sister there.

Wyndesore, 25 Apr.

362.

1356 May 13. PRIOR John, being unavoidably prevented from attending the provincial council to be held in S. Paul's London on the 16 May inst., summoned by Symon [Islip] abp of Canterbury, appoints as his proctors John of Wolvele and Thomas of Enham.

W., 13 May 1356.

363.

1356 May 13. THE chapter appoint John of Wolvele and Thomas of Enham as their proctors for the provincial council [as in 362].

In chapter at W., 13 May 1356.

364.

1356 Apr. 15. WILLIAM [of Edington] bp of W. summons the prior and chapter to attend a provincial council [as in 362] to discuss matters arising from proceedings in the late parliament, according to the mandate of Simon abp of Canterbury, dated at Otteforde 15 Jan. 1355 and transmitted by Michael [of Northburg] bp of London in a letter dated Wykham 28 Jan.

Esschere, 15 Apr. 1356 cons. 10.

365.

1351 Sep. 24. PRIOR John, after careful examination and the taking of the usual oath, admits John Bennebury of the diocese of W. clerk, unmarried, not in Holy Orders, to the office of public notary by letters patent in accordance with a bull of pope Clement VI addressed to the prior and dated at Villa Nova in the diocese of Avignon 12 [kal. Jun.][1] a° 10.

Witnesses: master John . . . . are rector of Crawele, Nicholas Hanytone, Peter Wyltone, William Haselwode, William Shaldeforde.

The said John then took an oath before the same witnesses never to conspire against the prior or the church of W.

W., 24 Sep. 1351 indict. 6 [? 5] beginning, 10 Clement VI.

1. Cal. Papal Letters, III, 447.

366.

1356 Apr. 9. PRIOR John [as in 365] admits John Bryan clerk, married, of the diocese of W. to the office of public notary, in accordance with the bull of pope Innocent VI addressed to the prior and dated at Villa Nova in the diocese of Avignon 13 Aug. a° 3 [1355]. The letters patent of the appointment are drawn by William of Peueseye notary public.

W., 9 Apr. 1356.

367.

1356 Sep. 8. John of Paltone sheriff of Suthamptone transmits to the bailiffs of the liberty of the priory of W. a mandate of king Edward, dated at Westminster 24 Aug. a° 30, by which all landowners who hold tenements within the bounds of the king's forests in his bailiwick, except the forest of Bokholt, shall send their foresters, woodwards, and guardians of pastures, to the castle of W. on Mon. [Nov. 7] aft. All Saints to present attachments etc. before Thomas of Brewose, William of Thorpe, William Fifhyde, Henry Sturmy, and John Inkepenne, justices itinerant for forest pleas in the said forests and in the forest of . . . . in the county of Wylteschire.

The bailiffs must answer this mandate in the castle of W. on f. of S. Luke Ev., and must appear in person before the justices on the above mentioned Monday.

Castle of W., 8 Sep. a° 30.

368.

1355 May 6. Inspeximus by prior John and convent of an indenture made between William of Edyndone bp of W. and Stephen Carre, whereby the bp grants to Stephen, and the heirs of his body for ever, three messuages, five shops, two stables in the market place, and a loft, in Tauntone in the county of Somersete, and 18 a. of land in Holeweye in the said county, all of which were formerly held by Richard Polynel senior, and after Richard's death were escheated to the bp. Annual rent 17*s.* 10*d.* with suit to the bp's court of the borough of Tauntone. Should Stephen die without an heir of his body, all the aforesaid shall wholly revert to the bp of W.

Witnesses: Matthew of Clyvedone, John de Roches constable of Tauntone, Stephen Laundy, John Houndesmore, Henry of Badlyngtone, John —.

Tauntone, Tue. aft. S. Bartholomew Ap. 28 Edw. III [26 Aug. 1354].

Confirmed in chapter at W., 6 May 29 Edw. III.

369.

1355 May 6. Inspeximus by prior John and convent of an indenture made between William of Edyndone bp of W.

and Luke of Manyfelde, whereby the bp grants to Luke, and the lawful heirs of his body for ever, a messuage, a carucate of land, and an acre of meadow formerly held by James of Bourghcote in Fryfolke, and recovered from him by the bp in the king's court. Annual rent 10*s*. and suit twice a year to the court of Overtone, viz. at Martinmas and Hockeday, with a heriot and relief on the decease of Luke and each of his heirs, as James was wont to render. Should Luke die without a lawful heir of his body, the aforesaid shall wholly revert to the bp of W.

Witnesses : William of Overtone, John Fauconer, Hugh atte Hoke, John of Bradewey, —.

Suthwerk by London, Mon. vigil of App. Simon and Jude 28 Edw. III [27 Oct. 1354].

[Date of confirmation as 368.]

370.

1356. *Les Novelles qe Sire Henri Peverel maunda al Priour del Prince outre le meir.*[1]

Fait assavoir qe monsieur le Prince departy de Bordeaux lendemayn seint Johan en Auguſt Lan de noſtre sieur LVJ^{me}, et chivacha par Ageneys, Lymozins, Alverne, Beryn, et sour la rivere de Leire deſtivers [de Nivers], qi eſt lentre dalmerine dune part tanqe a la Cite de Tours pur passer en Fraunce ; mes touz les pountz furent rompuz, issintqe il ne purreit passer, et en tout le chemyn ne trova areſtaunce tanq il vient a un chaſtel appellez Remorentyn, qi eſt en Beryn, et devant ceo qe il vient illeoqes si avoit il pris VI^{xx} hommes darmes, et deinz le dit chaſtel furent le sieur de Craun un de graunt sieur de Fraunce, et monsieur Buscaut evesqe, L hommes darmes : et monsieur le Prince assegea le dit chaſtel par VIII jours, et le primere jour priſt il toute la force de dit chaſtel hors pris une grosse tour, et auxi si priſt il XL hommes darmes ; et le dit sieur de Craun et sieur Buscaut soy myſtrent deinz le dit tour, et par force de feu, de mine, et de engyn, ils se rendirent prisoners.

Item le Prince demeura devant la dite cite de Tours, ou feuſt le counte de Peyters filz au Roy de Fraunce a graunt poer des gentz, par iiij jours, et nul de la cite ne osa isser.

1. Campaign of Poitiers, see note following 371.

Item le Samady le xvij^{me} jour de Septembre vient le dit Prince a un chaſtel qi eſt appellez Tanne en Peytowe, la ou le Roy de Fraunce avoit coche la nuyt devant, et la furent pris le counte de Ausore, le counte de Junz, le marshal de Burgoigne, qi vieneent al hoſt le Roy de Fraunce, et la furent morts et pris xl hommes darmes.

Item le Lundy proschein ensiewant sey assemblerent les batailles dune part et dautere de coſtee Peyters une demye lewe, et la feuſt pris le Roy de Fraunce etc [see liſt given below] et auters, qi furent pris a nombre de m^{l} m^{l} v^{c} persones, des queux furent m^{l} m^{l} hommes darmes.

Item a la dite journe murruſt le duk de Burboun etc [see liſt below] et des auters ij^{ml} viij^{c} persones, des queux ij^{ml} hommes darmes.

Item des dits morts et pris furent vj^{xx} qi porteyent Banere ou . . . . et des dits morts furent m^{l} chivalers et plus.

Item le Roy de Fraunce avoit a la journe viij^{ml} hommes darmes iij^{ml} hommes a peez.

Item le Prince avoit a la journe iij^{ml} hommes darmes ij^{ml} archers et m^{l} des servantz.

Summa des gentz darmes morts iij^{ml} iiij^{c} . . . de commune iij^{ml} iij^{c}.

Item pris ij^{ml} v^{c} persones Dount le ij^{ml} furent hommes darmes; qi sey myſtrent a la feute ij^{ml} iiij^{c} et x.

Item le Prince ne perdy a la journe ne . . la nombre de lx persones, des queux ne furent forsqe iiij hommes darmes.

[Translation.]

News of the prince overseas sent to the prior by sir Henry Peverel.

The prince left Bordeaux on the morrow [30 Aug.] of S. John in Auguſt in the year 1356 and rode through Ageneys, Lymozins, Alverne, Beryn, and along the river Leire from Nivers on the border of Almerine as far as Tours to pass into France; but all the bridges were broken down. He met with no reſistance till he came to a caſtle called Remorentyn in Beryn. Before reaching it he had taken 120 men at arms. In the caſtle were the lord of Craun, and bishop Buscaut, and 50 men at arms. The prince laid siege to the caſtle for 8 days, and on the firſt

day he took all the fortifications of the castle, save a great tower, and 40 men at arms. The lord of Craun and sir Buscaut took refuge in the tower, and under stress of fire, mine, and engine, surrendered themselves prisoners.

Item. The prince stayed before Tours, where was the count of Peyters son of the king of France with a large force, for 4 days, and none durst come out of the city.

Item. On Saturday 17 September the prince came to a castle called Tanne in Peytowe, where the king of France had lain the night before, and there were taken the count of Ausore, the count of Junz, the marshal of Burgoigne, on their way to join the king of France, with 40 men at arms taken and killed.

Item. On the following Monday the battles of the one and the other party were assembled half a league from Peyters and there were taken :—The king of France, M. Phelip his youngest son, M. Jake of Burboun, the count of Pountif, the count of Ew son of M. Robert of Artoys, the count of Abevyle the other son of Robert of Artoys, the count Tankervyle, the count of Ventomer, the count of Salesbrigge, the count of Vendosme, the count of Russye, the count of Waldemond, the viscount of Nerboune, marshal Dondenham son of the count of Ausore, the archbishop of Saunz, the chastelain of Compost, and others, 2500 persons, of whom 2000 were men at arms.

Item. On the same day fell the duke of Burboun, M. Robert Duras of the blood . . . . the duke Dathenes constable of France, the archbishop of Chalons, the marshal Clerem, ... the viscount of Bures, the viscount of Richeward, M. Robert of Poinz, M. de Charny, M. Geffray of Mathas, and others; 2800 in all, of whom 2000 were men at arms.

Item. Of those killed and taken were 120 who bore banners or . . . . and among the killed were more than 1000 knights.

Item. The king of France had on the day 8000 men at arms, 3000 foot.

Item. The prince had 3000 men at arms, 2000 archers, and 1000 followers.

Total of men at arms killed 3400, of common folk 3300.

Item. 2500 persons were taken, of whom 2000 were men at arms ; those who fled were 2410.

Item. The prince only lost 60, of whom only 4 were men at arms.

371.

[1356] *Les Novelles qe le Prynce maunda al Priour de son espleit.*[1]

A la bataille ou le Roy de Fraunce feuſt desconfitz et pris le xix^{me} jour de Septembre pres de Peyters par Monsieur le Prince et ses gentz, dount sont pris et morts a mont .. les persones des noms qi ensiewont et la nombre ovesqe:

Le Roy de Fraunce etc. [See liſt below.]

Ces seigneurs furent p[ris a] la bataille et sont p[risoners], et outre eux m^{l} hommes [dar]mes, chivaliers, et equie[rs], pris a mesme le jour [a la] bataille etc.

Le Duk de Bourboun etc. [See liſt below.]

Ces gentz furent mortz a la bataille, et auters Baneretz Chivaliers et gentz darmes a la somme de ij^{ml} etc.

Auxint le Samady devant la bataille eſtoyent pris par les gentz monsieur le Prince venantz deinz son hoſte le Counte Damisore, le Counte de Juez, le Marchal de Burgoyne, et ij^{ml} xl hommes darmes ovesqe eux pris et morts.

Item le xv jour devant la bataille eſtoit pris le chaſtel de Remorentyn en Beryn, et furent pris deinz Ly sire de Craaun, et monsieur Buchard, et auters chivaliers et gentz darmes a somme de iiij^{xx} persones.

Item avant qils viendrent au dit chaſtel de Reymorentyn adz pris a nombre de vj^{xx} hommes darmes des enemys; et des gentz monsieur le Prince ne furent morts au dit bataille qe environ xl hommes darmes, des queux les quatre furent chivaliers, qi ne sont troup accompter; et monsieur le Prince et ses gentz sont en bon point, dieu ent soit mercie.

[Translation.]

The news of his exploit which the prince sent to the prior.[1]

In the battle near Peyters [Poitiers] fought 19 Sep. in which the king of France was defeated and captured by the prince, the following were taken or killed:—

1. Nos. 370 and 371 are copies of original despatches from Poitiers. Hitherto only three similar despatches have appeared in print, viz. (1) Letter of sir Bartholomew lord of Burghersh to sir John Montagu, printed by Francisque Michel, *Chandos Herald*, 1883, p. 336; (2) the Black Prince to the bp of Worceſter from Bordeaux 20 Oct., 1356, printed by Riley, *Memorials of London*, and in *Archaeologia*, I, 44, 213; (3) the Prince to the Corporation of London 22 Oct., also from Bordeaux, printed by Nicholas, *Chronicles*

Prisoners

The king of France	The viscount of Narboune
M. Phelip his youngeſt son	The viscount Rochecoward
M. Jakes of Burboun	The count of Pountyf
The count of Ew	M. Charles Dartoys
His brother count Aubevyle	The count of Nessowe
The archbishop of Saunz	The lord of Sentyger
The count Tankervylle	The lord Damboyd
The count of Vendone	The lord Sentoigne
The count of Venadour	M. Guichard Dars
The count of Russye	The lord de la Tour
The count of Waldemond	The lord of Derval
The count of Bruce	The lord of the town Derval
The count Danmartin	The lord Mangeler
The count Salesbrigge	M. J. of Plaunke
The chaſteleyn Deupoſt	The lord Daubeneye
The brother of count Vendone	The viscount Beaumond
	The lord of Sully

In addition to these noblemen more than 1000 men at arms knights and squires were taken the same day.

Killed

The duke of Bourbon	M. Euſtace Rypemond
M. Robert Duras	M. Andreu Chaneux
The duke Dathenes	M. J. of Joles
The archbishop of Chalons	M. William of Noire
The marshal Clermont	M. Robert Haungers
The viscount of Bruce	The viscount Rochuard
M. Richard Benen	The chaſtelein Vileyn
His brother	The lord of Mont Jou
M. Richard of Pouns	The lord Dargentyn
M. Geffray Charny	M. Lowys of Brok
The lord of Mathas	M. John Saunsore
The lord of Landas	M. Robert Rachaz

of London 1827, p. 204, and by Riley. See also sir E. M. Thompson, *Chronicle of Geoffrey le baker* 1889, p. 298, and *Eulogium* (Rolls Series) 3, 215.

The despatch, 370, from sir Henry Peverel, who was a warden of the coaſt, agrees in wording very closely with (1) and has evidently a common origin. There are variations in the liſt of prisoners, but the liſt of killed is the same as in (1). Henry Knyghton's Chronicle has points of contact with this account. 371 may perhaps have come almoſt ſtraight from the battlefield : it has little resemblance to the lengthy narrative sent to London or to the letter addressed to the bp of Worceſter.

The lists of prisoners and killed are printed here as they occur in the MS., viz. continuously in 370, in tabular form in 371.

Bannerets, knights, and gentlemen at arms, to the total of over 2000.

On the Saturday before the battle were taken count Damisore, the count of Juez, the marshal of Burgoyne, and 2040 men at arms with them were taken or killed.

Item. The fifteenth day before the battle the castle of Remorentyn in Beryn was taken, and in it were captured the lord of Craaun, monsieur Buchard, and other knights and men at arms to the total of 80.

Item. Before coming to Remorentyn 120 men at arms of the enemy were captured.

In the battle of Peyters the prince had the trifling loss of some 40 men at arms including 4 knights, and he and his men are in good trim, God be thanked.

372.

1356. *Manumission*[1] *of Nicholas Perot of Spersholte serf of the Lord Prior.*

Brother John etc. to all christian people: Know all of you that we have manumitted our beloved in Christ Nicholas Perot of Spersholte our serf (nativus), and, so far as we may, have granted him full freedom; so that the said Nicholas shall be free for ever in our regard in person, goods, and chattels, and quit of all servile duty and obligation. In witness whereof etc.

W., etc. A.D. 1356.

1. This is the common form of manumissions in the priory, followed in 380 and 382: such charters, rare in the 14th century, occur very frequently in the cathedral records after 1400. It is perhaps worthy of note that they *never* speak of "Word of God and law of nature, of charity and piety, of natural equality of all human beings, and unnatural character of serfdom." Contrast Savine, quoted by Coulton, *Medieval Village*, App. 25.

372.*

1356 Oct. 6. MEMORANDUM of a bond for £16. 9*s*. given by the prior to Roger merchant and citizen of W. The money to be paid to the said Roger within a fortnight of S. Hilary next ensuing.

W., Thu. aft. S. Michael 1356.

373.

1356 Oct. 26. WILLIAM [of Edington] bp of W. commissions the prior and chapter to collect a tenth from ecclesiastical

persons in the city and archdeaconry of W. in accordance with a mandate of king Edward, dated Westminster 25 Sep. 30 and 17, which he transmits to them, bidding him appoint collectors of the said tenth granted by convocation in S. Paul's London, and payable at the next ensuing terms of S. Andrew and the Nativity of S. John Bapt., as certified by Simon [Islip] abp of Canterbury.

Suthwerk, 26 Oct. 1356 cons. 11.

374.

1356 Oct. 29. The prior and chapter transmit to the dean of B[asingstoke] the order of bp William [as in 373], and instruct him to order ecclesiastical persons in his deanery under pain of greater excommunication, to make their payments for the first term to the p. and c. in the church of S. Mary in atrio, before the f. of S. Katerine V. [25 Nov.].

W., 4 kal. Nov. 1356.

375.

[1356] Dec. 6. The prior and chapter certify William bp of W. of the receipt on 29 Oct. of his order containing the royal mandate dated Westminster 25 Sep. [as in 373]. They have carried out the collection of the tenth for the first term as well as the shortness of time allowed.

W., 8 id. Dec.

376.

1356 Nov. 22. *Form of acquittance of the tenth.*

The prior and chapter certify by these presents, to which the official seal is appended, that they have received from the rector of the church of Shaldeflete the sum of 26*s.* for the first term of the tenth.

W., 10 kal. Dec. 1356.

377.

1356/7 Mar. 2. Mandate of the king to the sheriff of Suthamptone to compel the prior, as collector of the tenth in the archdeaconry of W., to render an account for the first term before the barons of the Exchequer at Westminster on the morrow [17 Apr.] of the close of Easter.[1]

Witness: G. of Wilforde at Westminster, 2 Mar. 31 and 18.

1. *i.e.* the Monday after Low Sunday.

378.

1354/5 Mar. 15. Public instrument drawn by John of Stratford clerk of Salisbury diocese, public notary apostolic, 1354, indict. 7, 2 Innocent VI, Mar. 15, certifying the appointment of John Payn to be proctor of John Tarsyne clerk of the diocese of Attrabate as sequestrator of the revenues of the church of Waltham in the diocese of W., the said John Tarsyne having been appointed sequestrator some time before by Ralph bp of London after a sentence given in his favour, and against John Payn, by John of Jaurens then auditor of causes in the apostolic palace.

Witnesses: masters Philip of Codeforde and Thomas of Enham . . . . of the dioceses of Salisbury and Llandaff, and Henry Spiker clerk of the diocese of Tarraco, in the lodging of Philip of Codeforde and John of Holande at Avinoyn.

379.

1357 Mar. 30. Acknowledgement by John Payn proctor of John Tarsyne sequestrator of the church of Waltham [as in 378] that prior John, who had formerly been sequestrator of the church of Waltham by appointment of Ralph bp of London, has satisfied all his claims in regard to the fruits of the benefice.

W., Thu. aft. Annun. B.M.V. 1357.

380.

1357 Apr. 8. Manumission[1] by prior John of his *nativus* Reginald of Westwode.

W., Sat. vigil of Easter 1357, 31 Edw. III.

1. See note on 372.

381. [French.]

1357 Apr. 13. The prior to Robert Remmesbury bidding him place no hindrance upon the coming and going of Reginald of Westwode who, along with this letter, bears the certificate of his freedom under the prior's great seal.

W., Thu. in Easter week 1357.

382.

1357 Apr. 14. Manumission[1] by prior John of his *nativus* Stephen fitz Nicholas le taillour of Estone.

W., 14 Apr. 1357, 31 Edw. III.

1. See note on 372.

383. [French.]

[? **1356/7**] **Mar. 17.** The prior to Andrew of Worldham late custodian of the manor of Crundale: Owing to the failure of the crops, and other causes which have reduced the revenues of the monastery, he must press Andrew to pay at W. on the coming Ascension Day the sum of £8. 16*s.* 7½*d.* still due from him and also from his brothers Peter and Thomas for the time that they were guardians of the manors of Stoktone and . . . .

W., Fri. aft. S. Gregory.

384.

[? **c. 1356**] The p. and c. appeal to William [of Edington] bp of W. to give a kindly hearing to John of Burghildebury their sacrist who is coming to the bp to complain of wrong done to him and his office, which, if unchecked, will issue to the serious prejudice of their church.

In chapter under the common seal.

385.

[? **c. 1356**] The p. and c. to their dearest friend John Lecche: At the instigation of John Stoke rector of the church of S. John in montibus certain wrongs have been done to their sacrist John of Burghildebury and his office. They ask that the sacrist may receive from him wise counsel and may bring back with him a letter telling them the course to pursue.

W., etc.

386. [French.]

[? **c. 1356**] The p. and c. commend John of Burghildebury their sacrist to the kind offices of William Fifhide. They trust he will give him wise counsel and plead his cause to the bp.

QUIRE XVI, NOS. 387-418.

387.

1298 Sep. 9. PRIOR Henry [Woodlock] and Philip of Barthone official of W., as vicars of John [of Pontoise] in distant parts, inspect and set the bp's seal to the indenture of a composition made 1 July 1298 between William of Gloucestre rector of the church of Berthone Sacy and the prior and convent of Lantony in the diocese of Worcester patrons of the church of the one part, and S[imon Canning] abbat and the convent of Hyde of the other part, in a dispute concerning the tithes of the demesne sometime of sir Emeric of Sacy in Berthone parish. Both parties submit the dispute to the arbitration of the said prior Henry and Philip, and bind themselves to abide by their decision under a penalty of £60 for the relief of the Holy Land, payable by the party that disobeys.

W., 5 id. Sep. 1298.

388.

[**1298 Sep. 9**] JUDGMENT of prior Henry and Philip official of W. in the arbitration about the tithes of Berthone Sacy [as in 387]. The rector, who is now master William called le Paumere of Gloucestre, must pay at Hyde to the abbat and convent 5 marks yearly at two terms, viz. Easter and f. of S. Peter ad vincula [1 Aug.]. In the event of the appropriation of the benefice to the patrons they shall pay the same sum, and for any default, which shall be established by the bare word of the abbat or his proctor, a fine of 40*s.* in addition shall be paid for the relief of the Holy Land.

389.

1298 Sep. 9. PROMULGATION under the episcopal seal by prior Henry and Philip of Berthone vicars of bp John [of Pontoise] of the judgment given in 388 in favour of the abbat and convent of Hyde. The said judgment was based on documents produced in court showing that from time immemorial the abbey had received the tithes in dispute.

In the great church of W., 5 id. Sep. 1298.

390.

1298 Dec. 28. INSPEXIMUS of bp John confirming the judgment of his vicars in the dispute about the tithes of Berthone Sacy [as above].

Wolvesye, 5 kal. Jan. 1298.

391.

1301/2 Feb. 28. Inspeximus of prior Henry and convent confirming the action of bp John [as in 390].

In chapter at W., prid. kal. Mar. 1301.

392. [Illegible in parts.]

c. 1240. Inspeximus by prior A[ndrew] and convent of the charter[1] of Henry [I] and the agreements and confirmations of Godfrey [de Lucy], and William [Gyffard] sometime bps of W., abbat . . . . and the prior of Radynges judges delegate from the pope, and the priors of S. Swithun and S. Dionisius officials of the bp of W., granted to the abbat and convent of Hyde, whereby the churches of Kingesclere and Aultone, with chapels and tithes and 5 hides of land in Aultone, were given to the abbey in pursuance of the grant[2] of king William I in exchange for the ground on which he built his palace in the city of W.

Witnesses: Roger bp . . . . , W. bp of Exeter, R. earl of Melle, H. of . . . .

1. See Birch, *New Minster and Hyde Abbey*, App. G.
2. *ibid.* 2 and 110 f.

393.

[c. 1200] Grant by G[odfrey de Lucy] bp of W. of a pension of 40*s.* in the church of Aultone to the church of S. Peter of Hyde and the monks there.

Witnesses: master Amis[1] archd. of Surrey, Oliver Mote, John Inkel, Gregory, John, chaplains, Godfrey, Stephen, Wynfrid, clerks.

1. Amicius, see Malden, *The Archdeacons of Surrey*.

394. [Mutilated.]

1249 Dec. 19. Confirmation by W[illiam of Raleigh] bp of W. to the abbat and convent of Hyde of annual pensions as follows: In W. from the chapel[1] of S. Mary upon [? North-gate] . . . . from the chapel of S. Helena 12*d.*, from the chapel of S. Laurence all oblations on the vigil and . . . .

1. For parish churches in W. styled chapels cf. *Reg. Pontissara*, 597, where all are so called. Independent parishes developed slowly in a cathedral city.

From the chapel of S. Peter de albo pane 3*s.*, from the chapel . . . . 10*d.*, from the chapel of All SS. 12*d.*

And the appropriation of the chapel of S. Leonard is confirmed.

Further from the church of Stanham . . . . from the church of Wortinge . . . . from the church of Candevere 4*s.*, from the church of . . . . from the church of Lyngefeud 6*s.* 8*d.*

The bp confirms the appropriation of the chapel of S. Bartholomew to the sacrist; reserving to the chaplain a monk's corrody and 16*s.* a year for his clothes to be paid him by the sacrist.

Likewise the appropriation of the chapel of S. Gertrude to the infirmarian, and all the tithes of John of Caneforde. To the refectory all the tithes of the lord of Kyngesworthye and the corn tithes of the lord of Bertone, as contained in the agreement with the canons of Lavyntone made by authority of Bartholomew sometime bp of Exeter, to whom the cause was committed by the pope for settlement. To the almoner all tithes of the abbat at Hyde and from the demesnes of Aultone and Kyngestysted, as in the grant of bp Richard [of Ilchester]. Likewise all tithes of the manor of Foghelertone for the anniversary of abbat John [Suthill] each year. Also an annual pension of 5 marks from the church of Mucheldevere, as contained in the charter of sir Godfrey. Also 100 lb. of wax yearly to be received at f. of S. Michael from the church of Kyngesclere, as granted by Peter fitz Herbert and attested by bp Peter [des Roches].

W., 1249 cons. 7, 14 kal. Jan.

395. [Mutilated.]

1246 Sep. 11. Confirmation by W[illiam of Raleigh] bp of W. of an agreement made before his official master . . . . of Feryngges 16 May 1245 between the abbat and convent of Hyde and Walerand rector of Berthone [Stacy], in settlement of a dispute about land and tithes in Nywentone and Wherewelle: The abbat and convent are to receive the tithes of the fields of la ?Bougland and la Gare, and of 10 a. at Lochulle, and the tithes of 3 a. lying between the land of the lord and the land of Geoffrey of S. Victor, formerly held by Henry le Page but now in the demesne.

Merdone, 1246, 3 id. Sep.

396.

1245 Dec. 1. Agreement in a dispute between the rector of the church of the Holy Trinity Wherelle plaintiff of the one part, and the abbat and convent of Hyde defendants of the other part regarding tithes, before the abbat and prior of Redynges judges delegate from the pope. The rector shall receive all tithes of the abbat's demesne in Foghelerton, but shall pay the abbat for the perpetual farm thereof 12*s.* 6*d.* yearly at f. of S. Michael, and the same at Easter, together with a fine of 6*s.* 8*d.* for non-payment at any term. Further, the rector remitted to the abbat and convent his pension of 4 lbs. wax, and his claim to tithes of hay and of the mill in his parish. The seals of the judges, of the bp of W., and of the abbess of Werewelle, are appended to the agreement, together with those of the two parties concerned.

Witnesses: Gregory of Axstede steward of Hyde, master Walter of Durneforde, Ralph Falconar steward of Werewelle, Walter of Avebury chaplain, John Amis clerk, Robert chancellor, Nicholas de Monteacuto clerk, Robert chamberlain.

Hyde, 1245 morrow of S. Andrew Ap.

397.

1257 Nov. 7. Inspeximus and confirmation by the priors of S. Swithun and S. Dionisius and the official of the bp of W. of an agreement dated 1226 Nat. of B.M. [8] Sep. between the prior and convent of Launtony near Glocestre of the one part and the abbat and convent of Hyde of the other part, made before their predecessors, the said priors and official, acting as judges in a dispute between the said parties in pursuance of a mandate of *oyer and terminer* from pope Honorius [III] dated Reate, 3 non. Sep. a° 10 [1225]:

The prior and convent of Launtony shall pay 20 lampreys and 5 salmon to the abbat and convent at Hyde on 1 S. in Lent each year in accordance with an ancient instrument, or 60*s.* if they prefer it, with a fine of 1 mark for non-payment on the day.

Given in the chapter house at W., 1257, 7 Nov. and sealed with the chapter seal.

398.

1233/4 Jan. 22. Appropriation[1] by Peter [des Roches] bp of W. of the churches of Selebourne, Basynges, and Basyngstoke, with their dependent chapels, to the prior and convent of B.M. of Selebourne, reserving a decent and sufficient support to the vicars who minister in the said churches, whose presentation shall belong to the said prior and canons.

Witnesses: Walter [Aston] abbat of Hyde, Walter prior of S. Swithun's, Stephen prior of Motesfonte, master Alan of Stoke, master William of S. Marychurch official of the bp, master Luke archd. of Surrey, master H. of Milliers, Henry and Hugh chaplains, Robert of Elvitham, Peter Russynol.

Wolvesye, S. Vincent 1233.

1. The original deed, with Peter's seal attached, is at Magdalen College, Oxford. It is printed by Macray, *Charters of Selborne Priory*, 9.

399.

[**c. 1234**] Confirmation[1] by prior Walter and convent of the foundation by bp Peter of a house of Austin canons at Selebourne and the appropriation of churches to the same. [As in 398.]

1. Original at Magdalen College, Macray, 14.

400.

[**c. 1235**] Confirmation by prior Walter and convent of the gift[1] by bp Peter to the priory of Selebourne of a virgate of land in Tystede which he bought from Henry Sauvage, and also the gift to the same canons by Eustace of Gremivile of land in Schete in the manor of Mapelderham which he held from the bp.

1. Macray, 16.

401.

1282 Apr. 12. Confirmation by John [Peckham] abp of Canterbury, to the prior and convent of Selebourne of the appropriation to them of the churches of Selebourne, Basyngges, and West Tystede, with their dependent chapels, and pensions in the churches of the convent's patronage. The abp had been at Selebourne in the course of his metropolitical visitation of the diocese of W. *sede vacante*, and after careful examination by his commissaries of the privileges granted to the priory,

thus expresses his approval at the request of the prior and convent.

Radinge, 2 id. Apr. 1292 [1282] cons. 4.

402.

1233/4 Mar. 11. Gregory [IX] confirms to the prior and convent of Selebourne the appropriation of the churches of Selebourne and of Basynge, of which he has heard from the bp of W.

Lateran, 5 id. Mar. a° 7.

403.

1237 Jun. 4. Confirmation by P[eter] bp of W. of the grant by Joan, sometime the wife of Robert le Hod, of the church of West Tystede to the prior and canons of Selebourne, together with all the land which she gave to them in pure and perpetual alms : Reserving a decent and sufficient support for the vicar in the said church, who shall be presented by the prior and convent.

Farnham, by the hand of P. Russinol prid. non. Jun. 1237.

404.

1265/6 Mar. 9. Inspeximus by prior Valentine and convent of the grant of bp Peter. [As in 403.]

In chapter Tue. aft. Letare Irusalem Sunday 1265.

405.

1260/1 Jan. 3. Alexander [IV] to the dean and chapter of Sumallinges, diocese of Chichester, bidding them protect the prior and convent of Selebourne in the possession of the church of Westistede : The revenues of the church do not exceed 10 marks, and the diocesan has appropriated it to the priory on the gift of Joan, sometime wife of Robert le Hout, reserving a portion for a vicar who shall answer to the bp for the care of the poor and maintain the church services.

Lateran, 3 non. Jan. a° 7.

406.

1292 Aug. 4. Appropriation by John [of Pontoise] bp of W. to the prior and convent of Selebourne of the church of Great Wordlham in their patronage when the next vacancy

occurs:[1] This grant is made on account of their poverty and the number of poor and sick persons who flock to them. The right of ordaining a vicarage is reserved.

Waltham, 2 non. Aug. 1292 cons. 11.

1. A few months earlier the bp had confirmed the old and infirm rector in his possession of the benefice. In 1295 he instituted a vicar. *Reg.* 69 and 343.

407.

1292 Sep. 6. INSPEXIMUS by prior William [of Basynge] and convent of the grant of bp John. [As in 406.]

In chapter, 8 id. Sep. 1292.

408.

1244 Jul. 28. ORDINATION[1] by William [of Raleigh] bp of W. of the vicarage of Basyngestoke and Basynges. A vicar is to reside at Basyngestoke in the dwelling formerly belonging to the vicarage, to serve the cure by himself and two chaplains, and the chapel of Netelege must be served as in the past. In the church of Basynges the vicar must find two chaplains, who shall live together in the house which Simon, called the vicar, formerly had. [Details follow of the division of tithes between the vicar and Selborne priory.] The oblations of the chapel of the Holy Ghost of Basyngestoke, except those for the dead or of parochial right, are to be divided into three parts, one for the prior and convent of Selborne, one for the vicar, the third for the repair of the churches. The maintenance of the chancels of both churches, and of the chapels, and all ordinary burdens, must be borne by the vicar, but the prior must sufficiently maintain the chapel of the Holy Trinity and share the expense of extraordinary burdens with the vicar.

Suttone, 5 kal. Aug. trans. 2.

1. Cf. *History of Basingstoke*, Baigent and Millard, 15, based on this document.

409.

1310 Jul. 25. GRANT[1] by abbat Philip and the convent of Waverley, by letters patent to which the seal of the bp of W. is appended as well as their own, of a perpetual chantry for the soul of Nicholas of Ely bp of W., whose body is buried in their monastery. A daily mass shall be said in the chapel of

1. *Reg.* Woodlock, fo. 138.

S. Mary at the gate of Waverley, and on 12 Feb. each year they shall solemnly celebrate his anniversary. On that day the cellarer and sub-cellarer shall distribute 5 marks worth of spices to the monks who celebrate for the soul of the bp, and 13*s.* and 4*d.* shall be given to the convent for a pittance. Moreover on the anniversary 20*s.* worth of new shoes shall be given by the porter to old folk, widows, poor, and specially indigent. All the above sums are to be paid to the officials responsible for their distribution on f. of the Nativity of S. John Bapt. from the rents of the manor of Cusrigge, which was given to the monastery for the bp's soul by master Hugh Tripaci his executor. Further, a wax candle shall be provided on the anniversary and other solemn days at High Mass in the brazen candlestick erected by the executors at the bp's head, and the monastery shall maintain the marble cross erected at Froille by his executors, and in the event of its destruction by lightning etc. shall replace it by as good a substitute as their means allow. Furthermore, master Hugh Tripaci donor of the manor of Cusrigge shall have special mention at masses during his lifetime and after death.

Waverley, f. of S. James Ap. 1310.

410. [French.]

Oath taken by the king[1] *at his coronation*

Sire, voillez vous graunter et garder et par vostre serment confermer au poeple Dengleterre les leys et les coustumes a eaux grauntez par les Roys Dengleterre voz predecessours dreitureles et devoutz a dieu, nomement les leis les coustumes et les fraunchises grauntez au clergie et au poeple par le glorius Roi seint Edward vostre predecessour?

Respons. Jeo les graunte et promette.

Sire, garderez vous a dieu et a seinte esglise et au clergie et au poeple pees et accord en dieu entirement solont vostre poer?

Respons. Jeo les gardera.

Sire, frez vous faire en touz voz iugementz ouwele et droiturele Justice discrecion et misericorde et verite a vostre poair?

Respons. Jeo les fray.

1. Edward II, who was crowned by Henry Woodlock. This document is mutilated, and we have supplemented it from a perfect copy in the contemporary Custumal of the priory. Cf. *Foedera*, II, 1, 36.

Sire, graunterez vous a tenir et a garder les leis et les coustumes dreitureles les queux la communalte de vostre Roialme avera eslieu et les defenderetz et aforcerez al honeur de dieu a vostre poer?

Respons. Jeo les graunte et promette.

Sire, toutes cestes choses avaundites vous garderetz et tendretz a vostre poer, si dieu vous aide et ses saintz?

Respons. Oy, si dieu me aide et ses sayintz.

411.

[1334/5 Feb. 12] Petition[1] of the abbat and convent of Hyde to Adam [of Orlton] bp of W. to appropriate to them the church of Stanham in their patronage, from which they receive an annual rent of 7*s.* 8*d.* They plead bad harvests, severe taxation, expenses of litigation, heavy burdens of hospitality, losses by cattle plague, and royal demands for the Scottish war and for the custody of the sea-coast in England. Further, heavy expenditure is needed for the repair of their church and other buildings, and the monastery is deeply in debt.

1. *Reg.* Orlton I, 15b.

412.

[1334/5] Feb. 12. The abbat and convent of Hyde to the bp of W. enclosing their petition about Stanham [as in 411], which the monk who bears this letter will explain by word of mouth: They entreat the bp to order an enquiry into the truth of their statement and to consider it favourably with his chapter.

W., 12 Feb.

413.

[1334/5] Feb. 14. Reply of the bp in friendly terms to the letter of the abbat and convent of Hyde [as in 412]: In accordance with their wish he has ordered an enquiry.

Farnham, 14 Feb.

414.

1334/5 Feb. 14. Adam bp of W. commissions prior Alexander and master John of Uske his official to hold an enquiry into the statements made in the petition of the abbat and convent of Hyde about the church of Stonham Abbatis [as in 411]. Trustworthy witnesses are to be summoned and examined on oath and a report sent to the bp.

Farnham, 14 Feb. 1334 trans. 2.

415.

1335 Apr. 5. NAMES of witnesses produced before brother Alexander prior of S. Swithun's Wynton' and master J. Oske (*sic*) official of W. upon the commission aforesaid.

Non. Apr. 1335.

Monks	*Clerks*
Nicholas of Tarente	master Richard de la Hide
Michael of Aultone	sir John of Lavyntone
John of Weleford	sir William vicar of S. Bartholomew
John of Pidele	sir William rector of Laverkestoke
John of Wynton'	†sir Nicholas of Bromleghe
William of Bromham	sir Thomas rector of Northgate
	sir Roger chaplain

Laymen

Roger Fifhide	R. Beneyt
Ralph of Mallynge	Richard of Bukkesgate
Richard Fromund	Alan Powel
H. le Canevacer	

Produced 19[1], non. Apr. year 35.

1. The mark against sir N. of Bromleghe probably indicates that he failed to appear.

416.

1335 Apr. 19. ACKNOWLEDGMENT by prior Alexander and John of Uske of the receipt of bp Adam's mandate, which they have fully executed: They enclose their report faithfully drawn and sealed.

W., 13 kal. May 1335.

417.

1335 May 3. ADAM bp of W. to prior Alexander and the chapter reciting the petition of the abbat and convent of Hyde for the appropriation to them of the church of Stonham Abbatis [as in 411]: He has satisfied himself of the truth of the statements made in the petition and now sends master John of Uske his official, and sir William of Edyngdone warden of S. Cross, to discuss the matter with the chapter, and asks the latter to give him their decision.

Highclere, 3 May 1335 trans. 2.

418.

[**1335**] Acknowledgment by prior Alexander and convent of the receipt of the above letter [417] from bp Adam: They have held careful consultation with John [of Uske] and sir William [of Edyngdone] and give their consent to the proposed appropriation, humbly begging the bp to conserve the rights of his cathedral church.

QUIRE XVII, NOS. 419-442.

419.

[c. 1333] JOHN [of Stratford] bp of W. petitions the pope for licence to appropriate to the prior and chapter the church of Wonsyngtone in his own collation, of an annual value not exceeding £40, imposing a charge of £25. 9*s*.[1] 4*d*. upon the fruits of the benefice to be paid yearly by the p. and c. to the hospital[2] of S. Mary Magdalene near W. This charge was laid upon the episcopal treasury by John's predecessor Henry [of Blois], but owing to difficulties of payment *sede vacante* the poor and sick had been deprived of supplies for their needs.

1. The correct amount is £25. 19*s*. 4*d*., as appears in 422.

2. See the anonymous *History of Winchester*, 2 vols., 1773, attributed to Wavel, master of the hospital. No. 422, in which Henry of Blois definitely appears as a benefactor, disposes of Milner's conjecture that Richard of Ilchester was the founder of this hospital. The original buildings were pulled down in the late 18th century: one doorway which was rescued by Milner was re-erected 1926 on the north side of the new Roman Catholic church.

420.

1333 Nov. 17. MANDATE of bp John to his official to hold an enquiry in pursuance of a papal licence to appropriate the church of Wonsyngtone to the prior and chapter.[1] The bp transmits the licence and bids his official summon trustworthy witnesses and examine them on oath upon the articles put forward therein.

Wolveseye, 15 kal. Dec. 1333 cons. 11.

1. Cal. Papal Letters, II, 381. *Reg.* Stratford seems to contain none of the documents 419-423.

421.

. . . . official of W. recites the mandate which he has received [as in 420]: He has held the inquisition in pursuance thereof and transmits to the bp a record in proper form [422], under his seal.

422.

[One leaf seems to be missing.]

[1333] **Nov. 26.** *Examination held in the great church of W., 6 Kal. Dec.* 13.....

The evidence of the following witnesses was taken :—

sir John of Tychebourne knight, age 53
Walter Wodeloke
William de Insula bona
Andrew Payn
Ralph of Mallynge citizen of W., 50
John of Nhutlye citizen of W., 50
Valentine Bekke freeman, 45
John Brigthwelle citizen of W., 36
Robert Dolsali clerk, 40
Henry le canevacer citizen of W., 50
John of Wyke citizen of W., 36
Nicholas of Haimo clerk, 30
William of Lynacre freeman, 55
William of Fyndon clerk, 35
sir Ralph rector of S. Mary in atrio W., 50

The following articles were established :—1. That the hospital of S. Mary Magdalene was founded for the poor and sick etc. 2. That Henry [of Blois] brother of king Stephen gave £25. 19*s.* 4*d.* a year from the episcopal treasury to the hospital, but there is no title for the payment. 3. That the payment has been made by successive bishops to the present time. 4. That the hospital has experienced great difficulties in times of vacancy of the see. 5. That the church of Wonsyngtone is in the bp's gift.

In support of (2) statements were quoted of Simon of Farham treasurer of Wolveseye in the time of Henry Wodeloke. In support of (4) particulars were given of the expenses incurred by William Hamond warden of the hospital after the deaths of John of Sandal and Rigaud of Assier in procuring a royal brief to the treasury, thence to the barons of Exchequer, and thence to the guardians of the temporalities of the see, before he could obtain payment. Evidence was also given of begging in W. and the surrounding villages and of the sufferings of the sick in times of vacancy. In support of (5) mention was made of the collation of Wonsyngtone to sir Thomas of Pourte by John de Pontissera.

423. [Mutilated.]

[1333] JOHN [of Stratford] bp of W. recites the bull of pope John XXII dated Avinon 7 id. May a° 17 [1333][1] in reference to the appropriation of Wonsyngtone to the p. and c., with a charge upon its revenues of £25. 19*s*. 4*d*. to the hospital of S. Mary Magdalene.

In pursuance of this bull the bp appropriates[2] the church to the p. and c., imposing the necessary conditions.

1. Cal. Papal Letters, II, 381; *V.C.H. Hants*, III, 461.

2. See also 438. The appropriation was however not carried through, no doubt owing to John's translation to Canterbury. The incumbent of Wonston is a rector to this day; and the benefice remains in the patronage of the bishop, who, through the Ecclesiastical Commission, pays £25. 19*s*. 4*d*. annually to the hospital.

424. [Mutilated.]

1333 Oct. 31. CONFIRMATION[1] by John XXII to the bp of W. and the p. and c. of the grant made to them by king Edward at Westminster, 6 Feb. a° 5 [1331]: That during vacancies in the see, the p. and c. should have the custody of the revenues of the churches of Estmoenes and Hameledone for the use of the church of S. Swithun, and that the guardians of the temporalities should not interfere, as Robert of Welle and his fellows had interfered during the voidance of the see in the reign of Edward II.

Avinon, 2 kal. Nov. a° 18.

1. Cf. Cal. Papal Letters, II, 397.

425. [Mutilated and defaced.]

APPOINTMENT by prior Alexander and convent of brother John of Merlawe as their proctor to take possession of the churches of Estmoenes and Hameletone during the vacancy of the see.

426.

[Mutilated and defaced, so that only a few words are legible.]

427. [Defaced.]

[1334] **Jul. 18.** INSTRUMENT read by John of Merlawe proctor of the p. and c. in the church of Estmoenes, before Justice the vicar, W. of Overtone, J. of Aultone and others,

appealing to the apostolic see and the protection of the court of Canterbury against any who should prejudice the rights of the p. and c. granted to them by the bull of pope John, [as in 424.]

15 kal. Aug.

428.

[Mutilated and defaced.]

[**1334**] *Customs of the church of Estmoenes*

Particulars of the holdings, with the rents and services due therefrom, of

Robert of Stepe, Robert of Pydham, Richard of Illeston, William of Illeston, Adam Patriche, Richard Penystronge, John le Palmere, Bartholomew of Oxenebourne, Alexander of Bigedene, John the miller, John Tebalde, [several names illegible], Geoffrey Bunde, Richard Puchel, Henry Kuku, Christina Toly widow, Edith Hackere widow, Richard Brekehus, Walter de Ponte, John Wylde, Walter Kyno, Richard Scut of Hameledone.

429.

1333/4 Feb. 22. Writ from the king to John de Scures and John of Hamptone guardians of the temporalities of the see of W. to allow the p. and c. to collect the revenues of the churches of Estmoenes and Hameledone and convert them to the use of the church of S. Swithun during the episcopal vacancy.

The above mandate is in accordance with the grant made to John [of Stratford] late bp of W., upon his petition to the king in parliament in the first year of his reign, against such use of these revenues as had been made in the time of Edward II by Robert of Welles and his fellows late guardians of the temporalities of the see.

Witness: The king himself at York, 22 Feb. a° 8.

430.

[French, fragmentary.]

1334 Apr. 18. Portions belonging to the church of Estmoenes usually let to farm.

W., Mon. bef. S. George, 8 Edw. III.

431. [Mutilated.]

[1072] In a council[1] summoned by king William, assenting to the injunction of pope Alexander [III] in the eleventh year of his pontificate and the sixth of the king's reign, a settlement was reached of a dispute between Lanfranc abp of Canterbury and Thomas abp of York. The church of York must be subject to Canterbury. To the province of York belong Durham, that is Lindisfarne, and all districts from the boundaries of Lichfield and the river Humber to the limits of Scotland. The abp of York shall consecrate a new abp of Canterbury at Canterbury when a vacancy arises, and swear canonical obedience to him. On the death of the abp of York the abp of Canterbury shall consecrate his successor at Canterbury, or elsewhere at his discretion. The agreement was subscribed by . . . . archbishop . . . . Wlstan of Worcester, ... of Elmham, ... Geoffrey of Coutances . . . . abbat of S. Augustine . . . . Ethnoth . . . . Geoffrey abbat of S. Peter . . . . Alwyn abbat of S. Edmunds, Turold abbat of Burg, Haldewyn abbat of Aberdeen, Reginald abbat of the new minster of Winchester.

1. Nos. 431-4 occur in William of Malmesbury, *Gesta Regum*, III (Rolls Series, 2, 349).

432.

[1072] Thomas metropolitan of York makes profession of canonical obedience to Lanfranc, without condition to him, but conditionally to his successors.

433.

The abp of Canterbury, as I[1] remember saying in my first book, had anciently as his suffragans the bps of London, Winchester, Rochester, Sherborne, Worcester, Hereford, Lichfield, Selsey, Leicester, Elmham, Sinduacester (Lindsey), Dunwich. In the time of Edward the Elder were added Cornwall, Crediton, Wells, in Wessex, and in Mercia Dorchester. The abp of York had under him all the bps beyond Humber, *viz.* Ripon, Hangulstad (Hexham), Lindisfarne, Candida Casa now Whitherne, and all the bps of Scotland and the Orcades, as Canterbury has those of Ireland and Wales. The bishoprics of Ripon and Hangulstad were destroyed long ago through invasion; Leicester, Sinduacester, and Dunwich by unknown causes.

1. William of Malmesbury.

In the time of king Edward Cornwall and Crediton were united, and the bishopric was transferred to Exeter. Under king William, by decision of the same council that bps should leave the country and establish their sees in cities, Lichfield passed to Chester, Selsey to Chichester, Elmham first to Thetford then under bp Herbert to Norwich, Sherborne to Salisbury, Dorchester to Lincoln. Lindisfarne long ago passed to Durham, and Wells recently to Bath.

434.

[1072] In the same assembly Lanfranc inquired of the senior bps what was the order of sitting in council established by ancient usage. After careful consideration the reply was made, that when the abp of Canterbury presided, the abp of York was on his right hand, with the bp of W. next him, and the bp of London on his left. If for any reason the abp of York presided, he had the bp of London on his right, and the bp of W. on his left. The other bps sat according to priority of consecration.

435.

1332/3 Mar. 9. Faculty[1] granted to the prior by pope John [XXII] at the request of John [of Stratford], bp of W., to reconcile the cathedral church and cemetery, as occasion shall arise within the following three years, with water blessed by the diocesan or another catholic bishop. The proximity of the market of W. with its concourse of buyers and sellers gives rise to frequent violations of the said church and cemetery, [as in 191].

Avinon, 7 id. Mar. a° 17.

1. Cf. Cal. Papal Letters, II, 381.

436.

1331 Nov. 23. Licence from John bp of W. to Nicholas rector of Hoghtone to leave his benefice for a certain term from the date of this licence in order to wait upon the prior. During the said term he may let his church to farm to suitable persons, provided he appoint a suitable proctor to answer to the ordinary for the cure of souls and almsgiving etc. At the end of the said term he must return to his residence.

Farnham, 9 kal. Dec. 1331 cons. 9.

437.

1333 Nov. 28. GRANT[1] by John bp of W. to the p. and c. of the advowson of the church of Wonsyngtone with the chapels of Suttone and Cambourne.

W., 4 kal. Dec. 1333 cons. 11, 7 Edw. III.

1. See 423 *n.*

438.

1333 Nov. 21. LICENCE[1] from king Edward to John bp of W. to grant, and to the p. and c. to receive, in mortmain the advowson and appropriation of the church of Wonsyngtone.

Witness : The king himself at Clarindone, 21 Nov. a° 7.

1. See nos. 419-423, and cf. Cal. Pat. Ro., 481.

439. [Duplicate of 429.]

440. [Duplicate of 439.]

441.

[Incomplete, the middle of the document missing.]

1328/9 Feb. 16. LETTERS patent of Edward III (issued on the petition of Adam [of Orlton] bp of Worceſter, formerly of Hereford, presented in parliament a° 1), exemplifying and revoking the record and process of 17 Edw. II under which Adam's lands and goods had been confiſcated for the part taken by him in the troubles of 15 Edw. II [1321].

The record, produced to the king by Geoffrey le Scroupe, included an enquiry held by Hervey de Stanton and his fellows at Hereford Mon. aft. oct. S. Hilary 17 Edw. II [23 Jan. 1324]; where a jury consisting of Richard of Schelle, Richard la Linde, Walter le Lascy, Richard de la Hyde, John Deverose of Manne, John Uppethehulle of Avenebury, Richard Comyn, Roger Ragoun, Walter of Brugge, John Ragoun, Adam Halfnaked, Roger of Ponstoun, swore to the plundering of John le Masoun of Staneford and John le Shepherde at Bronyard in the county of Hereford during the rebellion of Roger Mortimer.

Witness : The king himself at Weſtminſter, 16 Feb. a° 3.

442.

[**c. 1294**] INSPEXIMUS by prior William [of Basing] and convent of two grants made by John de Pontissara bp of W. (1) To Henry le Wayte and Alice his wife and their heirs 2 messuages and $3\frac{1}{2}$ virgates of land in his manor of Cherytone, whereof 1 messuage and 2 virgates, formerly of Herbert the weaver, were held in villeinage by the bp's *nativus* Richard le Frensche, and 1 messuage and $1\frac{1}{2}$ virgates by John Pokete his *nativus*. Also pasture for 8 cattle and 2 horses with the cattle and horses of the bp in the said manor. Annual rent for all the above 26*s*., payable in equal portions at the four principal terms.

Witnesses: Philip of Hoyville, Simon of Wynton', knights, Simon of Farham rector of Hentone, Nicholas of Ichene, Thomas of Levyntone, William of Overtone, Nicholas of Hatfelde bailiff of Suttone, Thomas . . . ., Richard of Tystede, William Gerveys, Hugh of Solrigge, Emeric of Cherytone.

W., Thu. aft. All SS. 22 Edw. I cons. 13 [4 Nov. 1294].

(2) To Henry le Wayte and his heirs a messuage and a meadow which lie between the capital messuage of the said Henry and a field called Holde in the town of Cheriton, which the bp's *nativus* William, called Smith, held in villeinage, in exchange for 4 a. of arable land, whereof 3 lie at Pynkedune and 1 at la Lane ende in the same town, and 1 a. called Bysschupesmede, of which 4 a. and meadow the said Henry seised the bp.

Witnesses: Philip of Hoyville, Robert of Aundely, knights, Nicholas of Ichene, Thomas of Levyntone, Thomas le Waranner, William of Overtone, Richard of Tystede, Emeric of Cherytone, John Seemer.

The above grants were confirmed in chapter at W.

QUIRE XVIII, NOS. 443 - 448.

443.

1337 Sep. 22. GRANT by Robert Russel of W. to Nicholas of Kyngesbrigge chaplain and his heirs for ever of all his tenements with a garden etc. outside Southgate on the east and west sides of Suthgatestrete[1] for the usual services to the chief lords of the fee.

Soke of W., Mon. aft. S. Matt. Ap. 11 Edw. III.

Witnesses: Robert of Certeseye bailiff of the Soke, John of Bourham, Andrew of Haywode, John Iwon, Richard of Basynge, William le Smyth, Robert le Pachemener.

1. Not to be confused with Goldstreet, its continuation inside the gate, now unhappily called Southgate Street.

444.

1338/9 Feb. 18. GRANT by Nicholas of Kyngesbrigge chaplain to Robert Russel citizen of W. and Alice his wife and their heirs etc. of all those his tenements and a garden, which he acquired from the said Robert [as in 443].

Witnesses: Robert of Certeseye bailiff of the Soke of W., John Iwon, Richard of Basynge, Henry of Oterbourne, William of Andevere, John of Bourham, Laurence of Andevere, William le Smyth, Robert le Parchemenir, John le Combare.

Soke of W., Thu. aft. St. Valentine 13 Edw. III.

445.

1342 Oct. 24. GRANT by Alice sometime wife of Robert Russel of W. to John Iwon and his heirs for ever of all her tenements with curtilages and garden adjoining, which tenements are situate between the manse of the friars of S. Augustine on the north, and a lane called Mullelane[1] on the south, for the usual services to the chief lords of the fee.

Witnesses: Robert of Certeseye bailiff of the Soke, Henry Ruwet, Andrew of Haywode, Nicholas le chaumberlayn, John of Bourham, William of Andevere, John of Aultone.

Soke of W., Thu. aft. S. Luke Ev. 16 Edw. III.

1. A lane parallel to the modern Romans road and about 20 yards to the south of it. We offer the conjecture that it led to the Tawing mill, see 103 and 148.

446.

1342 Oct. 31. Alice sometime wife of Robert Russel quitclaims to John Iwon all right in her tenements with curtilages and garden adjoining in Suthgate strete [as in 445].

Witnesses: [as in 445].

Soke of W., Thu. bef. All SS. 16 Edw. III.

446.*

1342 Oct. 23. Letters patent of Alice [as above] bearing witness that she has sold on the date of this document to John Iwon all her goods and chattels in her tenements etc. [as in 445].

Soke of W., Wed. aft. S. Luke Ev. 16 Edw. III.

447.

1342 Oct. 24. Appointment by Alice [as above] of Andrew of Haywode as her attorney, to place John Iwon in full seisin of her tenements etc.

[Date as 445.]

448.

1342 Oct. 24. Agreement between prior Alexander of the one part, and Andrew of Haywode and Alice sometime wife of Robert Russel of the other part, whereby a bond of the prior to pay the other party £60 on a certain day is cancelled, provided that the seal of the chapter be secured before Easter to the following arrangement:—

Andrew shall receive yearly from the prior a robe with fur, or 20*s*., for the term of his life.

Alice and her son John shall receive one *miche* and one white loaf called *whitchim* and one *just* of conventual beer every day in the refectory for the term of Alice's life, and after her decease the said John shall have one *miche* and one *just* of beer daily for the whole of his life.

W., Thu. aft. S. Luke Ev. 16 Edw. III.

QUIRE XIX, NOS. 449 - 473.

449.

1190 May 11. CONFIRMATION by pope Clement [III] to Godfrey [de Lucy] bp of W. of all the possessions of the church, and especially the two manors of Menes and Weresgrave with churches and chapels and everything belonging thereto, which Richard king of England restored to the church of W. after inspecting the charters of his father and other predecessors.

Lateran, 5 id. May a° 3.

450.

1137 Apr. 8. CONFIRMATION by pope Innocent [II] to Henry [of Blois] bp of W. and his successors of the possessions of their church, and especially the two manors of Meones and Weresgrave with churches and chapels etc., which were taken from the church by king William and lately restored by Stephen.

Subscribed by pope Innocent, Thedewyn bp of S. Rufina, Gregory cardinal deacon of SS. Sergius and Bachus, Drogo bp of Ostia, Guido cardinal deacon of SS. Cosmas and Damasius, Anselm cardinal priest, Albert bp of Alba, Hubald cardinal deacon of S. Mary in via lata, Luke cardinal priest tit. SS. John and Paul, Grisogonus cardinal deacon of S. Mary in Perugia, Martin cardinal priest tit. S. Stephen, Bernard cardinal priest tit. S. Grisogonus. By the hand of Aimeric cardinal deacon and chancellor.

Viterbo, 6 id. Apr. indict. 15 a° 1137 pontif. 8.

451.

1317 Jul. 4. INSPEXIMUS of Edward II confirming to his chancellor John [of Sandale] bp of W. and his successors 8 charters[1] granted by Edward I to John [of Pontoise] bp of W. and his successors.

Witnesses: W. abp of Canterbury, J. bp of Ely the king's treasurer, J. bp of Norwich, J. bp of Chichester, Thomas earl of Norfolk marshal of England, Aymer of Valence earl of

1. The long dispute between the bp and the p. and c. about their respective rights was brought to an end by the intervention of Edward I. See Deedes, Introduction to *Reg.* Pontissara, li f. Besides the charters summarized here, all to be found in the register pp. 419 - 424, the register contains many documents relating to the settlement of the dispute. The ratification of the settlement by the p. and c. is in the Cathedral Library. Cf. Cal. Charter Rolls, III, 351.

Pembroke, Humfrey of Bohun earl of Hereford and Essex, Edmund earl of Arundel, Hugh le Despenser the elder, Ralph of Monthermer, John of Hastings, William of Montacute steward of the king's hostel.

Norhampton, 4 Jul. a° 10.

1284 Jun. 5. (1) Grant of the manors and castles of Wulveseye, Farnham, Tauntone, the Soke of Winchester, Rymptone, Knoel with the town of Hynedone, Funtel, Eblebesburne, Duntone with the town, Merdone, Craule, Byterne with Falele, Ore, Stanham and Penymor, Twyforde with Merewulle and Stoke, Wautham, Farham with the town, Estmenes with Ambresham, Hameledone, Suttone with Roppele and Hethleghe, Aldreford with the old town, Chiritone, Beworthe, Waude, Benetleghe, Esschere with Northwode, Suthewerke, Ivinghou, Wycumbe, Mortone, Weregrave with Wautham, Kylham, Pillyngebere and Warefelde, Edberbery and Wytteneye with the town, Brightewelle, Harewulle, Hauteclere, Wydehaye, Burclere, Esshemeresworthe, Echeneswulle, Nova Villa, Overtone with the town and Northwautham, Drokenesforde, Havonte with the tenants of Heylinge, Aylwarstoke with Goseporte, and Uptone Knoel, with all rents, escheats, liberties etc. S. Giles' Fair and markets in the above manors and in the hundreds of Tauntone, Duntone, Farham, Wautham, Menes, Suttone, Overtone, and Farnham, and knights' fees both in the aforesaid manors and in the manors of the p. and c. of S. Swithun of W.

Witnesses: R. bp of Bath and Wells, Thomas of Clare, John of Vescy, Robert Tybbotot, Bogo of Knovill, Ralph of Hengham, Walter of Wymburne, John de Monte Alto.

Karnarvan, 5 Jun. 12 Edward I.

1284 Jun. 5. (2) Grant of the advowsons of the churches of Bledone, Stoktone, Pateneye, Hynetone, Enesforde, Overtone with chapel, Aultone, Elindone, Hamme, Butermere, Portlonde, Wyke with chapels, Havonte, Westmenes with chapel, Extone, Drokenesforde, Alwarestoke with chapels, Hentone, Ovyntone, Avyntone, Wordimartre, Wonsyngtone with chapels, Chilboltone, Muchelmareis, Hoghtone, Mulebroke, Nuttshillinge, Baggehurst, Crundale with chapels, Wuttone, Hanytone, Estone, S. Giles with the chapels of Wylehale, Morstede, Chiltecumbe with the chapel of S. Katerine, Comptone, S. Mary of the Valley with the chapel of S. Anastasia outside Winchester,

S. James with chapel, S. Faith, Hussebourne with vicarage, Whitecherche with vicarage, Rymptone, Cnoel, Funtel, Eblesburne, Duntone with chapel, Brightewulle, All SS. in London, Mapeldreham with chapel, Menestoke, Upham with chapel, Wautham with chapel, Chiritone with chapel, Brumdene, Alresforde with chapel, four chaplaincies of Merewulle, Falele with chapel, B.M. of Suthamptone with chapel, Overtone, North Wautham, Burclere with chapel, Nuthangre, Hautclere, Wydehaye with chapel, Stoke Episcopi, Hurseleghe with chapel, Craulye with chapel, Esshere, Farnham with chapel, Menes with chapel and a vicarage, Hameledone with vicarage, Farham with vicarage, Twyforde with vicarage, Stupelmordene by Cambridge, Wytteneye, Ivyngehou, Haveringdune, Edburbury, S. Cross in Winchester, the chapel of S. Stephen, S. Pancras, S. Michael without Kyngate, S. Peter without South Gate, S. Martin of Wodestrete, S. Waleric with chapel, S. Mary without West Gate, S. Clement, S. Alphege, S. Peter in the Shambles, S. Saviour, S. Maurice, S. Michael, S. John of the Ivy, S. Roald, S. Boneface, S. Mary in Tannare strete, S. Nicholas without Kyngate, S. Mary of the Linen Web, S. Petroc, S. Patrick, S. Martin by the Wall, All SS. Goldstrete.

Witnesses and date as (1).

1284 Jun. 5. (3) Grant of the advowsons of the churches of Canbourne, Brightestone, and Benstede.

Witnesses and date as (1).

1284 Jun. 5. (4) Grant of the advowson or patronage of the priory of S. Swithun, Winchester, which the king claimed in his court against the aforesaid bp.

Witnesses and date as (1).

1284 Jun. 5. (5) Grant of the return of the king's briefs in the manors of Drokenesforde, Alwarstoke, and Havonte, which the bp has by gift of the p. and c., and also in all his other manors where he and his predecessors have had the return.

Witnesses and date as (1).

1284 Jun. 5. (6) Grant of the manor of Menes and the advowsons of the church of Menestoke, and of the hospital of S. John Baptist at Portesmuthe, which the king sought in his court against the bp.

Date as (1).

1284 Jun. 5. (7) Grant that the men and tithings of the manors of Biterne, Falele, Ore, and Stanham, shall in future answer with the bp's hundred of Wautham instead of with the hundred of Sweynestone.

Date as (1).

1284 Jun. 5. (8) Agreement between the king and John [of Pontoise] bp of W. that the homage and service of half a knight's fee in Wippyngham which belongs to the manor of Swaynestone, with wardship and marriage of the tenant, and also the service of half a knight's fee, which John of Tychebourne held in Lemmerstone in the Isle of Wight together with wardship, shall remain to the king as of his manor of Sweynestone ; and the service of the said John for lands and tenements held of the bp without the Island, together with wardship etc., shall remain to the bp.

Date as (1).

452.

1317 Jul. 4. INSPEXIMUS[1] of Edward II confirming to his chancellor John [of Sandale] bp of W. and his successors 8 charters.

[Witnesses and date as 451.]

1199 Dec. 26. (1) Grant by king John to the church of S. Peter, S. Paul, and S. Swithun, and to bp Godfrey [de Lucy] of the manors of Menes and Weregrave with all their churches and chapels etc. and with Hameledone.

He also grants an additional 8 days to the bp's Winchester fair, extending it from the 8 days of his great grandfather Henry's time to 16, with all the liberties attested by the charters of his father king Henry and his brother king Henry.

Witnesses : W. abp of Rouen, R. bp of S. Andrew's, William Marshal earl of Pembroke, R. earl of Leicester, R. earl of Chester, John de Pratellis, Peter de Pratellis, Robert of Turnham, Saher of Quentin, Hugh of Chaucombe.

By Simon archd. of Wells and John de Gray at Caen, 26 Dec. a° 1.

1200 Nov. 4. (2) Grant by king John to the church of S. Peter, S. Paul, and S. Swithun in W. of a market in the town of Havonte every Tuesday.

1. Cf. Cal. Charter Rolls, III, 357.

Witnesses : G. bp of Hereford, H. bp of Llandaff, Geoffrey fitz Peter earl of Essex, R. earl Mellet', W. of Braose, Hugh Bard.

By Symon archd. of Wells at Hereford, 4 Nov. a° 2.

1231 Oct. 18. (3) Grant by Henry III to Peter [des Roches] bp of W. of a fair in his manor of Wytteneye for 5 days, viz. the vigil and feast of S. Leonard, and the 3 days following [5 to 9 Nov.].

Witnesses : W. bp of Exeter, W. bp of Carlisle, H. bp of Ely, H. of Burgh earl of Kent the king's justiciar, R. earl of Chester and Lincoln, R. of Cornwall the king's brother, S. of Segrave, Ralph fitz Nicholas and Godfrey of Craucumbe his stewards, Henry of the chapel, Richard fitz Hugh.

By R. bp of Chichester the king's chancellor at Westminster, 18 Oct. a° 15.

1232 Sep. 17. (4) Grant by Henry III to P[eter des Roches] bp. of W. of free warren in all the lands of his manors for fox, hare, partridge, and pheasant.

Witnesses : J. bp of Bath, W. bp of Carlisle, R. bp of London, R. bp of Salisbury, R. earl of Chester and Lincoln, R. earl of Cornwall the king's brother, R. Marshal earl of Pembroke, W. earl of Warenne, W. of Ferrers earl of Derby, J. constable of Chester, Robert Curtenay, Warine of Muntchenesey, Ralph fitz Nicholas, Philip of Albini.

By the king's chancellor at Lamhithe, 17 Sep. a° 16.

1233 Apr. 14. (5) Grant by Henry III to P[eter des Roches] bp of W. of a fair of 3 days yearly in his manor of Farnham, on the vigil, feast, and morrow of All SS.

Witnesses : S. of Segrave justice of England, Ralph fitz Nicholas, Godfrey of Craucumbe, Richard de Gray, Engerard of Cigoni, Geoffrey of Cauz, Thomas of Hemmegrave, John of Plesset.

By Ralph bp of Chichester the king's chancellor at Croindene, 14 Apr. a° 17.

1255 Apr. 24. (6) Inspeximus of Henry III confirming a composition between Aymer bp elect of W. and the commonalty of Suthamptone, made at Merewelle Sun. aft. Annunciation 1254 [29 Mar.], whereby it was agreed that any merchant who came with goods to Suthamptone for S. Giles' Fair should be compelled to proceed thither. But if the merchant would

take oath that he had not come for the fair, he might freely pass, return, or abide, without compulsion of attending the fair, provided that as long as the fair lasted he should sell no goods save victuals in the town of S.

Witnesses: Ralph fitz Nicholas, Bertram of Cryolle, John de Grey, John of Lessintone, Drogo of Barentin, Philip of the Valleys, Waukeline of Arderne, Peter Everard, William of S. Ermine, William Gernun.

Westminster, 24 Apr. a° 39.

1256 Nov. 5. (7) Grant by Henry III to Aymer [of Valence] bp elect of W. of a fair in his manor of Tauntone in Millelane to last four days yearly, viz. on the vigil and feast of the Translation of S. Thomas the Martyr and the two days following [6-9 July].

Witnesses: Richard earl of Cornwall, Guy of Lezynane, Geoffrey of Lezynane, and William of Valence, the king's brothers, Richard earl of Gloucester and Hertford, John fitz Geoffrey, William de Gray the king's steward, Walkeline of Arderne, William of Trubleville, William Bonquor.

Wyndlesore, 5 Nov. a° 41.

1256 Dec. 5. (8) Grant by Henry III to Aymer bp elect of W. of a weekly market on Tuesdays in his manor of Hameldone.

Witnesses: Guy of Lezynane, Geoffrey of Lezynane, and William of Valence, the king's brothers, Guy de Rupe forti, William de Gray, Master John Maunselle, Henry of Bractone, Walter of Mertone, Nicholas of the Tower, William of Trubleville, William Gernon.

Clarendone, 5 Dec. a° 41.

453.

1317 Jul. 4. Inspeximus[1] of Edward II dated Norhamptone, 4 Jul. a° 10, confirming to his chancellor John [of Sandale] bp of W. 4 grants as follow:—

[c. 1155] (1) Grant by John de Port to the church of W. and bp Henry [of Blois] of two mills called the sheriff's mills situate before the bp's house. The gift, which is made for the

1. Cf. Cal. Pat. Ro. 675.

welfare of his soul and for the souls of his parents and family and William his brother, has been laid on the high altar of the church aforesaid in the presence of the bp and of the p. and c.

Witnesses : Ralph archd. of W., Robert archd. of Surrey, Ralph chaplain, William clerk, Robert clerk, the chapter of W. Alured of Heriet, Herbert the butler, Robert of Cardunville, John his son, Geoffrey fitz Peter, Ebrard Lotaringe, Turstin sheriff, Richard his son.

[1255 - 57] (2) Quitclaim by Gilbert of Cranstoke to Aymer [of Valence] bp elect of W. of 4*s.* annual rent, wont to be paid him by Aymer and his predecessors for the land of Northwode, in consideration of the sum of 33*s.* 4*d.* paid to him in ready money for his urgent need.

Witnesses : sir Geoffrey de Cruce sheriff of Surrey, sir John of Abernoun, sir David of Jarpenville, Ralph of Immiworthe, Walter of Muleshye, William clerk.

[1243 - 50] (3) Quitclaim by Gilbert Walensis of Northwode to the church of S. Swithun and to William of Raleye bp of W. of all the land called Norrwode with Serychecrofte and 2 a. of land in the field Barette, all that he had in the parish of Coveham, in consideration of the sum of 65 marks paid to him by the bp *in gersumam.*

Witnesses : Thomas prior of Newark, Robert of Briwes, Philip steward of the bp of W., Gilbert of Baseville, Henry de la Mare, Geoffrey de la Cruiz, Hugh le Dol, Henry of Wyntreshulle, Thomas of Hertmere, knights, Walter of Briche clerk, William of Spersholte.

1245 Apr. 1. (4) Quitclaim by brother R. called abbat of Latele and the convent of that place to William [of Raleye], bp, and the church of W., of the manor of Esshere with the advowson of the church etc. and all perquisites except 100*s.* of land in the county of Dorssete which the said bp granted to them.

Witnesses : A. abbat of Beaulieu Regis, H[ugh de Rupibus] archd. of W., W[alter Bronescombe] archd. of Surrey, P. Russenol, Philip steward of the bp.

1245, kal. Apr.

Norhampton, 4 Jul. 10 Edw. II.

454.

1317 Jul. 4. Inspeximus[1] of Edward II confirming to John [of Sandale] bp of W. his chancellor the grant made by king John to Godfrey [de Lucy] bp of W. of two annual fairs, viz. at Wytteneye on the feast of the Ascension and 3 following days, and at Alresford on the feast of S. John Bapt. and 2 following days.

Witnesses: H. abp of Canterbury, E. bp of Ely, S. bp of Bath, G. fitz Peter earl of Essex, William earl of Salisbury, Peter de Pratellis, Peter of Stoke.

By Simon archd. of Wells at Roche-Orival 1 May a° 3 [1202].

Witnesses: W. abp of Canterbury, J. bp of Ely the king's treasurer, J. bp of Norwich, J. bp of Chichester, Thomas earl of Norfolk and marshal of England, Aymer of Valence earl of Pembroke, Humfrey of Bohun earl of Hereford and Essex, Edmund earl of Arundel, Hugh le Despenser the elder, Ralph of Monthermer, John of Hastings, William of Montacute steward of the king's hostel.

Norhampton, 4 Jul. a° 10.

1. Printed Cal. Charter Rolls, III, 349.

455.

[The numbering of the MS. has gone wrong and there is no document 455.]

456.

[1174] **Sep. 29.** Final concord made in London at the Exchequer, f. of S. Michael next after the capture of William king of Scotland, before Geoffrey bp of Ely, and Richard de Luci, and William of Lamvale, Thomas Bassett, Hugh of Creifi, Ralph of Glanville, and other justices, between Richard [of Ilchester] bp of W. and Valerian prior and the canons of S. Mary of Sudwerce, in the dispute that had arisen between them in the king's court by reason that the prior and canons had blocked the bp's way from the bridge to his dwelling in Sudwerce and had straitened his port by their occupation thereof. The bp granted that the way should be closed to allow the canons to have their offices on the Thames, and consented to the straitening of his port within limits set by common agreement. The canons grant to the bp all the land that they had on one side of

the road near the bp's house against the entrance to the church, in return for which the bp gives them 40*s*. rent for ever.

Witnesses: The above justices, William Basset, Robert Mantel, William fitz Ralph, Gervase of Cormil, Robert archd. of Surrey, master John of Salisbury treasurer of Exeter, master John Comin, Philip canon, Randolph chaplain, Philip chaplain, William of Gundeville, master Reginald, master Herebert, Jordan of the Tower, William of Chichester, Warine clerk, Hugh of Wadd', Geoffrey of Venn, William of Salisbury, Brithine of Haunhule, William his son, Remere fitz Berengar, William fitz Isabel, William Grande, Edward Blunde, John Butone, William fitz Sabel, Peter fitz Alan, Ralph Flael, Henry fitz Gerun.

457.

[1174] GRANT by Valerian prior and the convent of S. Mary of Suthwerke to Richard bp of W. and his successors for ever of all their land on one side of the road opposite the entrance to their church and near to the bp's house, for an annual rent of 40*s*. secured upon the bp's house in the city of London, until such time as the said rent shall be assigned to them in a lay fee or an ecclesiastical benefice.

Witnesses: Robert archd. of Surrey, master John of Salisbury treasurer of Exeter, master John Cumin, master Herbert of Winchester, Philip canon, Jordan of the Tower, Randolph chaplain, Philip chaplain, master Reginald, William of Gundeville, William of Chichester, master William clerk to the archd. of Surrey, Herbert his chaplain, Girard clerk, Robert clerk, brother John Templar, Hugh of Wadd', Geoffrey of Venn.

458.

[1173] AGREEMENT between Richard [of Ilchester] bp elect of W. and Adam de Port about the fee of Abbedestone which Adam holds from the bishopric. Adam wished to pledge his fee to the Jews for a term of 8 years in consideration of the sum of 40 marks which he must repay at the end of the said term, the Jews meantime having all fruits of the land. The bp elect when asked for his licence shrank from admitting the Jews to a fee of the church, and arranged to give Adam 40 marks and hold the fee himself for 7 years from f. of S. Michael next after his election [April 1173]; nevertheless Adam shall

meantime render service of 2 knights. At the end of the term the bp elect shall restore the stock of the land as it was sworn before his clerk Jordan of London, and Matthew de Scures. The agreement was ratified in London, and Adam received the 40 marks there.

Witnesses: Hubert of Ivelcester, master John of Cornwall, Matthew of Chichester, Ralph Scot, Gregory of London, Jordan of London, Jordan Crispe, William of Chichester, Thomas of Belmont, Richard of Chartrei, Ralph Cosyn, William of Eilestede, Stephen of All SS., Geoffrey of Stawelle, William of Burti, Geoffrey of Venn, John of Cantoc, Ivon of the Isle, William of Salisbury, Thomas of Lavertone.

The following acted for Adam: Matthew de Scures, Robert of Champencis, Nicholas fitz Osbert, Robert of Furnelle, Henry fitz Turgise.

459.

1158 Oct. 11. Grant in perpetual alms by Henry [of Blois] bp of W. to prior Stephen and the canons of Tantone of land to build their monastery thereon. The gift which follows the example of Henry's predecessor William Gyffard and is for the souls of Ala the bp's mother, his uncle Henry and his brother Stephen, is as follows: From the Eastgate along the ditch to the Northgate, and thence along the river Tane towards Tabrigge until the river descends between the land of the abbat of Glastonbury and the moor which Baldewyne of Cumbe gave to the canons, thence south and then west to the Eastgate on the north side of the road leading thereto. Also 1 carucate of land in Pitumistre and the church there, and the chapel of Otriforde, and common of pasture over all the bp's waste in Blakedone and Otriforde, and elsewhere in the bp's lands all the year, for all the canons' beasts and their men's beasts in Blakedone and Otriforde. Also all rights and liberties within the town and without with soc, sac, tol, theam, infangenetheof, assize of bread and beer etc. etc.

Taunton, in the presence of Robert bp of Bath and others, 5 id. Oct. a° 29.

Witnesses: Ralph archd. of W., Ralph[1] archd. of Surrey, Robert of Lemesia, abbat Sumanus, Robert almoner . . . . clerk of the archd. of Surrey, Alan, Hugh, Nor . . . . clerks of Wells.

1. ? Robert.

460.

[**c. 1230**] CONFIRMATION by prior Walter and convent of the grant made by P[eter des Roches] bp of W. to the prior and canons of Tantone of all the lands and privileges given to them by William Giffard and Henry [of Blois].

461.

[**? c. 1158**] HENRY [of Blois] bp of W. to Robert bp of Bath and his ministers and men of Taunton: He has granted to Richard fitz Agelric of Orchard the land of Orchard which his father held, for three parts of a knight's service. Richard must pay 3*d.* and the lord of Pikestone and the lord of Legh 2*d.*, making up between them a full knight's fee. He also grants to Richard land in Dudelstone and land in Pykeworth, viz. half a hyde with a meadow for 10*s.* yearly and land in Mulneham for 6*d.*

Witnesses etc.

462.

1340/1 Jan. 25. WRIT summoning Walter abbat of Hyde and brother Richard Chalgrave to answer to their bail before the king's justices at Easter in the suit brought against them by Adam [of Orlton] bp of W. for unlawful seizure of his fishing net.

Westminster, 25 Jan. 15 and 2 Edw. III.

463.

[**1205 - 1222**] GRANT by John [Suthill] abbat and the convent of Hyde to P[eter des Roches] bp of W. in consideration of the sum of 60*s.* in the mills of Durnegate and Draytone, of all the course of the river Ichene, and the fishing as far as their land extends: also of the grinding of the mills for all their men at Stanham Episcopi and Stokes, as Roger the miller had it.

Witnesses: master Alan of Stoke, master Robert Basset, John . . . . dean of Andevere, Peter of Rievaulx, Gregory and Humfrey chaplains, Denys and Lewis clerks.

464.

[**c. 1200**] Confirmation by John [Suthill] abbat and the convent of Hyde of the grant made by Roger the miller to Godfrey [de Lucy] bp of W. of a part of his meadow called Inmede and all his rights in the water of the Ichene.

Witnesses: master John Inkel, master Hugh of Cardvull, master Hugh of the Tower, Gregory, Humfrey, chaplains, master Robert physician, Philip Faucounberge, Robert de Rapendio clerk.

465.

1316 May 8. Henry [Woodlock] bp of W. grants to Richard Fromunde of Sparsholte 25 a. of arable land in the manor of Crauwele, of which 15 a. were sometime held by John le Skynnere, and 10 a. of the demesne on the east side of the wood of Crauwele towards Lyttleton. Annual rent 11*s.* 6*d.* payable quarterly in the court of Crauwele.

Witnesses: Nicholas of Purishotte, John of Tychebourne, knights, Robert of Talmache, William of Overton, Valentine Becke, Robert of Hinetone, Richard Catewy.

Esshere, Sat. aft. S. John ante Port. Lat. 9 Edw. II.

466.

1173 Oct. 6. Stock[1] of Abbodestone received by Richard [of Ilchester] bp elect of W. from Adam de Port, for 7 years from the octave of S. Michael after his election according to the indenture made between them: 2 granges, 1 byre, 1 pen, value sworn at 1 mark; 12 oxen 42*s.*; 56 a. of corn 56*s.*; 42 a. mixed corn 28*s.*; 118 a. of oats at 8*d.* per a.; 3 a. of barley at 8*d.* per a.; 3 a. of pease at 6*d.* per a.; 60 a. of fallow. Any increase of this stock may be dealt with by the bp as he pleases at the end of the 7 years.

Witnesses: Jordan of London, Richard Chartrei, Stephen of All Saints, William fitz Angode, Robert de Port, Turkil, Algar the reeve, Osmund the miller, William fitz Aldwin.

1. See no. 458 for the agreement about this land.

467.

[1155 - 62] Henry II confirms to Henry [of Blois] bp of W. and his successors to hold in chief the manor of Sudtone,[1] which was of the honour of Boloine, and which Stephen gave to his brother the bp in exchange for the bp's manor of Mordone.[2]

Witnesses: Philip of Bayeux, Arnulf of Lisieux, bps, Thomas [Becket] chancellor, Robert de Novo Burgo, Richard de Luci, Robert of Dunstanville.

London.

1. Bishop's Sutton.

2. Where was this manor? Not Morden in Surrey, says *V.C.H. Surrey*, 4, 235. Contrast *V.C.H. Hants*, 3, 42.

468.

1312/3 Feb. 8. Grant in perpetuity by Henry [Woodlock] bp of W. to sir John of Tychebourne knight and his heirs of all his fishing in the river of Cherytone and Tychebourne, from the meadow called Elleforde to the bridge called Putebrugge, reserving to the bp and his bailiffs the right to fish when he stays at the manor of Cherytone; annual rent 2*s*.

Merewelle, Thu. aft. S. Agatha V. 6 Edw. II cons. 8.

469.

1327 Oct. 3. Inspeximus by prior Richard and convent of a grant in perpetuity made by Henry [Woodlock] bp of W. to Walter Wodeloke and his heirs: In the manor of Merewelle all the lands and tenements sometime held in villeinage by Hugh Foghel; all those sometime held by Thomas atte Putte, Henry Monde, Thomas of Merewelle; also 9 a. of land and 3 a. of meadow in Henclestyne formerly held by Walter Buryman; also 1½ a. of waste, whereof 1 a. lies in la Estmarle by Hokholtesslade, and the ½ a. lies between la Coukeslonde and Lordesgrove; also 2 plots of land in our waste within the wood of Roghehey, enclosed by a hedge and ditch, the one of 20 a. whose southern head extends towards la Leygate, and the northern towards Asstede beside the land of Walter Wodeloke; the other plot of 50 a. extends from our field called Breghefelde towards the highroad called Veneweye. In the manor of Highclere 1 plot of waste of 15 a. in la Wasshe enclosed by a hedge and ditch. Rent for the lands in Merewelle 55*s*. 4*d*.; for the land at Highclere 6*s*. 8*d*.

Witnesses: James of Norton, John de Scures, Richard of Bourhounte, Hugh of Braibeof, John of Tychebourne, Roger Wodeloke, knights, John of Senclere, Thomas of Staunford, John of Thuddene, William of Overtone, Robert Talemache, Richard of Wynton, Henry of Preslonde, Philip of Denemede, William Wodeloke, John Everard.

In chapter at W., 5 non. Oct. 1327.

470.

1301 Jul. 27. Inspeximus by John [of Pontoise] bp of W. confirming an indenture of confederation made between the priors and congregations of the Fraternity[1] of S. Peter in W. and of the Kalendars in the year from the incarnation of our Lord 1237 on the morrow of the Purification of B.M.V. in the 33rd year of Peter [des Roches], bp of W.: Henceforward all the special and peculiar rents of the two congregations are to remain to them; but the common rents and all casual revenues of the two houses are to be equally divided between them, save for the entry of brothers or sisters or offerings at the altar as regards the Fraternity, or for the monthly kalends as regards the Kalendars. Moreover should any make a gift of vestments or books or vessels for divine service to either house with the request that it be used for ever therein, the donor's wish must be respected. For the faithful observance of this agreement two stewards must be appointed, one from either house, to take part in all financial business and to provide for fair distribution. Also, when a brother of either house dies, all the brethren of the other house must attend the funeral in surplices and silk copes, and must find 13 clerks to sing the psalms at night and watch the body; also on the morrow they must attend the body to the interment, vested in surplices, and each offer at the mass one ½*d.* at least, and all be present at the grave until it is closed, then inscribe the name of the deceased in their kalendar in order to keep his obit each year. Afterwards assembling for 30 days they must keep a trental for him. Should any priest or clerk who has been an inmate of either house

1. This indenture of confederation between the collegiate churches of S. Maurice and S. Mary Kalendar, distant from one another about 130 yards on opposite sides of the High Street, is also to be found in an inspeximus of Henry Woodlock, *Reg.* fo. 191. In a number of early documents and, from 1416 onwards, in the surveys of Winchester known as the Tarrages, the 'Frary and Kalendar' frequently appear among owners of property in the city.

leave the city of W. under licence and die, the brethren of his own house must do for him according to their custom; but the brethren of the other house must divide among themselves a trental for him, and keep his obit. Also if a stranger brother should be admitted as priest and die in either house, bequeathing something to the other, the brethren of the other house must attend his funeral in surplices, and so accompany his body to the grave. Also, if a deceased person shall belong to the parish of the prior of the Kalendars, or of any priest of that congregation, the cantor of the Kalendars shall take his place on the right and the prior shall read the last lesson, unless the dean be there or any dignity, by whose consent the cantor must read the last lesson, and the house of the Kalendars must supply a silk cope to the priest who ministers at the funeral. The same rules apply to the Confraternity. Also two general chapters must be held each year, one in the house of the Fraternity at Hock-day, the other in the house of the Kalendars at f. of S. Michael, and at these chapters the affairs of both houses must be considered. All the brethren of the two houses took oath to obey these statutes, and they were sealed by William prior of the Kalendars and Asseline prior of the Fraternity, and by the common seals of the two houses.

Witnesses: sir Richard Meyntem dean of W., master Adam of Eblesbourne, Walkeline cantor of the Fraternity, William cantor of the Kalendars, Nicholas penitentiary of the bp of W., Roger de Monte, Thomas parson, Geoffrey of Peueseye.

In confirming the above statutes the bp grants 40 days indulgence to all penitents who observe them or who make gifts or bequests to the said brethren.

Wolveseye, 6 kal. Aug. 1301 cons. 20.

471. [Duplicate of 75.]

472.

[**1247-9**] GRANT by prior John of Cauz and convent that their town of Whitchurch within the boundaries perambulated by Oliver their steward shall be a free borough,[1] and the burgesses shall have burgage tenure with all the liberties

1. *V.C.H. Hants*, 4, 300, knows of no mention of the borough of Whitchurch before 1284.

and free customs enjoyed by the towns of Portmues and Niwestoke. All bailiffs or ministers of the borough are to be chosen annually at the first court after f. of S. Michael before the p. and c. or their steward, and shall do fealty and answer for all pleas, profits etc., belonging to the priory. Also the steward with the bailiffs shall hold a burgh-mote to guard the interests of the priory, and the p. and c. shall receive from each burgage the rent agreed upon at the granting of the charter.

473.

1271. Entry in the pipe roll of bp N[icholas of Ely] a° 4, compotus of Echeneswelle, "£6 from Richard of Brokhurst for land held to Osbert of Brokhurst and his heirs."

Memorandum. In the hundred of Highclere a° 4 N[icholas of Ely] an enquiry was held into the customs of the manor. Osbert of Brokhurst held a virgate of land for himself and his heirs. By his wife Edith he had two daughters, Joan and Felicia. On the death of Osbert Edith married Richard of Brokhurst, who from his own chattels dowered Joan in marriage with the consent of the lord. On Richard's death Edith took the Richard who is now her husband, and he from his own chattels dowered Felicia the second daughter outside the manor, with the lord's consent. The jury declare that by the custom of the manor the daughters can make no claim to the land, which is escheated to the lord. Richard pays 2*s*. and subsequently a fine of £6 and receives the land for himself and his heirs.

QUIRE XX, NOS. 474 - 508.

474.

1317 Dec. 19. GRANT in perpetuity by Robert and Richard le Wayte to Nicholas of Braysfelde and William Gerveys and their heirs of a moiety of a farm on the west side with . . . . house, garden, and wood adjoining, a wood and a piece of pasture called la Strode, 3 a. of meadow, with the services of Nicholas Sparke, Richard Dodelond, John Sparke, Amice le Welde, free tenants, under which they held their lands from the said Robert in Wynemanstone and Mulebroke. With the services etc. of Matilda Hoghelot, Roger Loke, Matilda Patyn, Richard Bright, William le Coppere, and Edith Nichole, *nativi*.

Witnesses: Richard of Beaufo, Richard of Terstwode, Henry of Welles, John Notley, Richard le Sawyere, Richard of Farleghe, Adam of Kyngbrygge.

Wynemanstone, Mon. aft. S. Lucy 11 Edw. II.

475.

1319/20 Mar. 1. QUITCLAIM by Nicholas of Braysfeld to the p. and c. of a messuage with 2 virgates of land, and ⅓ virgate and 16*d.* rent in Wynemanstone in the parish of Mulebroke, all sometime held by John of Welde, together with the customs and services of the free tenants and *nativi*.

Witnesses: James of Nortone, Nicholas of Pershute, knights, Richard of Terstwode, Richard de Bella Fago, Richard Froumond, Richard atte Grove, William Ace.

W., Sat. aft. S. Matthias Ap. 13 Edw. II.

475.*

1319/20 Mar. 1. QUITCLAIM by William Gervays of the above on the same date and before the same witnesses.

476.

1319/20 Mar. 13. JOHN of Wyelde and Aubrey his wife quitclaim to p. and c. a messuage and two virgates of land in the parish of Mulebroke, which William de Gates and Clemencia his wife recovered in the king's court by default, together with all and singular their appurtenances, likewise

with the rent and services of free tenants, and of serfs (nativi) with their suits, belongings (sequelae) and chattels, with heriots, reliefs, escheats, etc.

Witnesses: sir James of Northone and sir Nicholas of Perschute, knights, Richard of Terstwode, Richard of Beauffou, Nicholas of Braysfeld, Richard Frommund, Richard atte Grove.

Morrow of S. Gregory 13 Edw. II.

477.

1318/9 Lent. SUTHAMPTON. Before John Foxle and John of Stonore justices of assize for the county of Suthampton at W., Monday — in Lent 12 Edw. II.

John fitz John of Welde brings an action against John of Welde senior, Robert le Wayte, Nicholas Braysfeld and Emma his wife, — son of Henry le Saghiere, William Gervays, Richard le Clerk of Nutschullyng, John — and Ralph Cud — for unlawful disseisin of a messuage, two virgates of land, and 16*d.* of rent, his free holding in Wynemanstone. He loses his case and is fined for a false claim.

478.

1318/9 Jan. 7. RICHARD of Beauffo, who has recently impleaded William Westlond by a royal brief on the ground that he is a serf born on his land, now quitclaims the said William with all his goods and chattels to Nicholas of Braysfeld and remits to Nicholas any action or transgression committed by William against himself (Richard) or his servants.

Nutschullyng, Wed. morrow of Epiphany 12 Edw. II.

Witnesses: Henry of Welles, Richard le Saghiere, Richard of Bynteworth, Richard Sampson, Roger of Caninges.

479.

[c. 1230] AGREEMENT between prior Walter and the monks of S. Swithun's of the one part and Richard of Terstwode of the other part about a fishery in the waters of the Terste at Nutschullyng. The fishery has been constructed by both parties between their respective lands; half the cost of maintenance is to be borne by each, and each is to receive half of the profits; moreover each party is to have a lock and key, so that the fishery may not be opened except by joint consent.

Each party holds a copy of the agreement with the seal of the other party attached thereto.

Witnesses : William of Sorewell, Walter of Romesy, Roger Washelyn, Roger of the Mills, Peter of Hattingele.

480.

[? **c. 1320**] LEASE by Hugh Portarius of all his land of Boyddestane with 1 a. of meadow, whereof ½ a. is situate by Holywell and the other ½ a. by Pulle, to William Brug for a term of ten years from the next ensuing feast of the translation of S. Thomas the Martyr. The said William has paid a fine of 12*d.* for this agreement and shall render 5*s.* a year at the feast of S. Michael : he must also manure the land at his own cost and restore it free of all demands at the end of the aforesaid term.

Witnesses : Simon and Adam chaplains, Walter the steward, Richard of Welles, Henry of Welles, John clerk, William Portarius, Henry de Insula.

481. [Mutilated.]

1330/1 Jan. 7. GRANT by prior Alexander to William of Fursefeld smith, his wife Joan, and his daughter Isabella, for the term of their lives at an annual rent of 6*s.* paid in equal portions at Easter and Michaelmas, of all that tenement in the prior's manor of Nutschulling which was formerly held by Matthew le Carteres. William, Joan, and Isabella, are to render suit of court, and are forbidden to sell, mortgage, let to farm, or alienate the tenement.

W., Mon. aft. Epiphany 4 Edw. III.

482.

1330/1 Mar. 10. GRANT by Richard of Terstwode to prior Alexander of his fisheries in the Terste for the term of Richard's life in consideration of a certain sum of money paid at the time of the agreement, at the rent of a rose on S. John Baptist's day for the first ten years, and on the completion thereof 4*s.* a year paid in equal portions at Easter and Michaelmas. One fishery is on the north by Rudbrigge over against the said prior along the middle of the water of the Terste westwards, where Richard and his predecessors were wont to catch lampreys ; and the prior has leave to set engines and instruments

necessary or useful for catching lampreys. The other fishery is south of Rudbrigge over against the said prior westwards of Doudepoule. The prior is to have the said fisheries with all easements and appurtenances and free entrance and exit to the same over Richard's land.

Witnesses: sir Roger Wodelok, Richard de Bellefago, knights, Walter Wodelok, Richard Froumond, Nicholas of Braisfeld, Henry Imberd, Richard atte Grove.

W., Sun. bef. S. Gregory 5 Edw. III.

483.

1330/1 Mar. 10. A BOND for 40 marks sterling given by an unnamed borrower to prior Alexander. The amount is to be repaid in S. Swithun's cathedral church by two equal instalments at Easter and Michaelmas next ensuing, and the bond is secured upon all the borrower's goods of every kind.

[Date as 482.]

484.

[? **c. 1210**] LETTERS patent of G. precentor, P. subdean and master J. of Tinemue canon of Lincoln. By virtue of a mandate of pope Innocent [? III] dated at . . . . of May a° 11 they have held an enquiry into the complaint of master A. of Menestoke that the prior and monks had unlawfully despoiled him of tithes of hay in the town of Nutschullyng. The p. and c. appeared at the enquiry by their proctor, and the complainant voluntarily withdrew his claim.

485.

1331 Mar. 25. INDENTURE between prior Alexander and Richard of Lusteshull prebendary of Romesye and rector of Elyndon in the diocese of Salisbury. An annual pension of 100*s.* is due from Elyndon to the precentor of S. Swithun's.[1] Richard leases to the prior the fruits of his portion of Sydemanton and the house attached to it, the latter producing an annual rent of 3*s.*, for five years from the feast of the Annunciation 1331, provided that he shall hold his prebend so long, for an annual sum of 8 marks and 3*s.* The prior shall retain 100*s.* and pay it to the precentor in Richard's name; the remaining

1. See nos. 1, 9, 10, 57-60.

9*s.* 8*d.* he shall pay to Richard each year at Michaelmas in the cathedral church of S. Swithun.

Witness: The official of the bp of W., who appends his seal.

W., day and year aforesaid.

486.

1330 Sep. 27. AGREEMENT between prior Alexander and John Everard lord of Brodewyndesore. John leases to the prior for an annual rent of 20 marks, payable in equal portions at Easter and at the Exaltation of the Holy Cross, all his lands and tenements in Eldestoke in the county of Southampton, with services and customs of all his tenants free and native belonging to the said lands and tenements. The advowson of the church of Eldestoke and the reversion of all the lands and tenements held by John of Lusteshulle and Cecily his wife for the term of their lives are excepted from the agreement. The prior shall render on John's behalf to the chief lords of the fee all accustomed services; he shall maintain the houses and buildings in as good condition as they were in when he received them, and throughout the last year of the term he shall keep a satisfactory sheepfold there. Should any demands be made upon the property in the king's court or under the statutes of Acton Bournel, the 20 marks may remain in the prior's hands for his security.

W., Thu. bef. S. Michael 1330, 4 Edw. III.

487.

1330 Sep. 30. A BOND for 40 marks given by John Everard lord of Brodewyndesore to prior Alexander; payment to be made punctually at Michaelmas 1331.

W., Sun. aft. S. Michael 4 Edw. III.

488.

1330 Oct. 1. LETTERS patent of prior Alexander set forth that, although John Everard lord of Brodewyndesore is under a bond to pay him 40 marks at the end of a set term, nevertheless the bond shall be void of force, if the prior enjoys peaceful possession of John's lands and tenements in Eldestoke throughout the term contained in the indenture [486].

W., Mon. aft. S. Michael 4 Edw. III.

489.

1320 Mar. 25. QUITCLAIM by John Wyelde of Wynesmannestone and Aubrey his wife for 20 years from the beginning of A.D. 1320 to the end of A.D. 1340 [*sic*] to Nicholas of Braisfeld of two quarters of flour and two quarters of barley which Nicholas was under a bond to pay Aubrey for the term of his life.

Nutschullyng, the aforesaid day and year.

Witnesses: Richard of Barflet, Richard of Beaufou, Richard atte Grove, Henry le Palmere, Henry atte Grove.

490.

1330 Sep. 29. AGREEMENT between Edith widow of Richard Cokelyn of Rudbrigge of the one part and Roger of Preslonde and William of Preslonde of the other part, whereby Edith leases to Roger and William for a term of 5 years from Michaelmas 4 Edw. III, at an annual rent of 15*s.* in silver payable at Easter and Michaelmas, all her tenements, and a fishery in Rudbrigge, all and singular of which she had of the gift of Geoffrey Piscator her father; the lessees to render to the chief lords of the fee all services due and customary.

Roger and William pay one mark down for the agreement.

Witnesses: Richard of Barbefluet, Roger, Stephen, Henry atte Grove, Andrew Peverel, William Rygge, John de Puteo, Leodegare of Burgwoyne.

491.

[**c. 1311**] QUITCLAIM by Stephen Randolfe of Selverly to William of Preslonde of an annual rent formerly paid by Roger le Webbe of Rudbrigge to Walter of Brantham of Dupedene for a certain meadow in Rudbrigge called Avischam, the ownership of which together with the whole tenement which the said Roger le Webbe sometime held of Walter de Brantham the said Stephen had by gift of Robert of Brantham of Dupedene son of Walter.

Witnesses: Richard Wodeloke, Robert of Helyon, Robert of Kurnebrigge, Henry of Preslonde, William de la More, Robert le Forestere, William of Chaldecote.

492.

1309 Jun. 25. GRANT by William le Codelere and Matilda his wife to William of Preslonde and his heirs, for the sum of 40*s.* ready money, of their meadow in Rudbrigge by the Terſte called Avisscham, one ham in extent, and of all their part of a certain meadow called Leky in the same town.

Witnesses : sir Thomas of Warblynton, Robert of Curbrigge, William of Caldecote, Valentine Caldecto, Robert le Erlesman, William of Ekerlonde, William atte Holme, Nicholas Godwyne.

Suthampton, morrow of S. John Bapt. 2 Edw. II.

493. [Slightly mutilated.]

[**1311**] GRANT of the fourth part of a meadow by the Terſte near Rudbrigge called Leky and a meadow called Avisseham for the sum of 40*s.* ſterling in ready money by Matilda la Webbe widow, formerly wife of [William le] Codelere, to William of Preslonde and his heirs.

Witnesses : sir John de Insula, sir Thomas of Warbelyntone, knights, Robert of Curebrigge, Richard of Bareflut, Robert of Helyon, Richard Wodeloke, William of Caldecote, Nicholas of Lyonne, William Bassyngrom senior, Thomas clerk.

494.

[**c. 1311**] QUITCLAIM by Matilda la Webbe widow, formerly wife of William le Codelare, to William of Preslonde of a certain messuage and meadow called Avisseham and the fourth part of a certain meadow called Leky in Rudbrigge, on the payment by William of half a mark in silver.

Witnesses : Robert of Helyon, Richard Wodeloke, Robert of Rudbrigge, Henry of Preslonde, William of Chaltecote.

495.

1311 Sep. 20. QUITCLAIM by Matilda la Webbe to William of Preslonde of lands [as in no. 493 and before the same witnesses]. Payment 20*s.*

Suthampton, vigil of S. Matthew Ap. and Ev. 1311, 5 Edw. II.

496.

[**c. 1320**] GRANT by Richard of Elynge to Richard of Sutton and his heirs, for the sum of 40*s.* ſterling in ready money, of a fourth part of the meadow called Leke near Rudbrigge on the north, and abutting upon the high road to W. on the eaſt, and the course of the river called the Terſte on the weſt.

Witnesses: Richard of Terſtewode, Richard of Bareflute, Hugh Sampson, Richard Wygod, Roger Stevene, John Scot, William le Palmere, John of Wylde, Edward Lupel.

497.

[**c. 1320**] GRANT by Henry of Preslonde brother and . . . . to Richard of Sutton and his heirs for 40*s.* ſterling in ready money of the fourth part of a meadow which . . . . together with a certain meadow named Avisseham which came to him by inheritance.

Witnesses: sir John de Insula, sir John of Tychebourne, knights, Richard of Barbefult, Robert of Helyon, William Wodeloke, Bartholomew of Wydehay, William of Overton.

498.

[**c. 1325**] GRANT by Richard of Sutton burgess of Suthampton to Philip Mody chaplain of a meadow called Avisseham and two fourth parts of a meadow called Leky near Rudbrigge, which he acquired from Henry of Preslonde and Richard of Elynge reſpectively.

Witnesses: Richard de Bellofago knight, Henry of Welles, Nicholas of Braisfelde, Richard of Terſtewode, Henry atte Grove, William of Lynacre, Henry le Palmere.

499.

[**c. 1325**] QUITCLAIM by Richard of Sutton burgess of Suthampton to prior Richard and convent of a fiſhery in the Terſte by the meadow called Avisseham and over againſt the meadow . . . .

Witnesses: [As in 498.]

500.

1327/8 Feb. 15. QUITCLAIM from Henry of Bronewych, called atte Grove, of Noteschullynge to prior Richard and convent of all the lands and tenements and meadows in the town of Wynemanstone in the parish of Mulebroke which he had by gift of John of Wylde.

Witnesses: William Peverel, Richard de Bellafago, knights, Richard of Terstewode, John of Romseye, Nicholas of Braisfeld, Henry le Palmere, Richard le Saghiere, William Ace.

Nutschullynge, morrow of S. Valentine 2 Edward III.

501.

[**c. 1320**] GRANT by John of Wylde of Wynemannestone near Mulebroke, for 20 marks ready money, to Henry atte Grove and Joan his wife and their heirs of two crofts with a house built thereon, whereof one croft with the house is called Boyeshull and is enclosed with a ditch, the other croft which is called Bromcroft is similarly enclosed with a ditch. Also of his meadow near Rudbrigge, containing by estimate half an acre, with free entrance and exit and a common of pasture belonging to the said crofts and meadow.

Witnesses: Richard of Barbeflute, ... of Terstewode, Richard Catewy, Henry le Palmere, William Michel, Robert Hunte, William . . . .

502.

[**1174 - 99**] GRANT by abbess Juliana[1] and the convent of S. Mary's church of Romeseye to William of Terstewode in fee and inheritance of half a hide of land which belonged to his ancestors in Terstewode and ly Wada to hold as freely as other tenants hold of their church. Furthermore of a hide and a half of land in Terstewode and ly Wada in fee farm for an annual payment to the church of £4. 10*s.* and a pint of honey at f. of S. Alfleda [Apr. 13] in lieu of all service belonging thereto.

1. Liveing, *Records of Romsey Abbey*, 1912, p. 57, comments on this document and 503.

503.

[**1174 - 99**] Grant by abbess J[uliana] etc. [502], to Richard of Terstewode of Totyngtone mill for an annual rent of 40*s.* payable quarterly and 12 dishes of eels at the feast of S. Martin. Moreover Richard must pay on behalf of the convent 2*s.* to the lord of Welewede. In return for this concession Richard paid 10 marks in silver and 1 silver mark for charity to the convent.

504.

1228 Apr. 6. Settlement in the king's court at W., Thursday after Low Sunday 12 Hen. III, before Thomas of Muletone, Robert of Lexintone, Ralph Musard, Henry Husee, itinerant justices, of a dispute between Henry of Lyndh[urst] and Richard of Terstewode about a mill in Totyngtone, whereby Henry surrendered to Richard all claim in the said mill, and in return Richard granted to Henry and his heirs for ever the feeding of his meadow lying in the land called Mulemour in Totyngton.

505.

[**1228**] Quitclaim for the sake of peace and love and on the advice of friends by Richard of Lyndhurst to Richard of Terstewode of three parts of Totyngton mill, which gave rise to a suit in the king's court between Richard of Terstewode and Henry of Lyndhurst his brother [504]. Furthermore Richard of Lyndhurst has granted free common throughout his bailiwick in the New Forest to Richard of Terstewode and guarantees it in like manner as the deed made for him by R. of T. testifies to his having and holding the hay of a meadow called Henrishame given to him by the said R. of T.

506.

[? **c. 1230**] Agreement between the abbess and convent of Romesey of the one part and Simon of Terstewode of the other. The abbess and convent quitclaim to Simon the annual service of thirteen men for one day at their demand in autumn in exchange for the annual payment of one salmon price 2*s.* at the Annunciation of Blessed Mary, or of 2*s.* at the choice of the abbess and convent. For this quitclaim Simon gave half a silver mark to the abbess and convent for a pittance.

507.

1145 Oct. 22. Bull[1] of pope Eugenius III confirming abbat Gilbert and the monks of Waverley in their possessions and privileges. The following are named: Henry [of Blois] bp of W. site of abbey, with 1 hide and 3 virgates at Sutthune.

King Stephen—a place called Netham, Nothes Wycam and 3 hides in Scriveam, and in Burthune 3½ hides and 1 virgate.

Queen Adeliza—Northolt and ploughland of Blakeswrde.

Richerius de Aquila—Oxeneforde.

Ralph the sheriff—Riella.

Robert de Ponte Archenfred—Suttune.

Jordan of Abbernum—Ocset.

Ingeraun of Abbernum—Ochesette.

Philip of Braiose—1 hide in Eblesburne.

Robert de manerio—3 hides in Haise, with a pasture etc. and wood which lies across the road to Winchester.

Sawal—1 carucate in Cusrigge.

Sanson of Sifreguast—1 virgate.

Robert of Sifreguast—1 hide at Nortune in Oxenefordescire.

Richard of Sifreguast—all his land at Powamtune beyond his woods towards Winchester.

Viterbo, by Robert cardinal priest and chancellor, 11 kal. Nov. indict. 8 a° 1145 pontif. 1.

1. A somewhat similar bull of Eugenius III given in 1147 is printed in *Monasticon* 5, 242.

508.

1317 Oct. 6. A° 10 Edw. II Richard of Terstwode gave recognisance of a debt of £1000 to Robert of Bury and subsequently disposed of his lands and tenements in the following form: Final concord in the king's court at Westminster in the octave of S. Michael a° 11 Edw. II before William of Bereford etc. between Richard of Terstewode plaintiff and Thomas of Grymstede defendant concerning the manor of Terstewode.

An agreement was made whereby Richard acknowledged that by his gift the said manor belonged to Thomas. For a fine of the recognisance and agreement Thomas granted the manor to Richard to have and to hold during Richard's life and after his decease to remain wholly to Richard's son William and his wife Elizabeth and the heirs of their bodies, and after the decease of the said William and Elizabeth, should they die

without heirs, the manor shall wholly remain to the direct heirs of Richard. Meantime Richard of Terstewode leased about half the manor to divers persons, and the other half to his son Gilbert, and William, Gilbert's brother, quitclaimed the rights of himself and his heirs in that half to Robert of Bury, and subsequently disseised Gilbert. Later, before William of Sharshulle and his fellows at W., Gilbert recovered the said half against William and others, and after this leased the said half and all other lands previously acquired by him to Roger of Peyteresfelde and Henry Doverel and their heirs. Then Robert of Bury came and recovered the half of the manor of Terstewode against Roger and Henry and other holders of the tenements, which had belonged to Richard of Terstewode on the day of recognisance, until the payment of the £1000. Afterwards Robert leased the said half to Roger and Henry to have and to hold according to the form of the statute.

Thereupon Richard of T. the first recognitor quitclaimed his seisin to Roger and Henry. Also William, son and heir of Richard, likewise quitclaimed all his rights in the name of himself and his heirs.

QUIRE XXI, NOS. 509 - 520.

509.

1341 Oct. 22. LETTERS patent of Edward III reviewing the grant made by his grandfather Edward I to the prior and convent of Ledes[1] of 28 marks annually from the issues of that manor for the support of 4 canons to sing mass daily in the chapel of Ledes castle for the soul of queen Eleanor, and a clerk to minister to them: At the request of queen Isabella the king grants to the prior and convent the advowson of the church of Ledrede in the diocese of W. and gives licence to them to appropriate the same, thus relieving the manor of the 28 marks, compensating the convent for the heavy losses incurred through the siege of the castle of Ledes, and providing for 2 more canons to sing mass for the welfare of the king and Isabella his mother in their lifetime and afterwards for their souls, and also for the souls of his father Edward and his brother John of Elvetham earl of Cornwall.

Witness: The king himself at Westminster, 22 Oct. 15 and 2. By p. s.

1. See nos. 113-119 and cf. Cal. Pat. Ro. 333.

510. [French.]

[1341] Nov. 14. QUEEN Isabella begs the p. and c. to forward the appropriation of the church of Ledrede to the prior and convent of Ledes for the support of 6 canons and a clerk to sing masses [as in 509].

Eltham, 14 Nov.

511.

[1341] PETITION of the prior and convent of Ledes to the bp of W. for the appropriation of the church of Ledrede. They set forth the following reasons for their petition: Heavy losses from scarcity of crops, pestilence etc., claims of hospitality, and excessive taxation. Edward I planned the rebuilding of the monastery and promised that his son should find the funds. But Edward II merely laid the foundation stone and did not furnish the necessary expenses. The convent was too poor to complete the building from their own revenues, which have been depleted as follows [mutilated]: At the grange of Wedenesbergh, ... Gouthurst—a fire £100, ... Herdesfelde—

a fire £20 . . . . Ledes—a fire . . . ., fires in the monastery—£70, and £30, losses of animals on the manors £100. Non-payment of rent for the chantry in the castle of Ledes from the time of queen Margaret 4 marks. For the same chantry from the time of Bartholomew of Badelesmere 70 marks. Estimated losses to the monastery from the siege of Ledes castle 300 marks. Expenses in the royal and papal courts to an unknown amount.

512.

[? **1341**] **Nov. 16.** Adam [of Orlton] bp of W. forwards to the p. and c. the request of queen Isabella addressed to himself and the cathedral body. He looks upon it favourably and hopes they will do the same.

Farnham, 16 Nov.

513. [French.]

[? **1341**] The prior and chapter inform queen Isabella with the utmost affection and respect that in the matter of the appropriation of the church of Ledrede they can do nothing without the bp, who is the head of their chapter.

514.

1341 Nov. 25. Writ of Edward III to the collectors in the county of Suthamptone of the wool granted to him in the last parliament. Before S. Hilary next they are to furnish the king in his Chancery with the names of those who have not paid their assessments of wool and the extent of their arrears, also with the amount payable by each lord of the townships in the said county for the wool. The collectors are to appear in person at the Chancery on f. of S. Hilary [13 Jan.].

Witness : The king himself at Staunforde, 25 Nov. 15 and 2.

515.

1341 Dec. 14. Edward III to the prior of S. Swithun's : He encloses a commission to Philip Mahe monk of the abbey of S. Florent in Anjou to have the custody of the alien priory of Andevere, a cell of the aforesaid abbey which the king has taken into his hands, provided that Philip gives proper security for the payment to the Exchequer of an annual sum of 50 marks.

Witness : W. de Cusant treasurer at Westminster, 14 Dec. 15 and 2.

516.

1341 Dec. 14. The king's commission to Philip Mahe [as 515].

[Witness and date as 515.]

517. [Mutilated.]

[1341] Nov. 3. [A correspondent] informs his lordship [the prior] of the reconciliation between the king and my lord of Canterbury.[1] Sir William of Kylseby came from London with many royal councillors and at Otteforde they asked on the king's behalf and sir William himself devoutly begged for the archbishop's goodwill. After some discussion kisses were interchanged and William and the rest dined with my lord. The memorandum enclosed [518] gives an account of this.

Mangfelde, 3 Nov.

1. John of Stratford.

518.

[1341] Oct. 23. Memorandum that on the Tuesday next after f. of S. Luke Ev. peace was restored between the king and the lord of Canterbury in the Great Hall of Westminster, which was filled with a great assembly. The king in his royal robes sat upon a high seat, the archbishop was on a step below him, and the other prelates assembled for the council stood in the throng, while the earl of Derby, who was mediator, and other nobles stood by in deep silence. The archbishop said, "Sir, I thank you for your forbearance, whereby I am come to your presence to do you reverence and obedience and to win your favour so far as I may, saving always the state of the church and my office." Continuing he begged the king to depute the prelates and other nobles to hear his answer to certain articles touching faults and shortcomings alleged against him, and promised to make ample amends if he were found guilty. As touching two more important articles concerning letters of a declaration of homage . . . . [MS. mutilated] he protested his innocence, swore always to preserve the rights of the crown, saving the dignity of the church, and promised that he would never pursue any councillor or officer of the king in connection with this dispute. Afterwards on the Monday before All SS. the lord de la Bret, sir J. of Montgomery, and sir Robert of

Letheburi, knights, masters J. of Offorde, and J. Thoresburi, with others from the king, left London and came to the archbishop at Otteforde, with an urgent request on behalf of the king that the archbishop would receive to his favour sir W. of Kilesbi. The archbishop at length consented, and they brought sir W. to his presence. After mutual embraces between sir W. and the archbishop the whole company remained to dinner.

519.

1334 Jul. 3. Inspeximus of Edward III confirming the charters of Henry III, John, and Henry I, granting lands and privileges to God, S. Mary, and the monks of Radyngge, including the town itself of R., Chelsey, and Leominstre, with a mint and one moneyer at R. and churches, chapels, and cemeteries, Tacheham and the churches of . . . . [Wergrave] and Haneburge, Rochinitone in Warewykshire with its church, Wigestane formerly belonging to William the almoner, and in Wylteshire Wychebury with its church, and in Bedefordshire the land of Albod of Hoctone, and the land of Robert the priest of Hamptone, and the land which Robert of Ferrers had in the town of R.; also the gifts of the empress [Maud], viz. Bleobury and Heaurede and the church of Berkley.

The clause concerning the mint and one moneyer is excepted from this confirmation, but various privileges and exemptions are added.

Witnesses: etc.

By the king at Westminster, 3 Jul. a° 8.[1]

1. There seems to be some mistake here: the king was at York on this date.

520.

1341 Dec. 20. Bond given [by persons unnamed] as security for the regular payment by Philip Mahe to the king of 50 marks annually for the priory of Andover [as in 515] and for his good and loyal service therein.

W., 20 Dec. 15 Edw. III.

QUIRE XXII, NOS. 521-533.

521 AND 533.

[This document fills nearly two leaves, the first of which has been displaced and is numbered separately 533 in the MS.]

1341 Jun. 13. ADAM [of Orleton] bp of W. on the authority of the king's writ and in pursuance of a mandate of Bernard of Systre archd. of Canterbury and Michael fitz Peter of Canella canon of Segobia, addressed to the abp of Canterbury and the bps and to the chapters of York and Lincoln, which sees are vacant, instructs the p. and c. to detain a sufficient part of the tenth granted for two years to the king from the amount payable at the term of S. John Bapt. and to pay the same in London within a fortnight of the above feast, in settlement of the arrears of procurations due to Peter cardinal priest of S. Praxed's now bp of Sabina, and Bertrand cardinal deacon of S. Mary's in Aquiro.

The above mandate is authorized by a commission made to Bernard and Michael fitz Peter by the two cardinals in an instrument drawn at Avignon 19 Apr. 1341 in the presence of Albertinus of Argenta, Alvar fitz Peter clerk, Bernard fitz Hugh of Rosetum, master Peter of Arles surgeon, and notarially attested by Martin de Testis scribe of cardinal Bertrand, and Angelus fitz Matthew of Adria scribe of cardinal Peter, which commission is not to interfere with that given to the bishops of Durham and London. The two cardinals are acting upon the authority of a papal bull granted to them by Benedict XII and dated at Avignon 8 kal. Mar. a° 7 [22 Feb. 1340/1], empowering them to collect the arrears of the procurations due to them for their services in France and England.

Esshere, 13 Jun. 1341.

522.

1340/1 Feb. 8. THE prior of the cathedral church and the other abbats and priors of the diocese of W. write to J[ohn of Stratford] abp of Canterbury in grief and bitterness of heart. The assessors of the ninth of corn, fleeces, and lambs, in the diocese of W. have received a royal mandate, under which they propose to levy the ninth by the hands of laymen on the temporalities of all the religious who hold them in pure and perpetual alms. They are already paying the tenth granted by convocation for two years for the relief of the

king, and levied by ecclesiastical persons. They entreat the abp to use his influence to stop this outrage upon the liberty of the church, and commend to him Roger Brian clerk who will lay the whole matter before him and will return, they trust, with wise counsel. The seals of the prior and of the abbats of Beaulieu Regis and Tychefelde are appended on behalf of themselves and of the other abbats and priors.

W., 8 Feb.

523.

1341 Jun. 24. Prior Alexander to the abbats, priors, and other religious of the archdeaconry of W.:

Roger Brian clerk who was chosen by them all to undertake certain business in the matter of the unjust exaction of the ninth [522], has successfully accomplished his task, not without expense and trouble. He made no bargain beforehand, but no man goeth a warfare at his own charges, and the labourer is worthy of his hire. For every mark of the temporalities of the priory in the archdeaconry of W. the prior has given Roger a farthing, and begs the other religious courteously to do the same, so that R. may commend their gratitude and be the more ready to help each of them in the future.

W., 8 kal. Jul. 1341.

524 and 528.

[The leaves have been misplaced, and 524 and 528 form one document.]

1341 Sep. 13. In pursuance of a mandate from John [of Stratford] abp of Canterbury addressed to the bps of his province and his official of Lincoln, *sede vacante*, dated Maghefelde, 10 kal. Aug. 1341 trans. 8, and transmitted by Ralph bp of London from Wykham 18 kal. Sep. 1341 cons. 2, Adam [of Orlton] bp of W. cites the prior and chapter to appear at a provincial council to be held in S. Paul's London on the first law-day after S. Luke Ev. next, the former in person, the latter by their proctor, and previously to appear before the bp or his commissary in the cathedral church of W. on the next law-day after S. Michael archangel, to confer with the other religious and the clergy of the city and diocese on any matters needing reform, proposals for which must be submitted in writing to the provincial council.

Waltham, 13 Sep. 1341 trans. 7.

525.

1341 Jul. 17. MANDATE of John abp of Canterbury to the prior and chapter to elect one or more coadjutors to Adam [of Orlton] bp of W., who is afflicted with the loss of his sight, within the space of one month from the date of receipt, and to report within the 10 days following. This order is in accordance with the constitution of pope Boniface VIII.

Maghfelde, 16 kal. Aug. 1341 trans. 8.

526.

1341 Sep. 5. THE prior and chapter acknowledge the receipt on 1 Aug. of the abp's mandate [525] and inform him that without any requisition on their part, but with their advice and assent, bp Adam has taken for his coadjutors William of Edyndone master of S. Cross and John of Uske rector of Burghclere, whom long experience has proved to be faithful and diligent in affairs ecclesiastical.

In chapter at W., non. Sep. 1341.

527.

1306 Nov. 22. ROGERIUS[1] of Monteflorum count palatine grants licence to the prior at his earnest request to create two fit persons, who shall be clerks and sufficiently literate, public notaries of the Empire, and to invest them *per pennam, calamarium, atque cartam*. Before admission candidates must be carefully examined and take oath to exercise their office in truth and loyalty to Holy Roman Church and the Holy Empire.

[Form of oath follows.]

Bordeaux in the cloister of the Preachers, 1306 indict. 4 Nov. 22 a° 2 Clement V.

Witnesses: William fitz Leger, William of Grantham, John fitz Raymund, clerks. Attestation of William of Gredone clerk of the diocese of Mende, notary imperial.

1. Printed (from this Chartulary) by Selden, *Titles of Honour*, ed. 2, 1631, 413 f. For the importance of this document see Introduction.

528. [See 524.]

529.

1315 Nov. CERTIFICATE of prior Richard [of Enford] that he has received and will obey the mandate[1] of Henry [Woodlock] bp of W. dated Farham, non. Nov. 1315 cons. 11, citing him to appear in person, and the chapter by a proctor, at a parliament to be held at Lincoln in the fortnight of S. Hilary next, to which a writ of Edward II dated Impyngtone, 16 Oct. a° 9, has summoned the bp and instructed him to cite his clergy, in order to consult with the king on divers matters and particularly his land of Scotland.

W., etc.

1. *Reg.* Woodlock, fo. 196.

530.

1312 Aug. 6. MANDATE of Henry [Woodlock] bp of W. to the prior and chapter to attend parliament (the prior in person, the chapter by their proctor), issued in pursuance of the king's writ dated Spaldyngge, 8 July a° 6, transferring the parliament which had been summoned to Lincoln on Sunday [23 Jul.] aft. S. Mary Magdalene to Westminster, Sunday [20 Aug.] aft. Assumption.

Merewelle, 8 id. Aug. 1312 cons. 8.

531.

1307 Sep. 12. MANDATE of Henry [Woodlock] bp of W. to the p. and c. to attend parliament (the former in person, the latter by their proctor), in pursuance of the king's writ dated Commenok, 26 Aug. a° 1,[1] commanding the bp's presence and bidding him summon his clergy to Norhamptone in the fortnight of S. Michael, to discuss the interment of the late king, and the king's marriage and coronation.

Merewelle, 2 id. Sep. 1307 cons. 3.

1. Cf. Cal. Close Rolls.

532.

[**1306/7**] PRIOR Nicholas, excused from attending the parliament at Carlisle,[1] writes to thank H[enry Woodlock], bp of W., and to beg that his fellow-monk . . . . who bears this letter may be favourably received and that the bp will confide to him his wishes.

1. 20 Jan. 1306/7.

533. [See 521.]

QUIRE XXIII, NOS. 534-553.

534.

1246 Aug. 19. INSPEXIMUS[1] and confirmation by the dean and chapter of Salisbury of a composition about tithes, made between Philip rector of Hynetone and the p. and c. before R[obert of Bingham] bp of S. In future the tithes of the demesne in Hynetone of the said p. and c., which they have been wont to receive for their clerks of Sarum, shall pass to the use of the rector and his successors, but the said rector and his successors shall pay 40*s.* yearly to the p. and c. at Hynetone on account of the tithes. This composition is sealed by the bp of S., the bp of W. (whose consent is given as patron of the benefice), and by the two parties.

Witnesses: Master Robert of Carvile treasurer of S., sir Nicholas archd. of S., sir Henry fitz William the bp's steward, Roger of Middeltone his chaplain, William of Castelle, Geoffrey of Otteforde, his clerks.

Gymminges, 1246 [Aug. 9] vigil of S. Laurence.

Sarum, 14 kal. Sep. 1246.

1. Mutilated; the defects are supplied from a copy of the same document fo. 3 of the hordarian's book 1535.

535a. [Mutilated.]

Among the records of Easter term 18 *Edw. II.*

1325 Apr. BERKS. Writ of king Edward to the treasurer, witnessed by the king himself at Westminster, ... ? December a° 18: Whereas the sheriff of Berkshire is distraining upon the lands and tenements of the prior in Wolriston for 40*s.* aid to the marriage of the king's eldest daughter, and the prior protests that he does not hold them by knight's service but in frankalmoin by royal charters and the king's own confirmation thereof, examination must be made of the rolls of the Exchequer etc., so that the prior be not troubled if his contention is just.

In pursuance of the said writ one Walter of Langstoke asserted that the sheriff's action was unjust, and he shewed a charter[1] of king Edmund granting to God and S. Peter and the monks of W. lands in Wolfredyngtone in free and perpetual

1. This charter was recorded by John Chase chapter clerk as among the cathedral muniments in 1643, Stephens and Madge, *Cathedral Documents*, II, 62.

alms, 25 manses with . . . . and as many ploughs, 18 serfs, 18 villeins, 15 bordars with 80 . . . ., 3 leagues in length and 1 in breadth. He also shewed confirmations by ? Edward I, given at Northamptone 4 July a° . . . ., and by the present king of a charter of king John given at Clarendone, 23 Mar. a° 9 [1207/8].

535b. [A fragment.]

— **Jul. 10.** The prior and his tenants must be free of exactions.

Witness : The king himself at Westminster, 10 Jul.

535c.

1301 - 2. Writ of Edward I to the sheriff of Wilts in response to a complaint of the prior that his men of Westwode are compelled to attend the courts of the shire and the hundred of Bredeford, to their great expense and inconvenience and contrary to the charters granted to the prior's predecessors and the king's confirmation thereof. If the facts are as alleged, the sheriff must desist from thus annoying the prior and his men.

Witness : The king himself at Westminster, 10 — a° 30.

535d. [French.]

[Before **1305**] Henry of Stoke[1] to brother . . . . of S. Swithun's respecting copies of three writs entrusted to him. They were returned in court in the fortnight of S. Michael. One concerned a suit for trespass between the prior and John of Wroxhale, John his son, John Spakeman, Geoffrey of Hatthynge, and Walter Selyman, and was returnable before the king. The other two were to record two suits, the one between the prior and the abbess of Shaftesbury, Stephen Pruet, John of Wroxhale, and John his son, about pasturage, the other a similar suit between Juliana of Suddon and the abbess of Shaftesbury, Stephen Pruet, John of Wroxhale and his son, John Spakeman, Geoffrey of Hatthynge, Walter Selyman, by which writs the parties had a day appointed in the court of King's Bench in the fortnight of S. Michael.

The writer begs to be commended to Nicholas of Tarente.[2]

1. Monk of S. Swithun's d. 1313. *O.R.* 99.
2. Prior 1305 to 1309.

535e. [Anglo - Saxon.]

[Fragment of king Edmund's charter of Wolfrichestone written in an ancient hand on the dorse of the leaf containing 535 b, c, d: it ends with the boundaries[1] of the manor.]

Landmarks of Wolfredingtone. First to Cowstone; Cowstone to Northdiche; then from Northdiche to the More; from the More to Tillonde; from Tillonde to Kenegtetone felde; from Kenegtetone felde to Heldeham all down the felde; from Heldeham to the Rechewee; then from Rechewee to Cowstone.

[The attestations which follow, headed by Edmundus Rex, are very faint and almost illegible.]

1. These boundaries, with some variations of spelling, are also given in the 16th cent. *Rentale*, fo. 27.

535f. [Mutilated.]

1325 Oct. Record of an enquiry into the liability of the p. and c. to pay 40*s*., in aid of the marriage of the king's eldest daughter, for their holdings in Wolfrichestone in the hundred of Shrivenham, as set down in the account of Nicholas of Spershote collector in Berks a° 3.

At the hearing before a baron of the Exchequer in the octave of S. Michael the prior appeared by his attorney, and master Robert of Aylestone baron of the Exchequer delivered the findings of an inquisition held before him at Abyndone on Monday after Assumption B.M.V. a° 19 [19 Aug. 1325] in which on the oath of . . . . de la Stane and others it was found that the lands etc. of the p. and c. in Wolfrichestone were the same a° 18 Edw. I, when they were excused the said aid, as they had been in the time of king Edmund and still are.

Judgment was therefore given that the prior be discharged of the 40*s*.

536a.

1290 [Memorandum] In rolls xvii, xi and iii, and in the roll of the collector Nicholas of Spershote, the sum of 40*s*. is set down as due from the prior for one knight's fee in Wolfrychestone, Berks, in aid of the marriage of the king's [Edward I] eldest daughter. On the other hand the king's writ enrolled in roll xviii of the Michaelmas term and the records of the Easter term in the same eighteenth year shew that the prior

successfully maintained that he and his predecessors had always held all their lands and tenements by royal charters in free and perpetual alms and not by knight's service.

536b.

1277 Jun. 5. AGREEMENT[1] made between prior John [of Dureville] and Richard of Wockesye, Sat. bef. S. Barnabas Ap. 5 Edw. I, in settlement of a dispute about boundaries, rights of way (chasie) and various trespasses arising therefrom, in accordance with the decision of John le Blunde, Richard Dymars, and Nicholas Fromunde, chosen by the prior, and Nicholas Stigant, Robert Roland, and Richard of Cheselden, chosen by the said Richard, to whose judgment the two parties have agreed to submit : The prior and Richard and their tenants of Hynetone and Erdescote shall have the right to drive and graze all their beaſts between the ditch of la Wrche and the ditch of Richard, so that neither party nor any others of Hynetone or Erdescote may attach or impound any beaſts in the said way. Richard shall have a way 20ft. broad to his land beyond the croft called Flexterſte by the ditch of Simon le Mey, so that neither the prior, nor Richard, nor any others of Hynetone or Erdescote, shall attach or impound any beaſts in the said way, and Richard and the tenants of Erdescote shall make fences everywhere againſt the prior's meadows. Six villeins, viz. three chosen from the homage of the prior and three from the homage of Richard, shall make bounds between the lands of the two parties between the day of this agreement and Nat. of S. John Bapt. If the said six cannot agree on the boundaries, two at leaſt of the six firſt chosen muſt fix the boundaries reasonably between f. of S. John and f. of S. Peter ad vincula. Neither of the two parties, nor their tenants, shall have any common of paſture in the fee of the other. The six firſt chosen fix a fine of 40*s.* for non-observance of this settlement, and the two parties submit themselves to the jurisdiction of the archd. of Wilts.

Witnesses : John le Blund, Nicholas Stigant, Robert Roland, Richard Dymars, Richard of Cheseldene, Nicholas Fromund, and Nicholas of Hurne clerk.

1. The beginning of the document is mutilated and is here given from the hordarian's book, 1535.

537. [Mutilated.]

1316/7 Mar. Inspeximus of Edward II dated . . . . March a° 10 confirming :—

[**c. 1280**] (1) Indenture made between Adam of Suddone and Adam [of Farnham] sometime prior whereby A. of S. surrenders to the p. and c. certain lands in Bledone, and he and his wife Juliana are to hold land, messuages, and a meadow, including the land held as dowry by Joan sometime wife of Jordan Bulebeke in Westwode, for the term of their lives, with reversion to the p. and c. after the death of both of them.

[**c. 1320**] (2) Quitclaim made by John son and heir of William de la Sale of Wolfrichestone to the p. and c. of all right of common in the pasture called Somerlese in Wolfrichestone, which the said John wrongfully claimed to belong to his free holding, inasmuch as his ancestors had only shared in the pasture at the will of the p. and c., or their bailiffs, and for a money payment.

Witnesses : Richard of Polhamptone, Peter of Eketone, ... Robert of Farys, John of Loges, John of Froyle, Robert of Farnham.

538.

1320/1 Feb. 19. Quitclaim by Juliana sometime wife of William de la Sale of Wolfrichestone in pure widowhood of all rights which she might have had on account of dowry in a common of pasture called Somerlese and any other common in Wolfrichestone.

Witnesses : Peter of Hectone, John Bourghtone, John Goseye, William Payn, John Farys, John of Grotene, Stephen of the Mill, John of Froyle, John Herbelot of Hynetone, Robert of Farnham clerk.

Wolvrichestone, Thu. bef. S. Matthias Ap. 14 Edw. II.

539.

1286 May 6. Confirmation by pope Honorius IV of the agreement about tithes made before R[obert of Bingham] late bp of Salisbury, with the consent of W[illiam of Raleigh] late bp of W. and the chapter of Salisbury, between the p. and c. of W. and Philip rector of Hynetone [see 534].

Rome at S. Sabina, 2 non. May a° 1.

540a.

1303 Oct. 4. Writ of Edward I to his justices H. of Stauntone and R. of Suthcote to hold assize of novel disseisin touching lands in Bludone whereof the prior claims to have been unlawfully deprived. A mandamus has been sent to the sheriff of Somerset to summon the parties concerned to appear.

Kynlos, 4 Oct. a° 31.

540b.

1304 May 19. Assize held at Somertone in the county of Somerset on Tuesday in the week of Pentecost a° 32 before the king's justices [as in *a*]. The jury found that the prior and his predecessors for 30 years and more were seised of 2 a. of land, 8 a. of wood, and 200 a. of pasture in Bludone, and had been unjustly disseised thereof by John le Waleys, Joan de Sancto Lando, Adam fitz John le Waleys, Richeman, Bladewyne, and others. John de Lodewelle appeared in defence.

Judgment was given that the prior should recover his seisin and 20*s*. damages.

540c.

[**1304 May 19**] In pursuance of the above judgment, M. Fornyaux sheriff of Somerset instructs Thomas of Welles to restore seisin to the prior of his lands in Bludone [as in *b*], and to provide that 20*s*. damages be paid at Somertone on the morrow of Holy Trinity from the goods of John le Waleys, Joan de Sancto Lando, Adam fitz John le . . . ., Richeman, Baldewyne of Huctone, Thomas Goldzine of Ellebarewe, — his son of Ellebarewe, William Cot of Ellebarewe, Gilbert Incent of Huc . . . ., — Lodewell of Huctone, Walter le Niweman of Huctone, Thomas Ricon . . . ., Roger atte Welle of Huctone, Henry le Mareys of Ellebarewe, John le S . . . . of Huctone, David Cot of Huctone, Robert of Oldmuxe.

Somertone, Tue. . . . .

541.

1317 Jun. 18. Inspeximus of Edward II at Westminster, 18 Jun. a° 10, confirming

[**c. 1306/7**] (1) Quitclaim by William de la Sale of Wolfrichestone to the p. and c. of common of pasture of 3 a. enclosed on the S. of la Ruggeweye where the sheepfold of the said p. and c. is situated; also 1 a. of land enclosed, held by John

Nichole of the p. and c. and lying lengthwise between the croft of John Nichole on the E. and ½ a. of arable of John le Wyche on the W. and abutting on Thuresweye towards the N.; also a plot with a garden lying lengthwise between the close of John of Froyle on the E. and ½ a. of arable of William Neel on the W. and abutting on Thuresweye towards the S.; also a messuage with curtilage held by Richard Smart enclosed by a ditch and lying between the close of James Jordan on the E. and the arable of the said William Neel on the W.; also 1 a. of pasture in Wikelese enclosed for the enlargement of the sheepfold of the p. and c.; also 1 a. of arable lying on the S. of the farmyard of the p. and c. by the gate thereof and enclosed with a ditch.

Witnesses: Peter of Hectone, Adam of Favelore, — Alewy, Gregory of Anivile, William Payn, Gilbert de la Stane, John Neel, John of Froyle.

1306/7 Jan. 14. (2) Quitclaim by William de la Flete of Wolfrichestone to the p. and c. of common of a pasture called Somerlese in Wolfrichestone, which he had wrongfully claimed to belong to his free tenement, but he only had it by assignment of William de la Sale, who had common in the said pasture, at the will only of the prior or his bailiffs for a money payment; Furthermore of common of pasture in 3 a. enclosed on the S. of la Rog . . . . etc. etc.

[The list of lands which follows seems to be the same as in (1), but the leaf is mutilated.]

Witnesses: Peter of Hectone, Gilbert de la Stane, John of Goseye, Gregory of Hautvile, William Payn, John of Coleshulle, John Farys, John of Froille.

Redyng, morrow of S. Hilary 1306, 35 Edw. I.

542.

1306/7 Jan. 14. Quitclaim by William de la Flete to the p. and c. [as in 541].

Witnesses: [First three as above; the rest of the document is torn.]

543.

1306/7 Jan. 14. Agreement between the p. and c. and William de la Flete and Roger his son in settlement of a dispute: The p. and c. grant pasture for 5 oxen in the pasture called

Somerlese to William and Roger for the term of their lives, making thereof a cornfield of 2 a. within the octave of S. John Bapt. and yielding 2*d.* besides at f. of S. Michael unto the p. and c. for the said pasture. Furthermore, the p. and c. have granted that if John de la Sale of Wolfrichestone should recover against the p. and c. by assize or by hereditary right pasture for his oxen in the said Somerlese, thereafter William and his heirs shall enjoy like right and benefit for the pasture of 5 oxen, making thereof yearly unto the p. and c. and their successors the aforesaid cornfield of 2 a. and the rent of 2*d.*

Witnesses: Peter of Hectone, Gilbert de la Stane, John Goseye, Gregory of Hanvile, William Payn, John of Coleshulle, John Farys.

Rydyngge, morrow of S. Hilary 1306, 35 Edw. I.

544.

[**c. 1304**] Hugh le Despenser justice of the forest on this side Trent to Nicholas Pecche warden of the forest in the county of Somerset on information received from the p. and c.: Inasmuch as by royal charters, which he has inspected, all the lands and tenements of the p. and c. are disafforested throughout England, and they have lately recovered the manor of Bludone by writ of novel disseisin against John le Waleys, the warden and his officials must cease to annoy the said p. and c. by holding pleas within the manor.

Given . . . . etc.

545a. [Mutilated.]

1317 Nov. 9. Quitclaim by John Tyghale to the p. and c. of a toft and 11 a. in Extone.

Witnesses: John of Thuddene, Nicholas of Ichene, William Gervays, John . . . ., Thomas de la Burghe, Henry of Preslonde.

W., Wed. bef. S. Martin 1317, 11 Edw. II.

545b.

1236 Apr. 7. Final concord concerning common of pasture in Pridie and Harpetree made in the king's court at Shyrebourne morrow of the close of Easter 20 Hen. III, before Robert Lexunton, R . . . . de bello Campo, Henry de Ortiaco, and Jordan Oliver, itinerant justices, between Walter prior of

S. Swithun's in W. appearing by Richard of Baverel, and Robert Gurvays appearing by Philip of Wyke. Robert granted for himself and his heirs that the prior and his successors and their men of Bledone should have common of pasture for all their beasts in the pasture of Menedeope, reserving the corn and hay to the said Robert and his heirs.

546. [Mutilated.]

1318 Nov. 20. INSPEXIMUS[1] by Edward II dated at York 20 Nov. a° [12] of the charter whereby king Eadgar gave to God and S. Peter and the monks of the Old Minster in W. in free and perpetual alms 5 manses in Bledone with 15 hides, and 15 ploughs, with 18 serfs, and 16 villeins, and 10 bordars, with 60 a. of meadow, and pasture 1½ leagues in length and ½ a league in breadth, to dispose thereof at their pleasure and to have therein a free market every Monday.

Witnesses: Eadgar king, Dunstan abp of Canterbury, Athelwold bp, Aelfwold bp, Elfstan bp, Osgar abb., Ethelgar abb., Elfric abb., Elfhere duke, Ethelwine duke, Wirhmod duke, Ethelheard min., Elfrige min., Elfhard min.

Witnesses [of the confirmation]: W. abp of York, J. bp of [Ely] chancellor, J[ohn of Sandale] bp of W., Thomas earl of Lancaster, John of [Brittany] earl of Rychemond, Adamar of Valence earl of Pembroke, Hugh of Courtenay, William [Martyn], John of [Clavering].

1. The original of this document with seal attached is in the Cathedral Library. The charter of Edgar, A.D. 975, is printed by Kemble DLXXXVII and by Birch iii, 647. In K. and B. the boundaries are given with the charter: here see 553.

547a. [Fragment.]

1264 Apr. 2. GRANT to Valentine hordarian of S. Swithun's by . . . . [Walter Giffard] bp of Bath and Wells on the request of J . . . . of a market in the manor of Bledone.

. . . . in the week of Easter [Apr. 20] a° 1.

547b. [Fragment.]

1319 Jul. 24. CONFIRMATION by Edward II of the privileges granted by king Eadgar to the manor of Bledone.

Kyngesbury, 9 kal. Aug. 1319 . . . . Edw. II.

548. [Mutilated.]

[**c. 1307**] QUITCLAIM by John fitz William de Aula and Alice his wife to the p. and c. of lands in Bledone sometime held by Adam of Suddone.

Witnesses: sir John de Bellocampo, John Howel, ... Philip le Livigge, William atte Forde.

549. [Fragment.]

[**c. 1249**] CONFIRMATION by prior Thomas and the convent of Bath of the act of W[illiam of Bitton] bp of Bath and Wells in settlement of a dispute between the p. and c. of S. Swithun's and Simon of . . . . rector of Bledone concerning the tithes of a mill, dovecote, and osiers.

Dated W., 1249, 6 kal. Jan. a° 2.

In chapter at Bath.

550. [Mutilated.]

1270 Oct. 17. AGREEMENT made in the king's court at Westminster on Monday vigil of S. Luke Ev. 1270 between prior Valentine and John of Battleghe queen's clerk and rector of Bledone, whereby the two parties agree to submit various disputes relating to them and their men and their sergeants to the decision of 4 arbitrators and to terminate the suit of novel disseisin of common of pasture in Bledone, which had been taken to court some time before. The arbitrators chosen are: W[illiam of Bitton] bp of Bath and Wells, R. abbat of —ton, Edward de la Knolle dean of Wells, and Richard of Wyrcestre, with the sub-dean, the succentor of Wells, sir Roger of Cruk, and sir Walter de Abbunato, as substitutes in that order if one, two, three, or four of the arbitrators be absent. With the consent of the two parties the morrow of S. Andrew Ap., and the great church of Wells, are assigned as the time and place of arbitration.

551. [Mutilated.]

1251. AGREEMENT for a peaceful settlement of disputes about lands in Hynetone made in the year 1251 Monday . . . . between the prior and Stephen Longespe before sir John fitz Geoffrey, and sir John Mansel, whereby 4 arbitrators are chosen; viz. masters Peter Russhinolle and Robert of Fe . . . . by the prior and . . . . mare knight, and Nicholas of Hodyngetone

clerk by Stephen. These arbitrators shall enquire into the truth of the matters in dispute from trustworthy dwellers in the neighbourhood attached to neither party, and to avoid suspicion it is provided that these shall be chosen in the presence of the parties or their attorneys on the day of the Assumption of the Blessed Virgin [15 Aug.]. The arbitrators and those of whom they make enquiry must agree on what is fair and right, and in case of failure to agree in whole or in part, the matter on which they differ shall be referred to sir Peter Chatoporke the king's treasurer.

552. [Fragment.]

1270 Dec. 30. CONFIRMATION by prior Valentine with the assent of the convent to Herbert of W . . . . of Westhinetone of 2 virgates of land with certain rights of pasture, formerly held of the church of W. in villeinage but now to be held freely at an annual rent. In return Herbert surrenders all his land and a meadow . . . .

Witnesses: sir William of Suttone, sir Martin . . . ., sir Hereward de Marisco, knights, William of Bertone the prior's steward, ..., Richard of Tadeleghe, Roger clerk of Hynetone, John of Hor . . putte, Robert . . . ., Robert of Wokeseye.

W., 3 kal. Jan. 1270.

553. [Mutilated.]

[Boundaries of manor of Bledon, see 546*n*.]

From Welpul to la drove; from la drove to chykewelle; from chykewelle to smalelynche; from smallynche to Asschewell; from Assewelle to Elvenededyche; from Elvenededyche to Solemeres westnoke; from solemeres westnoke to horehurne; from horehurne to Stretfolde; from Stretfolde to Boylelane; from Boylelane to Beggaresthorne; from Beggaresthorne to sokedene; from Sokedene to cherchstede; from cherchstede to trendelye; from trendelye to throstlanwelle; from throstlanwelle to Geyenesthorne; from Geyenesthorne to Wargrode; from Wargrode to Loxanwode Warztreen; from Loxanwode Warztreen to Wyteclane; from Wyteclane to Waterbereghe; from Waterbereghe to Wykestone; from Wykestone to schuppulladeswelle; from schuppulladeswelle to taddeschakeswelle; from taddeschakeswelle to merespulle; from merepulle to middeaxenestreem; from middeaxenestreem to Welpul.

THE LOST DOCUMENTS

A medieval index prefixed to the Chartulary gives a summary of the contents of forty-three quires. See the Introduction. The first twenty-three quires are preserved, and are represented by documents 1—553*: the remainder are lost, but a full translation of the summary is given here.*

QUIRE XXIV.

fo. 1. Grant by N. de M. to prior Alexander and convent of a messuage and 1½ carucates of land in Sperkeforde, Hurselygh, and Comptone. Quitclaim by N. of the above.

Deed of sale by N. to prior A. of all goods, lands, etc., aforesaid.

Quitclaim of J[ohn] of D[rokensford] bp of Bath and Wells to prior A. of lands in Sperkeforde, Comptone, and Hurselygh formerly of H. Thormunde.

Licence from John [of Stratford] bp of W. to R[obert of] W[ilton] and T.B. to give to prior Alexander and convent ½ carucate of land in Hurseleygh, one messuage, 3½ a. of meadow, 10*s.* 6*d.* of rent, and rent of 1 lb. pepper in the Soke of W. etc.

Quitclaim by prior to Robert of Wilton etc. of the same.

fo. 2. Amortizement of lands formerly of N.M. in Sperkeforde, Hurseleygh, and Comptone.

Grant by P. sometime wife of R. Pershore to R[obert] of W[ilton] and T.B. of a tenement in Kyngatestrete near the church of the Carmelites.

Quitclaim.

fo. 3. Grant by R[obert] of W[ilton] to T.B. of tenement in Kyngate strete near the church of the Carmelites.

Deed of sale to prior Alexander by T.B. of the said tenement and various other rents.

Licence of Edward III for alienation in mortmain of the same.

fo. 4. J. Madhurst under the king's licence grants to prior Alexander and convent 6 a. of meadow in Estone in the meadow called Brodemede.

Quitclaim of the same.

R. of Wyltone under the king's licence grants to prior Alexander and convent ½ carucate in Hurseleygh.

Quitclaim of the same land called Crempelond.

fo. 5. W. Lynacre under the king's licence grants to prior A. 6½ a. of meadow in Muchelmershe.

Quitclaim of the same.

Similar grant by N. Braysfelde of land etc. in Nutschullyng and Mullebrok.

Final concord by order of the king between N. Braysfelde and the prior about the same.

Grant by W. Braysfelde to J. Warain of 6 a. meadow in Muchelmershe.

Grant and quitclaim by W.B. to W.L. of the same.

fo. 6. Agreement between Emeric of S[omerset] and T. le M. about 6 a. of meadow in Muchelmershe. Grant of the 6 a. by T.M. to W. Brombrigge.

fo. 7. Quitclaim by J. Emeric to prior A. of the rent of 1*d.* for 6½ a. aforesaid acquired by the prior from W. Lynacre under the king's licence.

Deed of J. Frylende to R. Dolsaly about lands in Hurseleygh, Comptone, and Sperkeforde.

Another agreement about the same. Letters patent of the king.

fo. 8. King's writ to the sheriff of Wyltes not to annoy the prior in Westwode by compelling attendance at the view of frankpledge in the hundred of Bradeforde.

Licence of king E. to J. Wasperay to alienate in mortmain to the p. and c. 40 a. land, 4 a. meadow, and 5 a. wood, in Westwode. Inquisition *ad quod damnum* touching the gift by N. de M. of lands in Sperkeforde, Hurseleyghe and Compton in part satisfaction of £50 granted to p. and c.

fo. 9. King's order to sheriff of Wyltes not to require the prior or his men of Westwode to come to the view of frankpledge in the hundred of Bradeforde. Similar writ to the sheriff of Berks for the manor of Wolvrychestone in the hundred of Schryvenham. Prior N[icholas] Tarente and convent about lands in Westwode.

fo. 10. Quitclaim by J. Bolebek to prior Ralph and convent of land held by him from them at feefarm in Westwode. Letter of J. granting seisin of aforesaid to p. and c.

Agreement with J. Wasperay.

fo. 11. Grant by J. Wasperay to prior Richard and convent of the aforesaid lands. Bond of J. Wasperay to be liable for

any actions thereupon. Quitclaim by J. of lands in Westwode and the advowson of the church there.

fo. 12. Quitclaim by J. of 1 messuage and 1 virgate of land held by R. H. there.

Deed of the same about all muniments surrendered to p. and c. Deed of sale by the said J. to the p. and c. of all his goods in Westwode. Prior Richard appoints brother R.W. his proctor to take seisin of the aforesaid. Quitclaim by J. to the p. and c.

QUIRE XXV.

fo. 1. Bull of cardinal Luke de Flysco. Letter of Luke cardinal deacon appointing master G. de P. his proctor to receive pensions and to make an agreement concerning no further demand.

fo. 2. Prior Henry and convent appoint J. of White Horse their proctor to answer to J. P. for the said pension. Prior H. and convent write to Luke cardinal deacon about a pension of 40 marks due to him by the resignation of L. de F. Acquittance by G.P. to the p. and c. of the said 40 marks. Acquittance by cardinal L. to the p. and c. of 560 marks.

fo. 3. Acquittance by the said L. of 360 marks received of prior Richard and convent. Acquittance by the same of £150 received of the p. and c. Letter about a mistake in dating a year. Another letter about the same mistake.

fo. 4. Cardinal Luke appoints proctors to make an agreement with the p. and c. Recognizance of prior Richard for 360 marks. Acquittance for 255 marks paid to V. de C. proctor of cardinal Luke. Commission by cardinal L. to his proctors to discharge the p. and c. and their successors from the said pension, given under the seal of J. bp of W. because the cardinal's seal was unknown to many.

fo. 5. Quitclaim by V. de C. the cardinal's proctor discharging the p. and c. from the above pension. Contract for a loan of 300 marks from V.C. to prior A[lexander] and convent and bond for payment under the common seal. A.D. 1330.

fo. 6. Acquittance to the p. and c. by V. de C. for 100 marks. Acquittance for 100 marks paid to A.M. proctor of cardinal L.

fo. 7. Letter of prior William and convent to Simon of Winchester for £20 from him A.D. 1286. Memorandum of a fine for land concerning the ancestors of G. de Benham. Deed of Henry [Woodlock] bp of W. granting to R. Fromunde of Spersholte 25 a. of meadow in his manor of Craule. Grant by bp A[dam of Orlton] to S.E. of lands in Addebury in the manor of Burghclere. Agreement between Leonard nephew of pope Innocent about an annual pension of 40 marks, granted to him by prior William of Tauntone and convent A.D. 1254.

fo. 9. Recognizance before J. de M. upon a summons to the prior to answer to L. de L. in a plea for the payment of 20 marks in arrears of the annual pension of 40 marks, where the jury say among other things that prior William Tauntone was deposed by Elmeric bp elect [Aymer of Valence], and that 4 monks who had custody of the common seal sealed a certain white parchment without the consent of the convent, etc.

fo. 10. Ordinance of pope Boniface upon a dispute between prelates, rectors, etc., of the one part, and the friars preachers and friars minor of the other part, about preaching, hearing confessions, and burying the dead.

QUIRE XXVI.

Of the house of S. Cross near Winchester throughout.[1]

1. This and the beginning of Quire XXVII may perhaps refer to the troubles 1333-5 caused by Peter de Galiciano, see nos. 156–161, and Humbert, *Memorials of the Hospital of St Cross*, 20.

QUIRE XXVII.

fo. 1. Certificate of the prior upon a mandate of the bp of London to examine muniments touching the concerns of the house of S. Cross. Commission to the prior by the sub-delegates for the sequestration of the house of S. Cross.

fo. 3. King's writ upon the intelligence that armed malefactors proposed to lay waste the goods of the hospital of S. Cross. Another writ upon the same matter. Inquisition at Winchester before J.T. a° king E. 21 in the presence of the prior where the jury say that the temporalities of the p. and c. in Wynhale, Morstede, and the parish of S. James, are parcels of Berthone, Hentone of West Meon, Worthy comitis of Estone,

in Uptone of Wottone, Berthone Sacy of Brandesbury, and are taxed for the tenth with the clergy. Mention is also made of Lyteltone, Extone, Avyntone, and other manors of the priory taxed for the tenth with the clergy. They say also that within etc. they had acquired nothing but 1 carucate of land in Chylboltone, a parcel of land in Wynemanstone, 1 carucate of land in Sperkeforde, and ½ a carucate of land in Worthi, for which the prior and his tenants [are taxed] with the commonalty. They say also that Bonsyngtone is that same town which is called Wonsyngtone.

fo. 4. Mandate for a council. Certificate thereupon. Proxy of the prior for consultation with the abp.

fo. 5. Proxy of the convent for the same. Mandate of the bp concerning an unfinished visitation. Letter of the bp to the p. and c. for a chantry.

fo. 6. Reply to the same. Letter of the bp for the promotion of R. de B. to the degree of doctor. Proxy of the prior for convocation.

fo. 7. Proxy of the convent for the same. Letter of R[obert] W[ycford][1] provided by the pope to the church of Dublin. Licence to brother Nicholas Wycford to sojourn with R. his brother abp of Dublin.

fo. 8. Certificate of a mandate for visitation. Apology for not coming to parliament sent by the prior to the bp of W.

1. He became abp of Dublin in 1376. See Introduction.

QUIRE XXVIII.

Of Crondal throughout.

QUIRE XXIX.

fo. 1. Of Crondal.

fo. 7. King's licence for the appropriation of All SS. in Thamestrete, London, to the chapel newly established by J[ohn P[ulteneye] in Candelwykstrete. Grant of the said appropriation by A[dam of Orlton] bp A.D. 1336. Consent of the chapter to the said appropriation.

fo. 8. Deed of J. P. founder of the chapel of Candelwykstrete granting to Adam bp of W. and his successors, and

to the p. and c. *sede vacante*, the right of presenting one secular priest to celebrate in the chapel and to be installed in the second seat on the north side of the choir thereof. Confirmation by the king of the above.

fo. 9. Prior Alexander and the chapter of W. request the aforesaid John Pulteneye to have his deed of foundation duplicated and to send one part to them for custody. Public instrument of the above foundation.

fo. 12. Petition of the same J. for the said chantry showing the interest of the abbat and convent of Westminster therein.

fo. 13. Confirmation by the chapter of the grant by bp A[dam] to Robert of Hoo in the manor of Hameldone etc.

QUIRE XXX.

fo. 1. Divers deeds of the manor of Suttone.

fo. 7. Appropriation of the church of Froylle.

fo. 8. Letters of apology for the prior not going to the general chapter. Divers acts upon the appropriation of the church of Froylle.

QUIRE XXXI.

Of the manor of Chylboltone throughout.

QUIRE XXXII.

fo. 1. Of Martreworthy and Estone.

fo. 5. Appropriation to the monastery of S. Mary, Glastonbury, of the churches of Strete, ? , and the chapel of Waletone.

fo. 9. Of the land of Bentelegh and the manor of Cnowell.

QUIRE XXXIII.

Of Estone and Martreworthy. Of the acts of Thomas Palmere, *alias* Attefelde.

QUIRE XXXIV AND QUIRE XXXV.

Of Hussebourne, Whychurche, and Suttone by Wonsyngtone. Grant by prior Richard and convent to J.G. A.D. 1313.

QUIRE XXXVI.

fo. 1. Appointment by sub-prior and convent of 4 brothers to hold the monastery and oversee the manors of the p. and c. during vacancy, with the advice of the steward. Grant of a corrody to E. de B. Mandate of the bp for parliament.

fo. 2. Confirmation by the chapter of an agreement between bp H[enry Woodlock] and W. de Aula concerning lands in Abbrebury.

fo. 3. Letter about a corrody, granted to R. D. in the aforesaid year. Letter of request to the bp to be excused the six years tenth.

fo. 4. Letter to prior Richard and convent about a corrody granted to R.S. a° 1314. Indenture between prior Richard and convent and master T. of W.[1] mason concerning the repair of the presbytery of the church of S. Swithun at the cost of the bp and themselves. Letter of request from the king to the p. and c. to elect J[ohn] S[andale] as bp. Letters from the queen and divers magnates on behalf of the same.

fo. 7. Letter about a corrody granted by prior Richard and convent to P.W. A.D. 1316. Grant by prior Richard and convent at the request of the king and queen of £20 *per ann.* to J[ohn] of N[antoile]. The king orders the chancellor to make letters patent for the p. and c. that the matter aforesaid shall not be construed as a precedent.[2]

fo. 8. Divers letters of divers years petitioning bp J. on behalf of the p. and c. for the church of Crundale, one of which is partly apologetic for not receiving N. de G. as a monk. Reply by the p. and c. to bp J[ohn] S[andale], who had asked their consent to his holding a visitation in harvest time ; consent was given on this occasion with the proviso that it should not be treated as a precedent. A.D. 1319.

fo. 9. Grant to C. le Fayre by prior Richard and convent at the request of king E. of the same allowance of meat and drink as one of the esquires receives. A° 1322.

1. Perhaps Thomas of Winchester who, according to a fabric roll, was employed at Exeter cathedral in 1316. The style of the presbytery makes it likely that its rebuilding was begun c. 1315.

2. Cal. Pat. Rolls, 16 Mar. 1317. Grant to p. and c. of S. Swithun's that the grant for life at the king's request to John of Nantoile, king's yeoman and usher to queen Isabella, of £20 a year for self, two grooms, and two horses, shall not be to their prejudice.

Manumission of . . . . C. of Nhutschullyng, 1322. Bond of p. and c. to R.W. and R.B. for £60.

fo. 10. Letter about a corrody granted to J.K. and E. his wife. Ditto to N.R. Ditto to E. wife of R.T. Ditto to A. de C.

fo. 11. Letter about corrody of J.N. Notice of the visitation of bp J. to be held after f. of decollation of S. John Bapt., viz. in time of harvest.

fo. 12. Confirmation by the chapter of the grants of land etc. by bp J[ohn] S[andale] to William D[unheved] in Suthamptone[1] by Overtone A.D. 1319. Petition in the roman court for the cemetery of Winchester. Grant by the treasurer that the liberties of the prior and bp should be held together.

1. Now Southington. Printed *Reg.* Sandale, 71.

QUIRE XXXVII.

fo. 1. Of the appropriation of the church of Haylyngge to the abbat and convent of the monastery of G.[Jumièges] in the diocese of Rouen.

fo. 3. Confirmation by the chapter of charters of bps H[enry Woodlock] and J[ohn of Sandale] to the prior and monks of Monks Schirborne, that they be content with certain limits for the tithe of Hodyngtone, and reserving the demesne of Wottone.

fo. 4. Of the foundation of the canons of Porcestre or Southwyk.

QUIRE XXXVIII.

fo. 1. Bull on behalf of brother Adam of Winchester[1] sometime elected bp of W.

fo. 3. Confirmation by the chapter of a grant of land to the church of Waverley by H[enry] bp 1305. Foundation of the house called *Vallis Scolarium*, that is scholeres of Vaus, which Giles bp of Sarum and the chapter there built new. The pope collates to W. of W. a canonry or prebend in the church of the monastery of Romeseye.

fo. 4. Bull to the prior and others to induct the said W. into the canonry. The prior etc. notify the bp of W. and the abbess of Romeseye of the same bull.

1. See no. 244.

fo. 5. Confirmation by prior Adam and the chapter of the gift of divers chapels to the church of S. Dionisius near Hamtone 1256.

fo. 7. Confirmation by prior W. of Basyngge and chapter of the ordinance of the vicarage of Bechesworthe[1] appropriated to the church of Suthwerk A.D. 1286. King's writ to the prior in French. Grant by G. de C. to the church of S. Dionisius near Hamtone of the church of Tyderlegh. Memorandum on the churches of S. Peter and S. John outside the Eastgate of Winchester granted to the church of S. Dionisius.

fo. 8. Quitclaim by W. de B. to the church of S. Dionisius of the advowson of the church of S. John de Montibus outside the Eastgate of W. John bp of W. confirmed the vicarage of Estuderlegh to the church of S. Dionisius A.D. 1295. Rigaud, bp of W., A.D. 1321, confirms an agreement between the abbat of Waverlegh and R. rector of Wyttelee which was made before P[eter des Roches] bp of W. a° 1233.

fo. 9. Deed between the abbess of Romeseye and N. Braysfelde.

fo. 10. Petition to the bp of W. to appropriate the church of Stonham to the abbat and convent of Hyde.

King's licence for the appropriation of the church of Icheneſtoke to the abbess and nuns of Romeseye. Confirmation by J[ohn of Sandale] bp of W. of the said appropriation A.D. 1318.

fo. 11. Resignation of T. W. rector of the church of Icheneſtoke. Confirmation by the chapter of the above appropriation. Ordinance of bp N[icholas of Ely] upon a dissension between R. rector of the church of Wallop and M. abbess of Wherewelle. Confirmation by pope Alexander of the possessions of the church of Wherewelle.

1. *Reg.* Pontissara, 26.

QUIRE XXXIX.

fo. 1. Petition of abbat Walter and convent of Hyde to prior Alexander and convent to use their influence with bp Adam for the appropriation of the church of Stanham.

Prior Alexander writes to J. de P. vicar-general in England of the friars of Mount Carmel for the exchange of a piece of land 4 perches in length and 1 in breadth.

fo. 2. Prior Alexander and convent petition abp J[ohn of Stratford] to conclude their business begun by him in the roman court, and to press the king for confirmation of the charters of the liberty of the church. Letter of warranty from prior A. and convent to bp Adam. The like to R. de B.

fo. 3. Reply of the p. and c. to a request of the king that they should receive W. de H. as a clerk to hear the account of the priory. Letter sent to the earl of Warenne by prior Alexander. Letter of bp Adam to the p. and c. congratulating them on their support of the convent of Hyde concerning the appropriation of the church of Stonham.

fo. 4. Mandate of bp Adam to pray for the king marching against the Scots with a large army. Letter of the official of Sarum by J.V. on behalf of the prior. Letter to M.W. from bp A[dam] for a declaration upon certain articles in the charters of liberty.

fo. 5. The abbat and convent of Hyde submit themselves to bp A[dam], who is willing to appropriate the church of Stonham to their monastery for suitable compensation for the loss incurred by him and his successors or by the p. and c. *sede vacante*. Letter to prior Alexander from J. vicar-general of the friars of Mount Carmel.

fo. 6. Letter to cardinal Ottobon from the mayor and community of W. begging him to restore prior Valentine, who has been suspended from the government of the priory. Prior Richard and convent appoint proctors to appear for them in the universal council of the chief pontiff to deal with the order of the Templars. [1310]

fo. 7. The p. and c. return thanks to abp. J[ohn of Stratford] for securing a declaration of the liberty of the church. Petition to bp A[dam] from Alexander and convent for the payment of the annual rent from S. Giles' Fair. Instrument of surrender for a term of 6 years of the offices of hordarian, chamberlain, and almoner, to prior Alexander by the sub-prior and convent a° 1332.

fo. 9. Indenture between p. and c. regarding the above matter.

fo. 10. Letter to H. bp of Lincoln treasurer of England from A[dam] bp of W. on behalf of the prior, who is to give an account of the tenth and fifteenth. Request to bp A. from prior A. and convent to grant them timber for the rebuilding of the buildings at Crondal destroyed by fire.

fo. 11. The p. and c. appoint R.B. and E.B. to appear for them and take counsel with abp J[ohn of Stratford] in S. Paul's, London. Letter of request from prior A. and convent to R. S. archd. of Canterbury. Enquiry for the making of a Garret.[1]

fo. 12. Henry of Welles lord of Baddesle in the New Forest presents to prior Alexander as guardian of the spiritualities of W. in the vacancy of the sees of W. and Canterbury John Coleshulle for the chapel of Baddesle. Admission and institution of the same. Proxy for Leycester. The prior discharges G. de C. rector of Dupedene from the sentence incurred by non-payment of the tenth.

1. Possibly "le garite" at the N.E. corner of the original site of Winchester College. See Kirby, *Annals of Winchester College*, pp. 8 and 445.

QUIRE XL.

Assessment of wool to be levied in divers hundreds for the use of the king on account of the fifteenth, and of the total of men assigned to arms and archery in the said hundreds throughout.

QUIRE XLI.

fo. 1. Of meadows and woods belonging to John and other tenements in Westwode.

fo. 3. Prior Geoffrey with the consent of the convent granted to A. fitz G. the aforesaid manor to farm.

fo. 4. Final concord between W. of O. vicar of Enedeford and S. of F. concerning a messuage, lands, etc., in Estfifhyde. Agreement between the p. and c. and the abbess and convent of Shaftesbury about a certain suit which the abbess demanded of Westwode to the hundred of Bradeforde.

fo. 5. King's writ to the sheriff of Somerset on the occasion when W.S. and W.S. in collusion sued prior Alexander and William Camel his fellow monk for a certain sum of money.

fo. 6. Copy of a charter of John Tytynge granting to God and the church of S. Swithun 4*s.* annual rent from the tenement of William Spore in Buckestrete.

fo. 7. Robert [Richard] p. and c. with the assent of bp Henry granted the manors of Nutschyllynge and Mullebrok for works,[1] to augment the £20 which the same bp assigned to that purpose from S. Giles' Fair. Grant by J.O. by the advice of J. his father and T. his brother of an annual rent of 2*s.* in Hyde strete to Alan Pygas. The p. and c. of Brumore write to the p. and c. in favour of an agreement upon a dispute arisen between the tenants of Mullebrok and their tenants. Pope Innocent grants a year's indulgence to all true penitents who shall aid the church of S. Swithun. John [of Pontoise] bp of W. a° 1286 ratifies indulgences to benefactors of the church and himself grants 40 days.

fo. 8. The official of W. urges deans, chaplains, etc., in the diocese to receive before all others the messenger of the mother church. The archd. of W. also writes to deans, rectors, vicars, and parochial chaplains, on the same matter, and bp Henry to the deans a° 1307. A like letter from the official of W.

fo. 9. Mandate from the official of W. to the deans, rectors, etc., to announce that all who invade the rights of the church of S. Swithun will be, and are, excommunicate. Of certain lands in Wynemanestone.

fo. 12. Of a grant of food and clothing to Roger and Nicholas de la Bere.

1. These manors figure in the subsequent accounts of the Custos Operum. The erection of the choir stalls c. 1308 and the rebuilding of the presbytery, which began a few years later, were a heavy strain upon the fabric fund.

QUIRE XLII.

fo. 1. *De constitucionibus domini Johannis Cantuariensis archiepiscopi in suo concilio generali.*[1] [1341]

De pace ecclesie et regni Anglie conseruanda.
Ne in priuatis oratoriis missarum solempnia celebrentur.
De celebrantibus clandestina matrimonia etc.

1. These constitutions of John of Stratford are left in the original Latin for readier comparison with Wilkins, *Conc.* 2, 675, and with Lyndewode.

fo. 2. De honestate clericorum. Ne instituti in beneficiis vel ad sacros ordines promoti pro suis habendis literis pregrauentur.

fo. 3. De induccionibus in ecclesiastica beneficia faciendis. Ne fraudes committantur in dimissionibus ecclesiarum ad firmas. De elemosinis faciendis in parochiis ecclesiarum appropriatarum. De reparacione ecclesiarum et cimiteriorum clausura.

fo. 4. Ne impediantur decedentium ultime voluntates. Ne languentes in extremis bona sua donent in fraudem.

fo. 5. Quid recipi debeat in probacione testamentorum. De visitacione et procuracione archidiaconi et aliorum ordinariorum.

fo. 6. De consistoriis episcoporum et capitulis archidiaconorum etc.

fo. 7. De decimis.

fo. 8. De oblacionibus a laicis nullatenus occupandis. De violencia sequestrorum.
De impedientibus iurisdiccionem et libertatem ecclesiarum.

fo. 10. De hiis qui beneficia ecclesiastica possessa per alios obtinere nituntur, possessoribus non canonice amotis, ut per breuia que dicuntur *Quare non admisit* vel *Quare impedit*.
De impetrantibus et dolose prosequentibus breuia regia ut suos incarcerent aduersarios.

fo. 11. De exequiis et vigiliis mortuorum.

QUIRE XLIII.

fo. 1. Mandate of lord Robert of Canterbury to excommunicate all who violate the liberty of the church and Magna Carta etc. [1296]. King E.'s charter of the liberties of England.

fo. 3. Charter of the forest. Charter confirming the same [1300]. The king relaxes *la maletoute des leynes*, i.e. 40*s*. on each sack [1306]. Letter on the discussion for making peace throughout the realm.

fo. 6. Statute of the king at Berewyk against such as implead others *par art*, *par engyn*, *par chapar*.[1] Mode of doing homage and fealty etc. Commission for collectors of the tenth granted for furthering the business of the Holy Land.

1. *Statutes of the Realm* I, 216.

fo. 7. Pope John[1] exempted bp John, the chapter, and the city of W., and everything pertaining to the bishopric and chapter, for the term of life of the said J. of W. A.D. 1277 cons. 1, Winton 15. Public instrument upon the action of the said bp of W. at the roman court in revoking and making void anything attempted by any of his commissaries contrary to the true understanding granted to him as appears above. Apostolic mandate to the bp of London and to the abbats of Hyde and Certeseye to institute and admit persons presented by the bp of W. for the rule of churches etc.

fo. 8. Of the year of Jubilee, viz. 1300, and every hundredth year to follow. Letter of pope Silvester concerning the Jubilee. Master John of Pontayse, an Englishman by nation (natione), was licensed as regent in canon and civil law.

1. There is a mistake here: if John of Exeter had lived (he died in 1268), 1277 would have been his fifteenth year, and it was the first of John XXI.

BRARY,

ADDENDA

no. 56, l. 16. *Before* the dean *add* Peter de Sabaudia.

no. 66, l. 3. *After* seals of *add* Oliver.

no. 134, l. 12. *After* masses *add* one at the altar in the middle of the [? chapel of the] martyrs, and another at the altar of S. Blaise.

INDEX

The references are to the numbers of documents. Under Winchester are grouped its archdeacons, bishops, cathedral with S. Swithun's priory, and other religious houses, hospitals, etc. Among other groups are archbishops of Canterbury, archdeacons of Surrey, cardinals, kings of England, and popes. Square brackets indicate editorial additions, round brackets notable variations of spelling. No references are given to the lost documents pp. 236 *f.*

A.

Abbatisbury, John, 85
Abbernum, Ingeraun of, 507
  Jordan of, 507
Abbertus, notary, 39
Aberdeen, Haldewyn abbat of, 431
Aberigge, Abbedrigge, see Awbridge
  Osbert of, 308, 310
Abingdon, 535
  abbey of, 61
  William of, archd. of Wilts, 40
Abbod, Stephen, 136
Abbotsbury, 61
Abbotstone (Abbodestone), 458
  stock of, 466
Abbunato, Walter de, 550
Abernoun, John of, 453
Abetot, Urso of, 15, 16, 18
Ace, John, 176
  William, 475, 500
Acquitaine, 129
  duke of, 129
Acton Burnel, statute of, 486
Adam, chaplain, 14, 480
  parmentare, 144
Adela, queen, 459
Adeliza, queen, 507
Advowson, 94, 108, 113, 167, 187 257, 437, 451, 486, 509
Aelfwold, bp, 546
Aete, William of, 76
Agen [France], 129
Aguylon, Robert, 76
Aid, royal, 153, 154, 246
  royal marriage, 535a, 535f, 536a
Ailrich the cordwainer, 144
Alan, 14
  clerk, 33, 459
Albigni, Albini, Philip of, 452
  William, 20, 21
Aldebyri, see Newark
Aldershot (Halreshet), 42
Aldwardebury, Robert of, 148
Alewy, 541
Alfric, 31
Algar, reeve, 466
Alianore, see Eleanor
Alienation of lands, 44
All SS. London, 451
  Stephen of, 458, 466
Alms, parochial, 236, 436
Alresford, 76, 130, 451, 454
  William of, 110
Altar, portable, 195
Alton (Aultone) [Hants], 76, 84, 86, 392-3
  ch. of, 87, 167
  dean of, 86
  deanery of, 167
  pass of, 76-7
  John of, 171-2, 427, 445-6
  Michael of, monk, 415
  Thomas r. of, 87
Alton (Alwoldetone Aweltone) [Wilts], 2, 17, 25, 42, 45, 111, 176, 220, 451
Alvar fitz Peter, 521
Alvysshe, Adam le, 277
Alverstoke (Alwarestoke), 2, 12, 25, 45, 451
Alys, 331
Ambersham (Ambresham) [Sussex], 451
Amesbury (Ambresbury), 61
Amiens, 127
Amis, John, clerk, 396
Anagni, 25, 43, 51, 53-5, 178

Andely, Godfrey of, 3
Andover (Andevere), 515-6, 520
John dean of, 463
Laurence, 352, 444
Thomas, v. of Overton, 228-9
William, 149, 241, 444-6
Andrew, Thomas, 136
Anesy, Richard, 71
Isabella his wife, 71
Angelus fitz Matthew, 521
Aniggetorp, Robert of, 34
Anivile, Gregory of, 541
Anketill, bedell of W., 142
Anne, John de, 112
Laurence of, 141
Anniversary, 3-5, 45, 111, 134, 265, 310, 409
Appeal, 24, 44, 157-8, 179, 200, 233, 243, 250-1, 254, 427
Appelford, John fitz Pagan of, 144
Appropriation of churches, 2, 3, 35, 40, 52, 56, 67, 71, 80, 82-8, 90, 94, 99, 102, 113-9, 183-6, 192-4, 202, 232, 247, 255, 261, 268, 271, 321, 392, 394, 398-9, 401, 405-7, 411-23, 438, 509-13
Arbitration, 212 f, 323, 387-91, 550-1
Aqua, John de, 64
Aquila, Gilbert de, 20, 21
Richerius de, 507
Ardern, Walkelin of, 452
Arles, Peter of, 521
Argenta, Albertinus de, 521
Army, 288
Arundel, earls of, Edmund, 451, 454
Richard, 290
William, 26
Ashmansworth (Esmeresworde), 3, 26, 451
Asseline, prior of Frary, 470
Assier, Gerald of, 326
Rigaud of, see W., bps of
Asstede [Marwell], 469
Athelney (Alleneye), 61
Atte Burghe, Thomas, 171-2
„ Forde, William, 548
„ Gate, John, 241
„ Grove, Richard, 475-6, 482, 489
Henry, 489-90, 498-501
Joan his wife, 501
Roger } 490
Stephen }
„ Hacche, Adam, 171, 173
„ Hoke, Hugh, 369
„ Holme, William, 492
„ Hurne, Nicholas, 176
Stephen, 149
Atte Hurst, Robert, 126
Agnes his dau., 126
Thomas, 136
„ Mere, Walter, 278
William, 278-9
„ More, William, 323
„ Mulle, Richard, 171-3
William, 239
„ Putte, Thomas, 469
„ Stone, Nicholas, 338
„ Stupple, William, 70
„ W .... John, 272
„ Watere, Petronilla, 149
Richard, 148
„ Welle, Roger, 540
„ Wynerde, Richard, 112
„ Yerde, John, 70
Aubrey, Andrew, 343
Aubyn, Philip, 341
Alice his wife, 341
Aula, Walkelin de, 332
John fitz William, 548
Alice his wife, 548
Aundely, de Aundely, see Daundely
Aurifaber, Robert, 144
Austin canons, 94, 102, 119, and see Selborne
order of, 195
Ave, 170
Avebury, Walter of, chaplain, 396
Avignon, 58-60, 80, 84-5, 108, 183, 192-3, 195, 201-2, 238, 243-4, 325, 378, 423-4, 435, 521
Avington, 3, 25, 45, 451
Avischam [Redbridge], 491-5, 497-8
Awbridge (Abbedrigge Aberigge), 308, 310, 334, 337-8
Axstede, Gregory of, 396
Aylestone, Robert of, 535
Aywinesrude [Crondal], 210

B.

Baal, Baalum, Bal, Robert le, 142
Roger, 329
Walter le, 136
Bacheler, John, 233
Bacon, John, 340-1
Bactone, see Bath
Badelesmere, Bartholomew of, 511
Badesle, John of, 135-8
Badlyngtone, Henry of, 368
Badyngham, Richard of, 136
Badyngtone, Geoffrey of, 323
Baggehurst, see Baughurst
Baldok, Robert of, 233-4
Bard, Hugh, 452

Bardonay, abbat of, 61
abbat and convent of, 254
Barentin, Drogo of, 452
Barette [Cobham], 453
Barflete, Barbeflete, Bareflute, Richard of, 489-90, 493, 496-7, 501
Bartholomew, 207
Barton (Berthone), 25, 212
mill of, 212
Philip of, official of W., 39, 82, and vicar-general, 387-91
Thomas, sub-prior of Mottisfont, 131
Walter, 68-9
William, steward of S. Swithun's, 103, 142, 207-9, 299, 312, 328, 332, 552
Barton Stacy, 52, 323, 387-90, ? 394
Basevill, Gilbert of, 453
Basing, 253, 398, 401-2, 408
John of, kt, 130
Peter, monk, 176, 197-200
Richard, 149, 241, 443-4.
v. of, 110
William, 176, 180
William, 272, see prior
Basingstoke, 222, 398
deanery of, 374
Holy Ghost chapel in, 408
Holy Trinity chapel in, 408
Basset, Philip, 76
Ralph, 220
,, seneschal of Gascony, 129
Robert, 463
Thomas, 456
William, 272, 456
Bastarde, Robert, 71
Bassyngrome, William, 493, 495
Bath, 433, 549
Nicholas, clerk, 160
prior of, 61
prior Thomas and convent, 549
Robert archd. of, 313
Bath and Wells, bps of, 166, 547
Reginald, 313
Robert, 459, 461
Robert Burnel, 49, 127, 451
J., 452
S., 454
W., 549-50
Battle, abbat of, 61
Battlegh, John, r. of Bledon, 550
Baughurst (Baggehurst), 451
Baverel, Richard, 545
Bayeux, Philip bp of, 467
Beauchamp (Bello Campo) John of, 548
Beauchamp—*continued*
N., 287
R., 545
Beauffou, Beaufo, Richard, kt, 272, 474, 476, 478, 489
Beaulieu Regis, abbats of, 60
A., 453, 522
John, 345-6
Becke, Beckus, Nigel, 142
Richard fitz Valentine, 147
Valentine, 171-2, 176, 315, 422, 465
Walter, 315
Becket, Thomas, chancellor, 467
Becketone, Alice, 227
Bedeford, Thomas of, 250
William of, city clerk, 144
Bedfordshire, 519
Belgissone, Wlunard, 17
Bellafago, Richard de, 475, 482, 498-500
Bello, Richard de, 85
Bello Alneto [Belanney] Baldwyne de, kt, 103, 223
Bellomonte, Richard de, prior of Hamble, 78-9
Thomas, 458
Bells, 260
Benedictines, general chapter of, 61, 66
Benefice, farm of, 236, 436
Benestede, Byenstede, John of, 340-1
Benetleghe, see Bentley
Beneyt, R., 415
Bennebury, John, 365
Bentley, 77, 451
Beorghtone, see Broughton
Bereforde, Ralph of, 324
William, 109, 124, 126, 340-1, 508
Berengar, Remere fitz, 456
Berewyke, John of, 212 f, 324
Berkley, 519
Berks, sheriff of, 535
Bermondsey, prior of, 110
Bernard, chaplain, 2, 14
Beworthe, 451
Bigeden, Alexander of, 428
Bindon (Bynygdone), abbey of, 196
Binstead (Benstede Bynstude), 451
Bisham (Butlesham), 102
Bitterne (Byterne), 3, 26, 41, 451
Blacheman, aurifaber, 41
Black Prince, 122, 290, 370-1
letters of, from Bordeaux, 371 n
Blakedone [Somerset], 459
Blakeswrde, 507
Blebury, John of, 227

Bleadon (Bleodon), 3, 25, 45, 104, 451, 537, 540, 545-7, 549-50
boundaries of, 553
Simon r. of, 549, and see Battlegh
Bleobury, 519
Bluet, Robert, kt, 207-9
Blunde, Edward, 456
John le, 536
Blundel, William, 227
Bohun, Humfrey, earl of Hereford and Essex, 451, 454
Humfrey of, 18
Bokholt, forest of, 367
Boklond, Ralph of, 300, 308, 333
Bokyngham, Robert of, 104, 134, 146, 149, 150
Boldyng, Robert, 239
Bolour, Walter, mayor of W., 70
Bolusdone, Bolustone, Edmund of, monk, 176, 180, 255, 266
Boltesham, 102
Bolyngdone, Adam of, 89
John, 143, 241
Bond, 36, 160, 172-3, 221, 343-4, 347, 358*, 359, 372, 448, 483, 487-8, 520
Bonevylle, Stephen, 345-6
Bonquor, William, 452
Bonyate, William of, 239
Bordar, 546
Bordeaux, 370, 371 n, 527
mayor of, 129
Borhunte, Thomas of, 283
Bosco, Adam de, 302, 306-7, 331, 333
John, 212
Botailler, John de, kt, 70
Boteler, J. le, kt, 283, 300
Botelier, Buttelier, John le, monk, 69, 87
William, 239
Bouclonde, Alan of, 212 a.
Hugh, 220
Boulogne, 127
honour of, 467
Bourghcote, James of, 369
Bourghton, John, 538
Bourham, John of, 241, 443, 445-6
Bourhunte, Richard of, 469
Richard of, kt, 69
Bourle [Burley], John of, 136
Bourne, 280, 281
Richard of, clerk, 109
Bourtone, John, 333
Bovel, William, 299, 332-3
Boyddestane, 480
Boyshulle [Millbrook], 501
Bracton, Henry of, 452
Bradeforde, William of, 176-8, 180
Bradewey, John of, 369
Bradford [Wilts], 212 d
hundred court of, 535
Bradwell [Bucks], prior of, 61
Braishfield (Braisfeld), 299, 340, 342
Hugh of, 304, 333
John of, 340, 342
Matilda his wife, 340, 342
Martin of, 299
Nicholas of, 474-8, 482, 489, 498-500
Emma his wife, 477
Roger of, monk, 180
Roger of, 304
Bramdean (Brumdene), 451
Bramshill (Bromeshulle), 326
Bramshot (Brembleshete), r. of, 167
Laurence of, 124
Thomas of, 124
Joan his wife, 124
John fitz, 124
Brandesbiri, 25, 45
Brandesbiri and Ford, 323
Brantham, Walter of, 491
Robert fitz, 491
Braose, Braiose, Philip of, 507
W. of, 452
Brayboef, Braibeof, Hugh, kt, 314, 469
Braybroke, William, 124
Braynford, Breinford, fishpools, 25, 45, 356
Breamore, see Brommere
Breche, la, [Nether Worston], 213
Breghefeld [Marwell], 469
Brekhus, Richard, 428
Bret, lord de la, 518
Brewose, Thomas of, 367
Brian, Roger, clerk, 522-3
Briche, Walter of, 453
Bridport, 211
Bright, Richard, 474
Brightestone, 451
Brightewelle, 451
John of, 145, 422
John, 285
Alice his wife, 285
Bristol, abbey, 196
Britton, William, 70
Briwes, Robert of, 76, 453
Brokhurst, Richard of, 473
Osbert, 473
Edith his wife, 473
Joan, Felicia } their daughters, 473
Bromcroft, 501

Bromeshulle, see Bramshill
Bromham, William of, monk, 415
Bromlegh, Nicholas of, clerk, 415
Bromebrigge, Walter of, 282
  Cristina, his wife, 282
Brommere [Breamore], Robert of, cellarer of Mottisfont, 131
  Osbert of, clerk, 142
Bromyard (Bronyerd), 441
Broughton (Beorghtone), 221
  r. of, 131
Bruere, 311
Brugge, Walter of, 441
  William, 480
Brumdene, see Bramdean
Brummesfeld, lord of, see Gyffard
Brunwych, William of, 70
Brut, John le, 64
Brutone, Richard, 223
Bruyn, Maurice de, kt, 69
Bryan, John, notary, 366
Brykeville, Thomas, 332
  John fitz, 334-9
  William, 337
Brythe, Walter of, r. of Michelmersh, 303
Bruwere, Brywere, William le, 301, 329
  Beatrice his wife, 329
  John his brother, 301
Buddesthorne, Budestorne, see Buttesthorne
Bukesgate, Adam of, 304
  Richard, 415
Bulbek, Jordan, 537
  Joan his wife, 537
Buldene, Roger of, 289
Bunde, Geoffrey, 428
Burcote, John of, 300
Burgh, 328
  Edward of, 328
  H. of, see Kent
  Tirold, abbat of, 431
Burghclere (Burclere), 3, 14, 26, 42, 451
Burghersh (Burghasshe),
  Bartholomew of, 325, 371 n
Burghildebury, John of, 384-6
Burghmote, 472
Burgwyne, Leodegar of, 490
Burthune [Waverley], 507
Burti, William of, 458
Bury, Burg, Robert, 508
  Thomas de la, 545
  Walter, 112
Buryman, Walter, 469
Buryton, John of, 308
Burword, 15
Busser, John of, 126
Butermere, 451
Butlesham, see Bisham
Butone, John, 456
Buttesthorne (Buddesthorne), Roger of, 135-8, 213, 215, 217-8, 324
Byflete, 290
Byke, Walter le, 112
Bynleghe, 270
Bynstude [Binstead], John of, 148
Bynteworthe, Richard, bp of London, 266, 272
  Richard, 478
  William, 314
Byrtheleye, Henry of, 148
Bysschopestone [Wilts], 212
Bysschupesmede [Cheriton], 442
Byterne, see Bitterne

C.

Caen, 452
Calne, Nigel of, 220
  William, 211
Camberiis, John de, 59
Cambourne, 437, 451
Camera, Jordan de, 90
Camoys, Ralph de, kt, 167
Candele, John of, 207
  Thomas, 212
Candevere [? Brown Candover], 394
  Philip of, 143
Candles, 176, 409
Caneforde, John of, 394
Canella, Michael fitz Peter of, 521
Canevacer, Henry le, 112, 149, 240, 415, 422
Caningges, Roger of, 478
Canterbury, abp of,
  confirms appropriation *sede vacante*, 401
  register of, 70
  rights, 431-4
  vacancy, 254
  visitation, 401
Canterbury, abps of,
  Dunstan, 27, 318, 546
  Lanfranc, 431-2, 434
  Thomas Becket, q.v.
  Hubert Walter, 454
  Boniface, 23-4, 50
  John Peckham, 401
  Robert Winchelsey, 228, 330
  Walter Raynold, 35, 56, 135, 139, 234, 246, 451, 454
  Simon Mepham, 170, 174, 202

Canterbury, abps of—*continued*
John of Stratford, 105, 108, 238, 243, 255, 257-8, 260-1, 264, 266, 271, 273, 275-6, 517-8, 522, 524-5
Simon Islip, 362-4, 373
Canterbury, Christ Church priory, 254
„ seal of, 254
court of, 24, 35, 44, 60, 131, 157-9, 427
obedience to, 254
province of, 431, 433
S. Augustine's abbey, 54
„ abbat of, 61
Cantoc, John of, 458
Caperygge, Kaperygge, Walter of, bailiff of W., 141, 143
Cardeville, Hugh of, 3, 14, 464
John, 211, 215, 218
Richard, 300, 308, 453
Robert, 534
John fitz, 453
Thomas, 207
Cardinals, Bertrand of S. Mary in Aquiro, 243, 521
Gaucelinus, bp of Albano, 243
Luke of S. Mary in via lata, 189, 198-9, 202
Ottobon, 111
P., bp of Praeneste, 243
Peter, bp of Sabina, 521
Raymond of S. Eusebius, 243
Robert, priest and chancellor, 507
college of, 286
list A.D. 1137, 450
Caritate, Geoffrey de, 14, 33
Carlisle, 532
W. bp of, 452
Carre, Stephen, 368
Cartefelde, 94
Carteres, Matthew le, 481
Cassanchis, Gaucelin de, 58-60
Castel, William of, 534
Castevyle, Thomas of, 208
Castro Novo, Humfrey de, 60
Catewy, Richard, 465, 501
Cattle plague, 245, 411
Caux, Cauz, Geoffrey of, 329, 452
John of, see prior
Celbodingtone, Chelbautone, see Chilbolton
John of, chaplain, 212
Cenwalch (Enechald), 28
Cerda, William of, 313
Cerdestoke, William of, 40
Cernes, abbat of, 61
Certeseye, see Chertsey
Chaldecote, Caldecote, Caldecto, Valentine, 492
William of, 491-5
Chalgrave, Richard of, monk, 462
Chamberlain, Nicholas le, 445-6
Champencis, Robert of, 458
Chancel, repair of, 408
Chancery, 70, 297, 352, 514
Chantry, 70, 89, 113, 134-40, 265, 409, 509-11
Chaplains, parochial, 37
Charing (Chanyng), 261
Charke, 94
John of, 69, 70
Chartrei, Richard of, 458, 466
Chase, John, 535 n
Chatopork, Peter, 551
Chaucombe, Hugh of, 452
Ralph, 329
Chaundeler, Henry, 70
Chawton, r. of, 167
Chelsey, 519
Chene, Roger of, 212
Chepe, 233
Cheriton (Chyrytone), 442, 451, 468
Adam of, mayor of W., 112, 145
Emeric of, 442
place names of, 442
Cherleton, Elyas of, 70
Benedicta his wife, 70
William his brother, 70
Ingelasia his wife, 70
Walter, Gervase } their sons, 70
Chertsey (Certesye), abbat of, 61, 110
Robert of, 352, 443-6
Chesilden, Richard of, 536
Chester, 433
J. constable of, 452
R. earl of, 452
Chichester, 30, 41, 433
J. bp of, 451, 454
Richard, bp of, 29, 452
dean of, 48
Matthew of, 458
Ralph of, 452
William of, 456-8
Chilbolton (Celbodingtone Chelbautone), 2, 25, 45, 104, 111, 451
Chilcomb (Chiltecumbe), 14, 25, 28, 39, 42, 45, 148, 317, 451
chapels of, 3-5
r. of, 39, 111
Childecnowel, Cnoel, 13, 25, 45, 451
Michael of, 13
Chippe, John, 124
Agatha his wife, 124

Christechurche, William of, 337
Christopher, clerk, 33
Churlewode, 101
Cigoni, Engerard of, 452
Cinque Ports, 287
Clanfield (Clanefelde), r. of, 110
Clare, Gilbert of, 49
  Thomas of, 451
  William, 94
Clarendon, 438, 452, 535 a
Clatford, 212, 324
Clavele, Richard, monk, 180
Clavering, John of, 546
Clera Regis, see Kingsclere
Clere, Robert of, 328
Clerk, Richard le, 477
Clynton, William, earl of Huntingdon, 290
Clifford, John of, monk, 180
Cluny, 7
Clyve [? Highcliffe], 3, 4, 25, 45
Clyvedone, Matthew of, 368
Coadjutors to bp, 526
Cobbe, Henry, bailiff of W., 142
  John, 112
Cobham (Coveham), 453
Codeforde, Philip of, 378
Codelare, Codelere, William le, 492-4
Codyngtone, 247
Cok, John, 148
Cokelyn, Edith, widow of Richard, 490
Colchester, abbat of, 61
  Henry of, 233
Coleman, Walter, 144
Coleshull, J. of, 541-3
  Nigel, 67
  Richard, 40
Collesye, Colseye, 304-7, 331, 333
Columbaris, Matthew de, 76
Colvyle, Robert of, 328
Colyngbourne, John of, 149
  Robert, 145
Combar, John le, 444
Combe, William of, 332
Commenok, 531
Compton, 3, 4, 26, 45, 451
  John of, 124
Compton Wyndyate, Thomas of, v. of Enford, 133, 152
Comyn, Richard, 441
Convocation, 258, 373, 522; see provincial council
  proctors for, 524
Cook, William, 112
Coppere, William le, 474
Corhampton, 67, 94, 99, 100-1
  Nicholas of, 94
Cormil, Gervase of, 456
Cornwall, 433
  Edmund earl of, 49
  Edward duke of, and earl of Chester, 290
  John of, 458
  John of Eltham earl of, 509-10
  Richard earl of, 50, 452
Coronation, 287
  oath, 410
Corrody, 70, 75, 78-9, 104, 132, 134, 146-7, 176, 212 c, 225, 270, 282, 284-5, 394, 448
Cosyn, Ralph, 458
Cot, David, 540
  William, 540
Cotenham, Thomas of, 124
Coukeslonde [Marwell], 469
Coulesfelde, 57
Council, provincial, 362-4; see Convocation
  proctors for, 362-3
Court, sergeants of, 2, 3
Courtenay, Hugh, 546
  Robert, 452
Coutances, Geoffrey of, 431
Cove, Stephen de, 64
  Alice his wife, 64
Coveham, see Cobham
Cowsgrave, Henry of, 233
Crane, Hugh, 70
Cranstock, Gilbert of, 453
Craucumbe, Godfrey of, 452
Crawley (Craule), 341, 451, 465
  John r. of, 365
Crediton, 433
Creifi, Hugh of, 456
Criche, Richard, 252
Cridihoel, Alexander, 299
Crisp, Jordan, 458
Crofton, 94
  chantry in, 70
Crondal, 2, 25, 42, 45, 185, 192-4, 202, 210, 255, 257, 276, 383, 451
Crookham (Crocham), 328
Croydon (Croinden), 452
  Stephen of, 212 a
Croyland, abbat of, 61
Cruce, Cruz, Geoffrey de, sheriff of Surrey, 453
Cruk, Roger of, 550
Crusade, prayers for, 108
Cryoll, Bertram of, 452
Cuberge, John, 212
Cumbe, Baldwyn of, 459
Cumin, John, 456-7
Cupping, Gerinus, 67

Curbrigge, Kerbrigge, Robert of, 69, 491-3, 495
Cusant, W. de, 515-6
Cusrigge, 409, 507
Cute, Kute, Hugh fitz Geoffrey le, 308, 332-3
William, 306-7
Cynegils, 28

D.

Danisi, Richard, 329
Daundely, de Aundely, John, 215, 217
Robert, kt, 210, 223, 442
Thomas, 214-8
Walter, 207-9, 211
Dean [rural], 6, 11, 38, 70, 86, 138, 167, 323, 463, 470
Demesne, tithes of, 7, 8, 45, 534
Denebrigge, John of, 332
Richard, 300, 308
Robert, 305, 331, 333
Denecastre [Doncaster], John of, 340
Denemede, Philip of, 469
Denias, William, 71
Denys, clerk, 463
Derby, earl of, 518, and see Ferrers
Despenser, Hugh le, 234, 544
the elder, 127, 451, 454
Devenisshe, John le, mayor of W., 112, 145, 149
John, precentor, 267-8
Deverose, John, 441
Devon, John of, 265
Agnes his wife, 265
Diffinitors, 61, 66, 195
Dodelonde, Richard, 474
Dogmersfield, 166, 313
Dol, Hugh le, 453
William le, 126
Dolsaly, R., 284
Robert, 422
Dominicans, 195
Domus Dei, see Southampton
Donketone, John of, monk, 180
Donyntone, Adam of, monk, 180
Dorchester, 433
Dorset, 19, 289, 453
Doudepoule [Redbridge], 482
Dounton, 212, 451
Michael of, 148
Dovelix, Roger of, 313
Dover, 21
Doverel, Henry, 508
Drayton, 300
mill, 463
Henry of, 300
William, 299, 332-3
Droxford (Drokenesford), 2, 25, 42, 45, 451
deanery of, 70
Drus, John count of, 127
Dudelestone [Somerset], 461
Dunstanville, Robert of, 467
Dunstable (Dunstapele), 120
William of, 134
Dunwich, 433
Dupehale [? Dippenhall], Nicholas of, 328
Durandus, sheriff, 15, 16; see Southampton
Durdaunte, John of, 327
Robert, 207
Dureford, abbat of, 134, 149, 252
Dureville, John of, see prior
Dureworth, Hamo of, 120
Durham, 431, 433
bp of, 521
Ralph bp of, 220
Durnegate, Henry of, 141, 143, 312
Durneforde, Walter of, 396
Dymaunde, Robert, bailiff of W., 149, 240
Dymmok, William, 278
Dysmars, Dymars, John, 218
Richard, 207, 209, 211, 536
Idonea his wife, 208

E.

E, king's treasurer, 329
Eadgar, John, 142
Easter eggs, 94
East Meon, see Meon
Eastleigh (Estlee), 126, 212 a
Easton (Eston), 3, 25, 41-2, 45, 451
Geoffrey of, bailiff of W., 145
John of, r. of Broughton, 131
East Stratton (Estrattone), 88
Eblesbourne, 451, 507
Adam of, 470
Ecchinswell, 3, 451
customs of manor, 473
Eccleshall, John fitz Richard notary of, 148, 323
Edburbury, 451
Ederose [Ivychurch], prior of, 60
Edeworth, Stephen of, 76
Edgar, John, mayor of W., 144
Edington (Edyngdon), William of, warden of S. Cross, 417-8, 526, and see W. bps of
Edmund, br. of Edw. I, 49, 127
Edmund, sub-prior, 10
Edward, sheriff, see Wiltshire
William bailiff of W., 145

Eels, 503
Eggemere, John of, 250
Eilestede, William of, 458
Ekerlonde, William of, 492
Eldedeneslane [London], 250
Eldestoke [Stoke Charity], 485-8
Eldon (Elledene) [Hants], 124
  Robert of, 124
Eleanor, queen, 509-10
  widow of Henry III, 61, 66
  sister of Edward III, 153-4
Elena, see S. Helen's
Elevation of Host, 55
Elfhard, minister, 546
Elfhere, duke, 546
Elfric, abbat, 546
Elfrige, minister, 546
Elfstan, bp, 546
Elleforde, 468
Ellendone, Elindon [Wilts], 1-3, 9-10, 25, 42, 45, 298, 451, 485
  Robert chaplain of, 298
Ellisfield (Ulsefelde), All SS., 167
Elstub (Estubbe) [Wilts], hundred of, 212 c
Eltham, 114, 510
Elvetham, Robert, 398
Elwell (Helewolle) [in Otway, Dorset], 25
Ely, bps of,
  E., 454
  Geoffrey, 456
  H., 452
  J., 451, 454, 546
  Nicholas of, see W., bps of
Elyng, Richard of, 496, 498
Emma, queen, 31, 111
Empress [Maud], 519
Empshot (Imbeschute), 167
Enford [Wilts], 3, 25, 40, 45, 56, 104, 111, 133, 152, 176, 451
  Nicholas of, monk, 176
  Richard, see prior
  Walter, v. of, 228-9
  v. of, 133
England, kings of,
  Egbert, 28
  Ethelwulf (Adulf), 28
  Alfred, 28
  Edward the Elder, 28, 433
  Edgar, 27-8, 318, 546-7
  Edmund, 535
  Edward the Confessor, 15, 19, 31, 287, 410, 433
  William I, 15, 17, 30, 42, 220, 392, 431, 450
  William II, 15, 16, 21
England, kings of—*continued*
  Henry I, 1, 18-21, 392, 452, 459, 519
  Stephen, 422, 450, 459, 467, 507
  Henry II, 7, 26, 45, 452, 467
  Richard I, 94, 449
  John, 94, 452, 454, 519, 535
  Henry III, 22, 29, 50, 76, 84, 94, 127, 329, 334, 452, 519
  Edward I, 40, 49, 63, 84, 111, 119, 127, 451, 509-11, 535 c, 540
  Edward II, 57, 70, 84, 127-9, 233-4, 256, 287, 410, 451-2, 453-4, 509-11, 529, 535, 537, 541, 546-7
  Edward III, 113, 115, 117, 120-3, 149-50, 153-4, 170, 181-2, 188, 196, 201, 234, 237, 243, 269, 274, 286, 288-97, 325, 334-6, 347, 349-52, 354, 357, 367, 424, 438, 441, 509-20
Enham, Thomas of, 362-3, 378
Erdescote [Wilts], 212, 536
  John of, 212
Erlesman, Robert le, 492
Ermyne, Ayremine, Richard of, 58-60
  William, bp of Norwich, 234
Escudet, William, 17, 42, 220
Esher (Esschere), 67, 86, 96, 130, 232, 277, 364, 451
  manor of, 453, 465, 521
Esmeresworde, Esshemeresworth, see Ashmansworth
Essex, Geoffrey fitz Peter earl of, 452, 454; see Bohun
  John of, 241
  William of, r. of Chilcombe, 39, 111
Estlee, see Eastleigh
Estmarle [Marwell], 469
Estmenes, see Meon
Eston, see Easton
Estsexentune, see Exton
Estubbe, see Elstub
Ethelgar, abbat, 546
Ethelheard, min, 546
Ethelwin, duke, 546
Eudo, dapifer, 15
Everard, 33
  John, 469, 486-8
  Peter, 452
Everle, Walter of, 223
Evesham, abbat of, 61
Ewestoke, see Tavistock
Exchequer, 288, 357, 456, 515
  barons of, 272, 276, 297, 377, 422, 535 f
Excommunication, ceremonies of, 131

Exeter, 433
bps of, 76
Bartholomew, 26, 394
Walter, 233
W., 392, 452
Exeter, John of, see W., bps of
Exton (Estsexentune), 2, 25, 45, 451, 545
Nicholas of, bailiff of W., 112
Eynesham, abbat of, 61

F.

Fabal, Nicholas fitz Peter, 60
Facomberge, Faucumberge, Eustace of, 90, 92
Philip, 73, 329, 464
Falconer, J. le, 223
Ralph, 396, and see Faukoner
Fareham (Farham), 451
Farham, see Farnham and Fareham
Faringdon [Hants], 167
Farlegh, Richard of, 474
Simon parson of, 298
Farnham (Farham), 67, 80, 84, 99, 100, 106, 108, 110, 118, 200, 231, 247, 268, 269, 403, 413-4, 436, 451-2, 512, 529
Adam of, see prior
Simon of, r. of Hinton, 422, 442
Robert, 537-8
Farys, John, 538, 541-3
Robert, 537
Fattyng, Warin, 126
Alice his wife, 126
Faukoner, John le, 278-9, 369; see Falconer
Favelore, Adam of, 541-2
Fawley (Falely), 451
Feasting, statute against, 107
Feringes, Geoffrey de, 212 a
official of bp, 395
Ferrers, W. of, earl of Derby, 452
Robert, 519
Fesaunt, Walter, alderman of W., 112, 149, 240
Fifhide, Fyfhide [Wilts], 2, 25, 45, 212 c, 324
Roger of, 415
Simon, 212 c
William, 367, 386
Fifteenth, 181-2, 289, 291
Fincham, William of, steward of prior, 207
Finsbury (Fynesbury) [London], 233
Fire, 119, 276
Firstfruits, 110
Fishery, fishing, 103, 212 e, 462-3, 468, 479, 482, 490, 499; and see Test
Fitton, Richard of, 212 a
Flael, Ralph, 456
Flanders, Robert count of, 21
Flete, William de la, 541-3
Roger fitz, 543
Flexterste [Hinton, Wilts], 536
Florence, 201
James of, archd. of W., 86
Foghel, Hugh, 469
William, 299
Foghelerton, see Fullerton
Fonthill (Funtel) [Wilts], 451
Ford, 323
dean of, 138
John of, sub-prior, 180, 255, 258-9
Robert of, 94
John, 323
Robert de la, 298
Forester, Robert le, 491
Forests, 367, 544
Forgery, 41
Fornyaux, M, sheriff, 540
Foulefloude [Fulflood], Hugh of, 141, 143
Fox, Richard, bp of W., 4 n
Stephen, 352-3
Foxham, Richard of, 180
Foxle, John of, kt, 324, 326, 477
Constance his wife, 326
Froyle, ch. of, 167
cross at, 409
John of, 537-8, 541
Robert of, bailiff of W, 145
Fractis, Nicholas de, 58
Nicholas fitz, 59
Thomas, 59
Nicholas fitz John, 60
Raynald fitz Francis, 60
France, 370
claims to, 286
chancellor of, 127-8
kings of,
S. Louis, 127
Philip III, 127
,, IV, 127, 286
,, V, 127-8
,, VI, 108
Charles IV, 127, 129, 286
Frankelyn, John, 126
Fraunceys, Robert, 124
William fitz John, 145
Fraunke, William, 124
Freefolk (Fryfolke), 369
French, translation into, 70
Frensche, Richard le, 442

Friars Minor, 240
Preachers, 195
Fromond, John, 141
Juliana his wife, 141
Nicholas, 536
Richard, 112, 239, 278-9, 281, 338-9, 415, 465, 475-6, 482
Stephen, 142
Thomas, monk, 176
William, 312
Fromtone, Walter, 347*
Froxefelde, 272
William, provost of W., 144
Fryfolke, see Freefolk, 369
Fullerton (Foghelerton) [Wherwell], 394, 396
Funtel, see Fonthill
Furnell, Robert of, 458
Fursefelde, William, 481
Joan his wife, 481
Isabella his daughter, 481
Fyndon, William of, clerk, 422

G.

Gabriel, John, 149, 233
William, 149
Galbraith, V. H., 15 n
Galiciano, Peter, warden of S. Cross, 156-61
Galrugge, Benedict of, 221
Gaol delivery, 120
Gare, la, 395
Garland, John of, 26, 34
Garstrete [Winchester], Brian of, 144
Gascony, 127, 334
Gaterygge, Robert of, 239
Gates, William } 476
Clementia his wife }
Gaubert, 90
Gavelacre [? Longparish], 104
Gayte, Henry le, 103, 315
Genesis, 3, v. 15, 234
Geoffrey, see prior
baker, 144
chancellor, 1-2
fitz Peter, 453
Gerald, monk, 10
Gerebere, Robert, 341
Gerle [Guelders], Reynold count de, 153-4
Gernum, William, 452
Gervays, 90, 92
Robert, 545
William, 239, 442, 474-5, 477, 545
Gille, William, 176
Avice, 270
Richard her son, 270
Gerard, chaplain, 1, 2
Girard, clerk, 457
Glanville, Ralph of, 456
Glastonbury, 41, 196
abbat of, 61, 459
John of, 208
Matilda, 208
Gloucester Hall, Oxford, 61-66
Helyon, Henry de, prior of, 62, 66
Gloucester, monks of, 62-66
John, abbat of, 62, 65
Reginald, abbat of, 65
Henry of, 250
Walter, 220
and Hertford, Richard earl of, 452
Godebegete, Aluric, 15; see Winchester
Godefray, Richard, 126
Godfrey, clerk, 393
prior, q.v.
secretary, 32
sir, 394
Godshill (Godeshulle), 232
Godwyne, earl, 31
Nicholas, 492
Goion, John, 70
Goldzine, Hugh, 302
Margery his wife, 302
Thomas, 540
Gorges, Ralph de, kt, 64, 109
Elynore his wife, 109
Goselynche, 323
Gosport, 451
Gotscelin, see Joscelin
Gourdon, Adam, 126
Agnes his wife, 126
Gouseye, Goseye, John, 538, 541-3
Gouthurst, 511
Gower, John, 347*
Grande, William, 456
Grandison, John bp of Exeter, 206 n
Granthame, William of, 527
Gras, Henry, 323
Gratian, 42
Gravesend, Stephen, bp of London, 105, 170
Gray, John de, 452
Richard, 452
William, 452
Gredone, William, 527
Gregory, 34
chaplain, 12, 13, 90, 393, 463-4
Grenham, Nicholas, 207
Grenvylle, Gremivile, Adam of, 76
Eustace of, 400
Gretham, ch. of, 167
Grifft, Thomas, 34

Grimstede, Thomas of, 508
Grotene, John, 538
Gruwe, Richard de la, 211
Gryffyn, Thomas, 72
Guldeforde [Guildford], Henry of, 67, 99-100
Geoffrey of, monk, 180
Gundeville, William of, 456-7
Gurnay, Robert of, 545 b
Gyffard, Giffard, sir John, 62-6
Matilda his wife, 64, 66
sir John his kinsman, 64
Robert, 240
William, 57, 148
see W., bps of
Gymmynges, 534
Thomas, 305-6, 308, 310, 331

H.

Hackere, Edith, 428
Haimo, Nicholas of, clerk, 422
Haise, 507
Haldeweye, Adam of, 304, 333
Halfnaked, Adam, 441
Halreshet, see Aldershot
Hamble priory, 70, 75, 78-9
monks of, 70-5
Richard, prior of, 78
Hambledon (Hameledone), 188, 199, 283, 429, 451-2
place names of, 283
Hamelettone, William of, archd. of York, 81-2
Hamille, William de, prior of S. John of Jerusalem, 64
Hamme, 3, 25, 45, 451
Nicholas of, sub-prior of S. Swithun, 141, 143
Hamo, dapifer, 20-1
master, 34
Hamond, William, 422
Hamptone [Southampton], John of, 163, 256, 290, 429
Nicholas, 179
Robert the priest of, 519
Roger, 299
Hampton, see Southampton
Haneburge, 519
Hangulstad [Hexham], 433
Hannington (Hanytone), 3, 25, 45, 451
Nicholas of, 270, 284, 365
Richard, clerk, 284
r. of, 110
Harewedone, Robert of, prior of Portesmuth, 167
Robert of, 212 f
Harewulle, 451
Harpecote, William of, 176
Harpetree [Somerset], 545
Hartley Wintney, see Wynteneye
Harvest, failure of, 245-6, 383, 411, 511
Harwold, Adam, r. of Kyngate, 175
Haselwode, William, 365
Hastings, 15-6
John of, 451, 454
N. of, 287
Hatfelde, Nicholas of, 442
Hattingele, Hattyngleye, Nicholas of, 298
Nicholas fitz Nicholas, 299
Peter, 298, 304, 329, 479; see Russell
Hattynge, Geoffrey of, 535
Hautville, Gregory of, 541-3
Haveringdune, 451
Havant (Havonte), 25, 42, 45, 451-2
Haydown [Whitchurch], 327
Hayling (Helynge Heylinge), 31, 451
Hayling, Richard of, 212 a
Haym, William, 334
Haywode, Nicholas of, monk, 177, 180, 259, 356
Nicholas of, 235
Andrew, 443, 445-6, 448
Alice his wife, 448
John fitz, 448
Roger, 344
Haunhule, Brithine of, 456
William fitz, 456
Headley (Hethly), 167, 451
Heaurede, 519
Hectone, Eketon, Peter of, 537-8, 541-3
Heghterbury, Nicholas, S.T.P. of, monk, 249
Helewolle, see Elwell
Helynge, see Hayling
Helyon, Henry of, 62, 66
Robert, 491, 493-5, 497
Hemegrave, Thomas of, 452
Hengham, Ralph of, 451
Henry, 207
abbat of Waverley, 11, q.v.
chancellor of Sarum, 10
of the chapel, 452
chaplain, 94, 398
parmentare, 144
prior, q.v.
fitz Gerun, 456
fitz Turgis, 458
fitz William, steward, 534
Henrishame [Totton], 505

Henton [Hinton Ampner], 25, 45, 451
Richard of, 211
Robert, 177
Herbelot, John, 538
Richard, v. of Enford, 133
Herbert, 3, 14, 26, 33
butler, 453
chamberlain, 21, 220
chancellor, 34, 72
chaplain, 457
precentor, 10, 453
Peter fitz, 71
Matthew his brother, 71
weaver, 442
Herdesfelde, 511
Herebert, 456
Hereerd, see Herriard
Hereford, 234, 433, 441, 452
Adam, bp of, 233-4, and see W. G., bp of, 452
Hereford and Essex, see Bohun
Heriet, Alured of, 453
Heriot, 369
Herle, William, 126
Herriard (Hereerd), ch. of, 261, 271
Alexander of, see prior and vicar-general, 156, 158-70, 174-5
John of, 223
Robert, 67
Hertmere, Thomas of, 453
Hethe, la, [Bisham Montagu], 102
Hethly, see Headley
Henclestyne [Marwell], 469
Hewantone [Wilts], 209
Heyes, Simon of, 357-8
Heyme, Stephen, 70
Highclere, 417, 451, 469, 473
hundred court of, 473
Hilary, dean of Sarum, 10
Roger, 272
Hinton Ampner (Henton), 25, 45, 451
Hocton [Houghton], Albod of, 519
Hod, Hout, Robert of, 403, 405
Joan his wife, 403, 405
Hodyngtone [Upton Grey], 25, 45
Nicholas of, 551
Hoghelot, Matilda, 474
Hoghtone, see Houghton
Hokholtesslade [Marwell], 469
Holand, John of, 378
Holde [Cheriton], 442
Holedene [Whitchurch], 327
Holeweye [Somerset], 368
Holy Land, 108
Holy water, 435
Holywell, 480
Homage, 3, 127-9
Homicide, 212
Honey, 502
Hoo, 283
Peter of, 162, 165, 168-9
Robert, 283
Lucy his wife, 283
Horsefold [Stoke], 278-9
Hortone [? Bishopstoke], 3, 26
Hor..putte, John of, 552
Horsemayn, Richard, 149
Hospital, William prior of, 3, 26
Hospitallers, see S. John of Jerusalem
Hosebrigge, Ralph of, 299, 332-3
Houghton (Hoghtone, Hocton), 3, 25, 45, 301, 451
Nicholas r. of, 436
Houghe, William, 212 e
Houndesmore, John, 368
Howèl, John, 548
Hoyvile, Philip of, kt, 103, 223, 442
William of, 69-70
Hucton [Hutton, Somerset], Baldwyn of, 540
Hugh, 459
Roger fitz, 306
archd. of W., q.v.
chaplain, 398
clerk, 33
larderer, 15
leech, 34
prior, q.v.
Hulle, Martin of, 299
Hulme, abbat of, 61
Humfrey, chaplain, 12, 13, 90, 329, 463-4
Hunaberche, Godfrey of, 60
Hungerforde, William of, 312
Hunte, Robert, 501
Hunteburne [Southwick], 283
Hunter, Henry the, 328
Huntingdon, earl of, 256; see Clynton
Huppelegh [Hambledon], 283
Hurne, Nicholas, 536
Hursley (Hurselegh), 3, 26, 451
Hurstbourne Priors (Husborne), 270, 278-9, 451
v. of, 280
Husay, Husee, Henry, 70, 504
Hugh, 25, 45, 207-9, 451
Hyde Abbey, see Winchester
Hyde, Richard de la, clerk, 164, 415, 441
Hynetone [Wilts], 3, 25, 45, 212, 451, 536, 551

Hynetone [Wilts]—*continued*
Agnes d. of William of, 212
Philip r. of, 534, 539
Robert, 465
Hynetone, West, 552
Herbert of, 552
Hynone, Richard, 305
Hywiswude [Michelmersh], 298

I.

Ichene, Nicholas of, 223, 299, 328, 442, 545
Iddesworth, H. of, 58
Idle, Thomas de, 214
Walter le, 216
Iichester, Richard of, see W., bps of
Illestone, Richard of, 428
William, 428
Ilstyngton, 206
Imberd, Henry, 482
Imbeschute, see Empshot
Immiworthe, Ralph of, 453
Impyngton, 529
Incent, Gilbert, 530
Indulgence, 105, 108, 170, 470
Inge, John, 124, 288, 291 334
William, 70, and see Surrey, archds of
Ingelfelde, William of, 76
Ingulf, prior, q.v.
Injunctions, 250-1
Inkel, John, 393, 464
Inkpen, John, 367
Roger, 112, 145, 315
Isabella his wife, 112, 315
Inmede, 464
Insula, Henry de, 480
Ivon, 458
John, 493, 495, 497
Nicholas, 212
Insula Bona, see L'Illebone
Interdict, 70
Invasion, 290, 354-5
Ireland, 52, 235, 433
Isabella, queen, 114, 116, 118, 233-4, 286, 509-13
princess, 361
Isle of Wight, 32, 354-5, 451
Itchen, river, 463-4
Itchenstoke, 36
Ivelcester [Ilchester], Hubert of, 458
Ivinghoe, 451
Ivylane [London], 233
Iwon, John, 149, 443-4, 446-7
Richard, 331

J.

James, vice-chancellor, 25
Janeman, Thomas, 241
Jarpenville, David of, 453
Jaurens, John of, 378
Jerusalem, 15-6
Jews, 219, 458
Jocelin, see Sarum
chaplain, 313
John, 142
chaplain, 393
clerk, 480
le clerk, 315
fitz Geoffrey, 452, 551
fitz Raymond, 527
prior, q.v.
Jordan, James, 541
Joseph, 14
clerk, 33
Judges apostolic, 303, 392, 396-7, 484
Juliana, abbess, see Romsey
Justices itinerant, 76, 297, 324, 334, 367, 504, 508, 545

K.

Kalends, offerings on, 470
Karnarvan, 49, 451
Kekengewyke, Fouk fitz William of, 121-3
Kelleseie, Robert of, 154
Ken, Nicholas, 272
Kenete [Kennet, river], 324
William of, 111
Kenilworth, 105
John of, r. of Dogmersfield, 166
Kennington (Kenyngton), 122
Kent, Edmund, earl of, 234
H. of Burgh earl of, 452
Kepping, William, 240
Kingsbury, 547
King's Bench, court of, 124, 272, 337, 535
Kingsclere (Kyngesclere), 102, 392, 394
King's court, 109, 126, 340-2, 476, 504-5
Westminster, 508, 535, 550
Kingsworthy, 394
Knaresburgh, 182
Knolle, Edward de la, dean of Wells, 550
Knolmour [Stoke], 278-9
Knovill, Bogo of, 451
Knyght, Gunhilda la, 331, 333
Roger le, 136

Kuku, Henry, 428
Kylham, 451
  Nicholas of, 329
Kylseby, Kilesbi, William of, 517-8
Kymbrigge, John, 305, 307, 312
  William, 304
Kympton (Rympton), 451
Kyngbrigge, 334
  hundred of, 212
  bailiffs of, 212
  Adam of, 474
  Nicholas, 443-4
Kyngeshegge and Kyngesmede [Barton Stacy], 323
Kyngestysted [? Kingsclere], 394
Kyno, Walter, 428
Kynlos, 540
Kyrkeby, J. of, 77

L.

Lamartre, Robert, 33
Lambeth (Lamehithe), 29, 56, 135, 452
Lamere, see Lomer
Lamprey, 397, 482
Lamvale, William of, 456
Lancaster, earl of, 234
  Thomas earl of, 546
Lane ende, la, [Cheriton], 442
Langebrygge, John of, 136
Lalun, Roger, 71
Langely [S. Cross], 103
Langrisshe, 272
Langstoke, Walter of, 535 a
Lascy, Walter le, 441
Lasham, 162, 165, 167-9
  r. of, 136
Latele, see Netley
Latemer, Latemyr, sir John le, kt, 162, 165, 167
Lateran, 93-4, 402, 405, 449
Laundy, Stephen, 368
Laverstoke (Laverkestoke), William, r. of, 415
Lavertone, Thomas of, 458
Lavynton, canons of, 394
  John of, clerk, 415
Laybrok, Nicholas of, 136
Leatherhead (Ledrede), 113-9, 509-13
Lecche, John of, 104, 130, 148, 176, 178, 202, 213, 258, 385
  William of, v. of Barton Stacy, 178
  John, r. of Yeveltone, 323
Leckford, Robert, 132
Ledrede, see Leatherhead
Leeds (Ledes),
  castle of, 113-4
Leeds (Ledes)—*continued*
  siege, 119, 509-11
  priory, 94, 113-9, 509-13
Lega, see Leigh
Leger, William fitz, 527
Legh, lord of, 461
Leghton, Geoffrey of, 57
Leicester, 433
  R. earl of, 452
Leigh (Lega), 93
Leini, Ern' de, 33
Leky [Redbridge], 492-6, 498
Lemesia (Lymesia), Robert of, 14, 33, 459
Lemmerstone, 451
Lemyntone, see Lymington
Len, Eustace of, 24
Lench Rondolf, 163
Leominster, 519
  John of, 212 a
Lepers, 111
Ler, Nicholas, 210
Lessington, John of, 452
Lethbury, Robert, kt, 518
Letters dimissory, 157-8, 250
Levynton, Thomas of, 315, 442
Lewis, clerk, 463
Lexinton, Robert of, 212, 504, 545
Leye, James de, 64
Leygate, la, [Marwell], 469
Leyne, William de la, 70
Lezynane, see Lusignan
L'Illebone (Ylebone, Insula Bona), William de, 104, 323, 422
Lincoln, 246, 433, 529-30
  bps of,
    Oliver, addendum to 66
    Robert, 16, 20-1, 220
    R. [Grosseteste], 254
  dean and c., 254
  J. of Tinemue, canon, 484
  Philip deacon, 254
  G. precentor, 484
  P. sub-dean, 484
Lindisfarne, 431, 433
Lingfield (Lyngefeud), 394
Lion, William the, 456
Lisieux, Arnulf of, bp, 467
Litchfield (Lichfeud), 431, 433
  William of, 212 a
Litelbury, William of, v. of Hurstbourne Priors, 280-1
Litletone, 3, 25, 35, 45, 465
  Wybert of, chancellor, 148, 250, 323
Littlecote [Enford], mill of, 212 e
  Simon of, 324

Livigge, Philip le, 548
Llandaff,
H. bp of, 452
Llanthony priory, 52, 323, 387-9, 397
Godfrey of, 313
Lochulle [Wherwell], 395
Lockerley (Lokerleghe), 221
Lodewelle [Ludwell in Bleadon],
John of, 540
Lodyngtone, William of, 148
Loges, John of, 537
Loire, river, 370
Loke, Roger, 474
Lokerleghe, see Lockerley
Lomer (Lamere), 67, 94-5
Geoffrey lord of, 94
Geoffrey r. of, 94
Geoffrey, Robert fitz, 94
London, 110, 131, 165, 233-4, 433-4, 456-8, 467, 521
bps of, 434, 521
Michael, 364
Ralph, 378-9, 524
Richard, 220
R., 452
W., 329, 398
bridge, 456
burgesses of, 222
dean of, 303
Tower of, 288
Gregory of, 458
Jordan of, 458, 466
Long Itchington (Inhentone), 63
Longe, Roger le, 112, 145
Longeporte, John of, 64
Longespeye, Matilda, see Gyffard
Nicholas, 40
Stephen, 551
Lordesgrove [Marwell], 469
Lotaringe, Ebrard, 453
Lotrix, Eva, 64
Lovel, John kt, 207-9, 211
Lucy, Godfrey de, see W., bps of
John, 12-3
Philip, 12, 73, 329
Richard, 456, 467
Robert, 301
Stephen, prior, q.v.
Lunesia, Ralph of, 220
Lunge, John le, 143
Isabel his wife, 143
Lupel, Edward, 496
Lusignan (Lezynane),
Geoffrey de }
Guy de } 452
Lusteshulle, John of, 486
Cecily his wife, 486
Lusteshulle, Richard, 57-60, 213, 485
William, 57, 338-9
Lye, la, [Romsey], 309, 312
Lyf, Geoffrey, 144
Lymington (Lemyntone), 136
Lynacre, William, 126, 422, 498-9
Agnes his wife, 126
Alexander, John, and William, his sons, 126
Lynde, John de la, 76, 250
Richard, 441
Lyndhurst, Henry of, 505
Richard of, 505
Lyndrapir, John le, 240
Nicholas, 145
Lyngefeud, see Lingfield
Lyngure, Robert de, 90
Lyons, 48
Lyonne, Nicholas of, 493, 495
Lyra, abbey of, 232
Lythe, William de, 104

M.

Madhurst, John of, 239
Mahe, Philip, monk of S. Florent, 515-6, 520
Maidstone, see Maydenstane
Mallynges, Ralph of, mayor of W., 233, 415, 422
Mallynges, dean of, 94
Malmesbury, abbat of, 61
abbey of, 196
William of, 431 n
Manebrige [Stoneham], 212 a
Mangefeld, Maghefeld, see Mayfield
Manors, reeves of, see priory
Mansel, Maunselle, John, 452, 551
Mantel, Robert, 456
Manumission, see priory
Manydown (Manidowne), 314
Manyfelde, Luke of, 369
Mapelderham, 400, 451
Marays, Walter of, 124
Mare, Henry de la, 453
Mareschal, John le, 126
Mareys, Henry le, 540
Marisco, Hereward de, kt, 552
Margaret, queen, 511
Markare, John le, 145
Markaunt, Robert, 354-5
Markes, William, 70
Marleburghe, Thomas, 288, 291
William, 149
Martyrology, 70, and see priory
Martin, clerk, 33
John, 298

Martin, Nicholas, 312
William, 546
Martre, Martin la, 14
Martyr Worthy (Wordie la Martre), 25, 451, and see Worthy
Marwell (Merewelle), 38, 56, 74, 155, 262, 451, 468-9, 530-1
place-names of, 469
Mason, John, 441
Master, William fitz, 305
Matilda, queen, 220
Matthew fitz Herbert, 71, 329
Maurice of . . ., 329
May, John, 250
Maydenstane [Maidstone], Nicholas of, 57-8
Thomas, r. of Esher, 39
Cache of, 39
Mayfield (Maghefeld, Mangefeld), 170, 517, 524-5
Mees, William of, 234
Melcombe Regis (Melecumbe), 19
Meleford, Roger of, 2, 10, 67
Melles, R. earl of, 392
Mellet, R. earl of, 452
Mendip (Menedeope), 545
Menestoke, 451
Adam of, 484
Menevia, Peter bp of, 11
Meon (Meones, Menes), 3, 7, 25, 45, 188, 199, 272, 424-5, 427-30, 449-52
Justice v. of, 427
Peter of, 328
Philip, monk, 180
Richard, presbyter, 10
Thomas, 149
Merdone, 14, 26, 395, 451
Merewelle, see Marwell
Merewelle, br. Henry Woodlock of, 39, see W., bps of
Richard, monk, 148, 180, 267
Thomas, 469
Merlawe, John of, monk, 180, 425, 427, see prior
Meroles, Hugh, 207
Merton priory, 247
prior of, 356
Walter of, 452
Mey, Simon le, 536
Meyntem, Richard, dean of W., 470
Michael, clerk, 90
Michel, William, 501
Micheldever (Mucheldever), 80-3, 87-8, 394
Thomas of, 141
Michelmersh (Muchelmarays), 3, 25, 45, 298, 300, 302-8, 310, 332
r. of, 303, 337, 340, 451
Nicholas, chaplain of, 298
Middlesex, archd. of, see Baldok
Middeltone (Milton, Dorset), abbat of, 61
Middeltone, Gilbert of, 250
John, 239
Roger, 534
Mill, right of grinding at, 313, 463
Millbrook (Mulbroke, Melebroke), 2, 25, 45, 311, 451, 474-6, 500-1
Miller (ad Molendinum, de Molendino),
John, 428
Osmund, 466
Roger, 463-4, 479
Stephen, 538
of Corhampton,
William, 94
of Worston [Wilts],
Nicholas, 219
Agatha his wife, 219
Hugh fitz, 219
Richard fitz, 219
Roger, 212
Walter, 212
Milliers, Humfrey, 73, 329, 398
Milstead, 166
Minstead (Munstede), 136
r. of, 136-9
Mint, 519
Modesfonte, see Mottisfont
Mody, Philip, chaplain, 498
Molyns, John de, 70
Moncelle, Robert de, 71
Monde, Henry, 469
Moneyer, 519
Monpezat [Garonne], 129
Montacute, Nicholas of, 396
William of, earl of Salisbury, 102, 325, 451, 454, see Salisbury
Monte, Roger de, 470
Monte Alto, John de, 451
Montecamsis, William of, 14
Monteflorum, Roger of, 527
Montfort, Henry of, 248
Nicholas his brother, 248
Montgomery, J. of, kt, 518
Monthermer, Ralph of, 451, 454
Morden, 467
More, Moure, de la, Martin, 300, 308, 331
Walter, brevitor, 152
Walter, 300, 329
William, 308, 491

Morres, William, 70
Morstede, 3-4, 148, 451
Mortimer, Roger, 441
Mortmain, licence in, 113, 149, 438, 509
Mortone, 451
Mortuaries, 88, 94, 102
Mote, Oliver, 90, 92, 393
Mother church, dedication of, 88
Mottisfont, priors of, 60, 131
  Joseph, 312
  Stephen, 300, 398
Moubray, John of, 290
Mourlond, la, 331-3, 338
Mucheldever, see Micheldever
Muchelmarays, see Michelmersh
Mulbroke, Melebroke, see Millbrook
Mulemour [Totton], 504
Muleshye, Walter of, 453
Muleton, Thomas of, 504
Mullemede [Brandesbury], 323
Mulneham [Taunton], 461
Munis, Richard de, 67
Munstede, see Minstead
Muntchenesey, Warin of, 452
Musard, William, 71, 124
  Joan his wife, 298
  William fitz W., 298
  Alan, 298
  Matilda, 124
  Ralph, 504
  Thomas, 298
Mutford, John of, 126, 340-1

N.

Nately Scures, 408
Nativus, 442, see priory
Navarre (Navaire), 128-9
Neatham (Netham) [Alton, Hants], 507
Nebbelegh, John of, 242
Neel, John, 541
  William, 541
Netelegh, see Nately
Netley (Latele), abbat of, 60
  R. abbat of, 453
Nevers, 370
Newark priory, 90-3
  Thomas prior of, 453
Newcastle-on-Tyne, 269, 354-5
Newetone, Nywentone, 52, 395
  Geoffrey of, 241
  John of, v. of Titchfield, 97-8
New Forest, 505
Nhappare, Robert le, alderman of W., 145
Nhotley, Notley, John, mayor of W., 145, 149, 233, 422, 474
Nicholas, 14
  archd. of Sarum, 534
  monk of York, 41
  penitentiary, 470
  sergeant, 304
  sub-prior, 143, and see prior
Nicholas fitz Osbert, 458
Nichole, Edith, 474
  John, 541-2
Nigel fitz Robert, 299
Ninth, 522-3
Niweman, Walter le, 540
Niwestoke, 472
Nocte, John le, 212
Non-obstante writs, 297
Non-residence, 236, 436
Noreys, Hugh le, 143
Norfolk, Thomas earl of, 451, 454
Norhamptone, see Northampton and Northington
Norhampton, Adam of, 141-2
Normandy, 15-6
Northampton, 451-4, 531, 535
Northbiri, 25
Northington (Northampton), 88
Northlegh, 333, 338
Northolt [Middlesex], 507
North prapresture [Hambledon], 283
Northwode, 451, 453
Norton [Oxon.], 507
Nortone, Gervase of, 71
  James of, kt, 314, 469, 475-6
Norwich, 433
  bps of,
    Herbert, 433
    J., 451, 454
    W., 49
    prior of, 61
Notaries apostolic, admission of, 365-6
  imperial, 527
Nothes Wycam, 507
Nottingham, parliament at, 107
Nova Villa, 451
Novo Burgo, Robert de, 467
Nunant, Roger of, 16
Nursling (Nutschullynge, Nutscille), 2, 25, 45, 111, 272, 290, 311, 451, 478-9, 481, 484, 489, 500
Nuthanger [Ecchinswell], 451
Nuthleghe, John of, 315
Nuttelye, Peter of, 57
Nywelond, 70

O.

Ockshot (Ocset) [Stoke D'Abernon], 507
Offord, J. of, 518
Oili, Nigel of, 220
Okhamptone, Walter of, 289
Oldmixon (Oldmuxe) [Hutton, Somerset], Robert of, 540
Oliver, clerk, steward of S. Swithun's, 144, 472
  Jordan, 545
Oratory, private, 235
Orcades, 433
Orchard [Somerset], 461
  Richard fitz Agelric of, 461
Ore [Eling, Hants], 451
Orfevre, Stephen le, 340
Orlton, Adam of, bp of Hereford, 57, see W., bps of
Orsett, 170
Ortiaco, Henry de, 545
Orvieto, 67, 95
Osbert, Nicholas fitz, 458
Osgar, abbat, 546
Oterberne, Henry of, 444
Otery, Stephen of, 250
Otriford, 459
Otteford, 35, 364, 517-8
  Geoffrey of, 534
Ottery S. Mary, statutes of, 203-6
Ottobon, see cardinals
Over, John, 148
Overton [Wilts], 3, 40, 56, 104, 111, 176, 324, 369, 451
  Gilbert of, 212
  v. of, 228-9
  Philip, v. of, 152
  William of, sheriff of Southampton, 233, 354-5, 357-8, 369, 427, 442, 465, 469, 497
Ovington (Ovyntone), 451
Oxegrave, 299
Oxeneforde, 507
Oxenebourne, Bartholomew of, 428
Oxford, 234
  Glouceſter Hall in, q.v.
  John of, 57, 233
  Peter of, 176-7, 179-80

P.

Paake, James de, 126
Pachemener, Robert le, 443-4
Pagan, Robert fitz, 64
  r. of Hursley, treas. of Wolvesey, 111
Page, Henry le, 395
Palmer, Palmere, Paumyr, Henry le, 489, 498-501
  John, 112, 143, 428
  Thomas, 112, 143, alderman of W.
  William le, r. of Barton Stacy, 387-90
  William, 496
Palton, John of, sheriff of Southampton, 347-51, 354-5, 367
Papal bulls, 25, 42-8, 51, 53-5, 58, 80, 84-5, 93, 95, 101, 183, 192-3, 196, 202, 242, 317-20, 322, 325, 366, 423-4, 449-50, 507, 521
  chancery, 194
  court, see appeal, and Rome
  provision, 238, 243
Parliament, 181, 259, 529-32
  acts of, 107, 224, 296
  petitions to, 297
  proctors for, 529-31
  writs for, 529, 531
Paris, 127
Parma, Frederick of, 57
Partehaye, John, 324
Paternoſter, 170
Pathulle, Agnes, 360-1
Patney [Wilts], 2-3, 25, 42, 45, 220, 451
Patrick, Adam, 428
Patyn, Matilda, 474
Payn, Andrew, 78, 342, 422
  Alice his wife, 78, 342
  Robert fitz, 78
  John, 378-9
  John, 124
  Ralph, 332
  Robert, 239, 338-9
  Thomas, 338-9
  William, 538, 541-3
Pecche, Nicholas, 544
Peek, Richard de, monk, 148
Peleter, Seman le, 240
Pembroke, William Marshal earl of, 452
  R. Marshal, 452
Penance, 249
Pendebury, William of, prior of Lantony, 323
Penebrouke, John, r. of Turkilleſtone, 236
Penitential psalms, 170
Penitentiary, 249
Pentecoſtals, 12, 25, 32-4, 37, 45
Penymour, 451
Penyſtronge, Richard, 428
Peperharow (Pyperharghe), 175
Perjury, 249

Perot, Nicholas, 372
Pershore, abbat of, 61
Perucchi of Florence, 199, 201-2
  Lapus fitz Michael, 201
  Nicholas fitz Raner, 201
Pestilence, 91, 511
Peter, clerk, 90
  official of W., 141
  fitz Alan, 456
  fitz Herbert, 71, 394
  fitz Richard, 14, 33
Peter's pence, 110
Petersfield (Petresfelde), Roger of, 337, 508
Peverel, Agnes, 212 a
  Andrew, 490
  Henry, kt, 354-5, 370
  William, 500
Pewsey (Peueseye) [Wilts], Geoffrey of, 470
  Walter of, r. of Peueseye, 70, 87
  William of, 366
Peyters, see Poitiers
Peytowe, see Poitou
Philip, canon, 456-7
  chaplain, 456-7
  clerk, 12-3, 90
  steward, 453
  sub-prior, 142
Philippa, queen, 196, 360
Pidele [Piddletrenthide], John of, monk, 415
Pikestone [Somerset], lord of, 461
Pikeworth [Somerset], 461
Pillyngebere, 451
Piscator, Geoffrey, 490
Pitminster (Pitumistre), 459
Pittleworth (Putlesworth), r. of, 60
Placentia, Guido de, 59
Plesset, John of, 452
Ploemer, Adam le, 241
Plomely, William of, 136
Poeke, Pek, Hugh, 141-2
Poitiers, 370-1
  killed and prisoners, list of, 370-1
Poitou, 127-8, 370
Pokepole [Hambledon], 283
Poket, John, 442
Poletyr, Roger le, 176
Polhampton, Richard of, 537
Pollard, John, 126
Polynel, Richard, 368
Ponstoun, Roger of, 441
Ponte, Walter de, 428
Ponte Archenfred, Robert de, 507
Pontearch, William of, 1, 21, 329
Pontefract, 153-4
Pontoise (Pontissera), John of, see W., bps of
Popes,
  Alexander III, 42-4, 46-7, 431
    ,, IV, 51, 322, 405
  Benedict XI, 195
    ,, XII, 286, 521
  Boniface VIII, 195-6, 525-6
  Clement III, 449
    ,, IV, 23
    ,, V, 80, 84-5, 527
    ,, VI, 365
  Eugenius III, 507
  Gregory the Great, 322
  Gregory IX, 94, 101, 402
  Honorius III, 93, 397
    ,, IV, 539
  Innocent, 319
    ,, II, 320, 450
    ,, III, 45-6, 317, 484
    ,, IV, 25, 48, 53-5, 178, 190, 195
    ,, VI, 366
  John XIII, 27, 318
    ,, XXII, 57-8, 108, 110, 183-98, 238, 243, 246, 325, 423-4, 435
  Lucius II, 45, 274
  Martin IV, 67, 95-6, 247
Popham, 88
  Robert of, kt, sheriff of Southampton, 213, 292-5
Porchester, 41, 101
Port, Adam de, 220, 458, 466
  Henry, 16, 21, 30, 67
  John, 453
  Robert, 466
  William, 453
  wife of William, 453
Portarius, Hugh, 480
  William, 480
Portesye, Richard of, kt, 69
Portland, 2-3, 19, 25, 45, 451
Portsmouth (Portesmuthe, Portmucs), 472
  hospital of S. John Bapt. at, 451
  prior of, 60
Pottier, Porter, Richard le, of Sparsholt, 103, 223
Pountif, see Poitou
Pourt, Thomas of, 422
Powamtune, 507
Powel, Alan, 415
Pratellis, John de, 452
  Peter, 452, 454
Prémontré, abbey of, 70
Premonstratensians, order of, 94

Preslonde, Henry of, 215, 469, 491, 494, 497-8, 545
Roger, 490
William, 490-5
Preston, G. of, 212
Prickehare, John, 233
Pridie [Somerset], 545
Prior, see Winchester
Processions, see War
Procurations, 521
Provincial council, 524, see Convocation
Pruet, Stephen, 535 d
Puchel, Richard, 428
Pulle, 480
Pulton, Thomas of, 324
Purbyke, Walter, 171-3
Purshete, Purishete, Pershute [Spurshot, Romsey], Nicholas of, kt, 465, 475-6
Peter of, 338-9, 357-8
Richard of, 299, 332-3
Puse, Leowin, 42
Pusham [Braishfield], 299
Putebrugge [Cheriton], 468
Puteo, John de, 490
Putlesworth, see Pittleworth
Putte, la [Bisham], 102
Pydeham, Robert of, 428
Pynkedune [Cheriton], 442
Pyperharghe, see Peperharow
Pyrreeurt, Robert, 312
Pyx, 197

Q.

Quentin, Saher of, 452
Queynte, Richard le, 332
Quinton, Nicholas, 212
Quyk, John, 141

R.

Radynge, see Reading
Ralph, bp, see Bath and Wells, and Durham
chaplain, 94, 453
steward of S. Swithun's, 313
sheriff, 507
fitz Nicholas, 452
fitz Peter, 67
Ragoun, John, 441
Roger, 441
Raleigh, William of, see W., bps of
Ramsdean (Rammesdone) [East Meon], 272
Ramseye, abbat of, 61
Rammeseye, John of, 109
Randolf, chaplain, 456-7
J., kt, 223
John, 314
Stephen, 491
Rannulf, chancellor, 20-1
chaplain, 15-6
Rapendio, Robert de, clerk, 464
Raunville, Geoffrey of, 70
Nicholas of, 299
Richard, 332
Reading, 401, 519, 541-3
abbat of, 61, 392, 396
abbey, possessions of, 519
Reate, 397
Redbridge (Rudbrigge), 482, 490-501
Redvers (Redur'), Richard de, 19
Reginald, clerk, 90
master, 456-7
Reiner, Stephen, 34
Remere fitz Berengar, 456
Remmesbury, Robert of, 381
Remorentyn, 370-1
Renches, John de, kt, 70
Rialto, 47
Richard, chaplain, 1-2
fitz Hugh, 452
leech, 34
Richer, monk, 10
Richemanne, 540
Riche, Walter le, 272
Ricon, Thomas, 540
Ridel, Geoffrey, 220
Riella, 507
Rievaulx, Peter of, 463
Ringwood (Ryngewode), chantry in, 135-40
r. of, 110, 135-8
Ripariis, William de, 40
Ripon, 433
Robert, almoner, 14, 33, 459
baker, 141
chamberlain, 396
chancellor, 396
chaplain, 14
clerk, 90, 136, 453, 457
count, 15-6, 21
de manerio, 507
fitz Gerold, 15-6
fitz Hamo, 15-6
physician, 464
Robury, Gilbert of, 340-1
Roche-Orival, 454
Roches, H. de, 223
J., kt, 283
John, 368
Peter des, see W., bps of

Rochester, 433
Rochinitone [Warwickshire], 519
Rockingham, 19, 237
Rochoa, Peter, 328
Rodeneye, Walter of, 288, 291
Roffe, Elyas, marshal, 76-7
Roger, 331
  bp, 392
  chaplain, 415
  clerk, 552
  merchant, 372
  fitz Hugh, 306-7
Roghehey [Marwell], 469
Roland, Robert, 536
Rome, 45-6, 317, 539
  court of, 44, 58-60, 176-7, 179, 199, 200-2, 234, 244-5, 264, 378
Romsey, 341
  abbess and convent of, 36, 57-60, 70, 506
  ,, Alice, see Walerand
  Joan, abbess of, 309
  Juliana, 502-3
  Sibil, 36
  prebend in, 57-60
  John of, 500
  Walter, 300, 307-8, 329, 479
  William of, sacristan of Mottisfont, 131
Romyn, J., 223
Ropley (Roppele), 451
Rosemunde, 233
Rosetum, Bernard fitz Hugh of, 521
Rotar', Baldwin, 302
  Matilda his wife, 302
Rouen, W. abp of, 452
Rudbrigge, see Redbridge
  Robert of, 494
Ruet, Ruwet, Henry, 241, 445-6
Rugeneye [Braishfield], 299-300
Ruggeweye [Woolston], 541-2
Rupe forti, Guy de, 452
Russell, Ralph, see prior
  Robert, 443-8
  Alice his wife, 444-8
  Stephen, 145
Russinol, Russhinoll, Peter, 398, 403, 453, 551
Rustessale, John of, 324
Rychemonde, John earl of, 546
Rye, Walter de la, 124
  Joan his wife, 124
Rygge, William, 490
Ryot, Henry, 280
Rysendone, Joscelin of, 34

S.

S.., John le, of Hutton [Somerset], 540
Sabaudia, Peter de, dean of Sarum, addendum to 56
Sabel, William, 456
Sacreville, William fitz Henry, 253
Sacy, Emeric of, 387-9
Saghiere, Henry le, 477
  Richard, 478, 500
S. Andrew's, R. bp of, 452
S. Athelwold, 41, see W., bps of
S. Augustine, abp, 322
S. Bartholomew, William v. of, 415, and see Hyde
S. Cross Hospital, see Winchester
S. David's, Bernard bp of, 1-2
S. Denys, prior of, 392, 397
S. Edmund's, Alwyn abbat of, 431
S. Elizabeth's College, see Winchester
S. Ermine, William of, 452
S. Frideswyde, prior of, 94
S. Giles' Fair, see Winchester
S. Helen's, I.W. (Elena), prior of, 60
S. John of Jerusalem, hospital of, 3, 7, 15-6, 195, 325
St John, John, 222
  Robert, 94, 96
Sancto Lando (S. Lo), Joan of, 540
S. Martha, chapel of, 93
S. Martin, Andrew of, see prior
  William of, 312
S. Mary of Aldermarichurch [London], 131, 159
S. Mary church, William of, bp of London, 329, 398
S. Mary Magdalene hospital, see Winchester
S. Mary of Southwark, Valerian prior of, 456-7
S. Mary ad portam [Waverley abbey], 409
S. Michael, Jordan of, 34
S. Paul's, London, 259, 362-4, 373, 375, 524
S. Peter's, Rome, 317
S. Sacerdost [Sardos], 129
S. Victor, abbat of, 212
  Ralph, abbat, 324
  Geoffrey of, 395
Sale, William de la, 537-8, 541
  Juliana his wife, 538
  John fitz, 537
Salidus, abbat of Hyde, 3
Salisbury, Sarum, 18, 56, 61, 66, 433, 534

Salisbury, Sarum, bps of,
Joscelin, 8, 10
Osmund, 17
Robert, 539
Roger, 1-2, 8, 20-1, 220
Richard, 329, 452 a
Simon, 56, 228
Walter, 178; seal of, 178
William, 40
bp and chapter of, 534, 539
Henry chancellor of, 10
Hilary dean of, 10
John succentor of, 40
Nicholas archd. of, 534
Ralph precentor of, 40
Simon dean of, 40
Salisbury, John of, treas. of Exeter, 456-7
William earl of, 243, 454
William of, 456, 458
Salmon, 397, 506
Saltere, Ralph le, 143
Sampson, Hugh, 496
Richard, 478
Sandale, John of, see W., bps of
Robert of, r. of S. Faith, 236
Sapiti, Andrew, 177, 198, 200-2
Sarum, see Salisbury
Saus, Geoffrey, 144
Sauvage, Henry, 400
Sawal, 507
Sawyere, Richard le, 474
Sayer, Peter le, 142
Schaldeforde, William of, 148, 653
Schelle, Richard of, 441
Schyrefelde, see Sherfield
Scolys, Roger de, 176-80, 199, 202
Scotland, 288, 433, 529
Scot, John, 496
Ralph, 458
Scots, 269
campaign against, 105, 411
Scriveam, 507
Scroop, Henry le, 341
Geoffrey le, 441
Scures, John de, 68-70, 164, 233, 239-41, 256, 272, 283, 314, 429, 469
Matthew, 458
Roger, 67
Scurespath [Wootton], 314
Scut, Richard, 428
Scutage, 212 c, 288
Sea coast, custody of, 411
Seal, 111, 178, and see priory
Secular ministers, 49
Seemer, John, 442
Segrave, S. of, 452
Selborne, ch. of, 167, 398, 401-2
priory, 398-408
Selcstede, see Silkstead
Selden, John, 527 n
Selkeleye [Wilts], 25
Sellare, Stephen, provost of W., 144
Selsey, 433
Selyman, Robert, kt, 236
Walter, 535
Senclere, John of, 469
Septe, Guido, 59
Sequestration, 323
Sequestrator, 378-9
Servetone, 300
William of, 308, 333
Serychecroft [Norwood], 453
Seytone, R. of, 77
Shaftesbury (Schaftesbury), abbess of, 212 d, 535
Thomas of, clerk
Shalfleet, I.W. (Schaldeflete), 109, 376
Shareshulle, William of, 124, 272, 334-6, 508
Shene, 116
Shepherde, John, 441
Sherborne (Shyrburne), 433, 545
abbat of, 61
Sherfield (Schyrefelde), r. of, 60
Sheriff, 297, see Southampton, etc.
Shete, 400
Shirlege, Sirligere [Shirley], Nicholas of, 300, 308
Shoreditch (Schordiche), John of, 233, 239-41
Shrivenham, 535 f
Shyrburne, see Sherborne
Sidiggeburne, see Sittingbourne
Sifrewast, Richard, 507
Robert, 507
Sanson, 507
Silkstead (Selcstede), 25
Silveni, Peter, 71
Simeon, see prior
Simon, 90
le carpenter, 212
chaplain, 94, 480
clerk, 142
mayor of W., 316
fitz Richard, 14
Sinduacester, 433
Sistre, Bernard, 110, 521
Sittingbourne (Sidiggeburne), 24
Skernyng, Thomas of, archd. of Suffolk, 39, and see Surrey
Skynnere, John le, 465
Seman le, 134, 149

Skypton, 441
Alan of, 148
Smallynges, dean and c. of, 405
Smart, Richard, 541-2
Smith, William, 442
Smythe, William le, 443-4
Solrigge, Hugh of, 442
John, 239
Somborne, hundred of, 329
dean of, 323
Somerlese, 537-8, 541, 543
Somerset, 288, 291, 368, 544
forest warden of, 544
sheriff of, 540
Emeric of, 340, 342
Somerton, 540
Sonning [Berks], 56
Sorewelle, William of, sheriff, 329, 479, and see Southampton
Sother', Fulcher de, chaplain, 212 a
Southampton, county of, 182, 272, 290, 292-4, 337
assizes, 126, 477
coast, wardens of, 354-5, 370
escheator of, 347-8, 350-1
sheriffs of, 120, 124, 237, 292-5, 314, 329, 334-6, 377, 453
Durandus, 15-6
Overton, William of, 357-8
Palton, John, 347-51, 367
Popham, Robert of, 292, 295
Scures, John de, 68-70, 164, 233, 239-41, 256, 272, 283, 314, 469
Sorewelle, William of, 329
Turstin, 453
sheriff's dues to p. and c., 272
,, oath of, 294, 347-8
wool, collectors of, 514
Southampton, town of, 3, 347*, 452, 492, 495
God's House (Domus Dei), prior of, 60
S. Mary's, 212 a, 451
,, Roger precentor of, 212 a
Southwark, 39, 52, 56, 68, 83, 249-50, 283, 369, 373, 375, 451, 456-7
Southwick (Suthewyk), priory, 149, 283
prior of, 60, 94
Spakeman, John, 535
Spalding, 530
Sparke, John, 474
Nicholas, 474
Sparsholt (Spersholte), Henry of, 67, 96
William of, 453
Spege, John, 240
Sperkeford mills, see Winchester
Spershote, Nicholas of, 535-6
Spices, 111, 409
Spiker, Henry, 378
Stache, Simon, 223
Stake, Nicholas, 70
Stakesuit, 145
Standene, 26
Stane, Gilbert de la, 541-3
Stanham, see Stoneham
Stanleigh, monks of, 13
Stashe, Thomas, 272
Alice his wife, 272
Statute, 290, 486
Staunforde, 234, 514
Ralph of, r. of Alton, 86
Thomas of, 469
Staunton, 242
Hervey of, 441
H. of, 540
Stawelle, Geoffrey of, 458
Steeplemorden, 451
Stemfri, liberty called, 313
Stepe, Robert of, 428
Stephen, clerk, 90, 393, see prior
Stepyltone, Robert de, kt, 64
Stevene, Roger, 496
Stigand, see W., bps of
priest, 67
Stigant, Nicholas, 207, 536
Stocbrygg, Richard of, 143
Stoford, John of, 120, 126
Stokbrugge, John of, monk, 180
Stockton [Wilts], 25, 45, 212, 223, 383, 451
Stoke, 278
Stoke, Stokes, 463
ch. of, 72
Bishop's, 451
Charity, 163, and see Eldestoke
Adam, 329
Alan, 398, 463
Henry, 535 d
John, r. of S. John in montibus, 385
Peter, 454
Stokemede [Hurstbourne], 278-9
Stokwellstrete [Oxford], 62, 64-5
Stoneham (Stanham)
Abbatis or North, 268, 311, 394, 411-8
Episcopi or South, 3, 26, 212 a, 451, 463
Peter v. of, 212 a
Stonore, John of, 124, 126, 337, 342, 477

Stratfeldsay, r. of, 235
Stratford, John of, see Canterbury and Winchester
John of, clerk, 378
Strattone, Richard of, kt, 88-9
Stremesham [Michelmersh], 332-3, 338
Strode, la [Millbrook], 474
Robert of, 40
Sturmy, Henry, 367
Stut, William, 212
Stynte, John le, 126
Suddone, Adam of, 537, 548
Juliana his wife, 535, 537
Sullethorne, John, r. of Lasham, 167
Summanus, Albert, 14, 33
abbat, 459
Surrey, archdeacon of, 110, 247
Stephen, 9
Robert, 3, 6, 14, 26, 33, 453, 456-7, 459
Amicius, Amis, 393
Luke des Roches, 398
Walter Bronescomb, 453
Peter de S. Mario, 39
Thomas of Skernyng, q.v.
William Inge, 175
Surrey, earls of, see Warenne
Suthcote, 25
R. of, 540
Sutton, 25, 507
Sutton, Edmund of, 314
Peter, 70
Richard fitz Richard, 341
Richard, 496-9
William, kt, 552
Sutton, Bishop's, 408, 451, 467
Sutton, Long, 42
chapel of, 437
Swafeld, Roger of, clerk, 57
Swainston, I.W. (Swaynestone), 451
Swanwick (Swanenwyk) [Titchfield], 101
Swyft, Richard, 241
Sydlesham, Robert of, kt, 126
Sydmonton (Sydemanton) [Hants], 485
Sylfertone, Henry of, 148
Sylvestre, Andrew, 143

T.

Tacheham, see Thatcham
Tadeleghe [Tadley, Hants], Richard of, 552
Taillefer, William, 240
Talbot, Laurence, 70
Alice his daughter, 70
Talmache, Robert, 465, 469
Tallage, 297
Tarente, Nicholas of, monk of Hyde, 86
monk of S. Swithun's, 415, 535, see prior
Tarsyne, John, 378-9
Taunton, 368, 451, 461
boundaries of, 459
constable of, 368
fair at, 452
Millelane in, 452
priory, 459-60
Guy of, 70
Emma his wife, 70
Stephen, prior of, 459
Tavistock (Ewestoke), abbat of, 61
Taxation, 181-2, 245
Taylor, Stephen fitz Nicholas le, 382
Tebaud, Tebalde, John, 334-6, 428
Tederle, see Tytherley
Templar, br. John, 457
Templo, William de, 143
Tenth, 110, 167, 182, 246, 289, 291, 325, 373-7, 521-2
Testwood (Terstewode) [Eling], 502, 508
Richard of, 474-6, 479, 482, 496, 498-501, 503-5, 508
Elizabeth wife of, 508
Gilbert fitz, 508
William fitz, 508
Simon, 506
William, 502
Test (Terst), 300, 479, 492-3, 495-6
fisheries of, 482, 499
Testis, Martin de, 521
Tewkesbury, abbat of, 61
Teynterir, Adam le, 143
Thames, bp's port on, 456
Thatcham (Tacheham), 519
Thetford, 433
Thomas, 136
clerk, 90, 144, 493, 495
parson, 470
Thonebrigge, see Tunbridge
Thonnarthone, Richard, 177
Thoresburi, J., 518
Thornecombe, Robert of, 213, 218
Thorny, Simon of, 210
Thorp, William of, 367
Thruxton (Turkillestone), r. of, 236
Thuddene, John of, 314, 469, 545
Nicholas, 77
Thuresweye [Woolston], 541
Thurmond, Adam, 142
Henry, 103, 223

Tichborne (Tycheborne), 468
John of, kt, 171, 213-8, 422, 451, 465, 468-9, 497
Tiffellus, William, 14
Tinemue [Tynemouth], J. of, 484
Tirone, abbey of, 70
John, abbat of, 70, 79
seal of, 70
Tisted, 167, 400
West, 401, 403, 405
Richard of, 442
Titchfield, abbey of, 67-70, 94-101, 321
ch. of, 67, 70, 94-98, 101
abbat of, 522
,, John, 70
canons serve churches, 67, 95-99
Walter of, 67, 96
Tithes, 35,
disputes about, 94, 303, 323, 387-91, 395-6, 484, 534, 539
of demesnes, 7-8, 303, 387
Tolous, Henry, 136
Toly, Christina, 428
Tone, the, 459
bridge over, 459
Torn', Thomas de, 34
Torney, John of, 215, 217-8
Torrynin, Torigin, William of, 207-9
Torvile, Maurice, 223
Totemond, Roger, and wife, 104
Totton (Totyngton), mill of, 503-5
Toulouse, 129
Tourpyn, Turpyn, John, 180, 324
Tours, 370
Tower of London, 288
Tranchard, Henry, 109
his father and grandfather, and Eleanor his wife, 109
Travers, John, 342
Trental, 470
Tripacy, Hugh, clerk, 111, 409
Trubleville, William of, 452
Tuderleghe, see Tytherley
Tunbridge (Thonebrigge), prior of, 94
Turkillestone, see Thruxton
Turkil, 466
Turnham, Robert of, 452
Turri, Hugh de, 464
J., 212
Jordan, 34, 456-7
Nicholas, 452
William, 90, 92
Turstin, sheriff, 453,
see Southampton
Richard fitz, 453 a
Turstin, William, 14
clerk, 67
Tury, Nicholas of, 76
Tusculanum, 42, 44
Tuynum [Twynham], Ralph of, 9
Twyford, 451
Twynham, 139
Twysden, 233 n
Tybbotot, Robert, 451
Tycheborne, see Tichborne
Tychefelde, see Titchfield
Tyghale, John, 545
Tyrel, Robert, 300, 333
Tytherley (Tuderleghe, Tederle), 221
r. of, 60
Tytinge, Bartholomew of, 112

U.

Ulminge, Philip of, 212 a
Ulsefelde, see Ellisfield
University, 195
Upavene, Richard of, provost of S. Eliz. College, 148
Upham, 451
Uppethehulle, John, 441
Upsumbourne, 341
Uptone knoel, 451
Uske, John of, r. of Burghclere, official of bp, 414-8, 526

V.

Val, Thomas du, 212 f
Val, de, see Walle
Valence, Aymer of, earl of Pembroke, q.v., 451, 454, 546
Valence, Aymer, bp of W., q.v.
William, 76, 452
Valentine, hordarian and prior, q.v.
Valleys, Philip of the, 452
Valois, count of, 129
Vasconie, see Gascony
Veneweye [Marwell], 469
Venn, Geoffrey of, 456-8
Venuz, John de, 126
Robert de, 71
John fitz, 71
Vescy, John of, 451
Vesy, John, 112
Vicarage, ordination of, 52, 56, 67, 94, 102, 183, 212 a, 247, 398, 403, 405-6, 408
Villa Nova [Avignon], 365-6
Villeinage, 328, 442, 469, 552 etc.
Villers-Cotterets, 129
Vineis, Henry de, 33

Visitation, 112, 155, 226, 250, and see priory
of abp, 35
Viterbo, 23, 450, 507
Vrigge, Yrigge, John de, 58-9

W.

Wada, Ly, [Eling], 502
Wadd', Hugh of, 456-7
Waddeworthe, Elias of, 272
Wade, Hamo de la, 299
Walda, see Wield
Walensis, Gilbert, 453
Walerand, r. of Barton Stacey, 395
Alice, abbess of Romsey, 312
John, 210
Nicholas, r. of Eversley, 326
Robert, kt, 312
Wales, 433
Walesworth, 94, 101
John, r. of, 94
Waleys, John le, 540, 544
Adam fitz, 540
Walkelin, see W., bps of
cantor, 470
Walkelyn, Robert, 176
Walle, Walter de, mayor of W., 141, 143
Wallingford, 233-4
Wallop, Benedict of, see Mottisfont
John of, 300, 308, 333
Nether, 221
Walmereid, Gilbert of, 15
Walter, bp of Sarum, seal of, 178, and see Sarum
steward, 480
Waltham [Hants], 112, 323, 378-9, 406, 451, 524
Walton [on Thames], 334, 451
Wanborough (Wemberge), 2
Wanetenge [Wantage], William of, 250
War, Scottish, 411
prayers in, 108, 269
prayers and processions in, 105, 170, 231
Waranner, Thomas le, 442
Warblington (Warbeltone, Warbelyntone), Thomas of, sheriff, 314, 492-3, 495, see Southampton
Wardens of sea coast, 290
Warenne, John of, earl of Surrey, 76, 290
John earl of, 243
W. earl of, 452
Warfield (Warefeld), 451
Wargrave (Weregrave), 7, 449-52, 519
Warham, Robert of, 149, 240
Warine, clerk, 456
Warwick, William earl of, 26
Wasshe, la, [Highclere], 469
Wasshelin, Roger, 479
Waude, see Wield
Wautham, see Waltham and Walton
Waverley abbey, 409, 507
possessions of, 507
Gilbert abbat of, 507
Philip abbat of, 409
Henry abbat of, 11
Waymethe, see Weymouth
Wayte, Henry le, 223, 442
Alice his wife, 442
Richard, 474
Robert, 474, 477
Webbe, Roger le, 491
Matilda la, 493-5
Wednesbergh, 511
Weeke [Winchester], 3-4, 45, 148, see Wyke
Weleford, John of, monk, 415
Welewede, lord of, 503
Wells, 433
great church of, 550
sub-dean of, 550
succentor of, 550
Alexander dean of, 313
Simon archd. of, 452, 454
Henry of, 474, 478, 480, 498-9
Hugh, 313
Richard, 480
Robert, 424, 429
Thomas, 540
Welyngtone, John of, 338-9
Welystone, John, 64
Ydonea his wife, 64
Wemberge, see Wanborough
Wensienestune, see Wonston
Weregrave, see Wargrave
Weremynstre [Warminster], Geoffrey of, 324
Weseneistune, see Wonston
Westlonde, William, 478
Westminster, 77, 113, 117, 121, 124, 181, 287, 289, 291-3, 295, 297, 335-7, 340-2, 352, 357, 373, 375, 377, 424, 441, 452, 462, 509, 515, 519, 530, 541
abbat of, 61
great hall of, 50, 518
Weston, Geoffrey of, 324
Westrattone [Micheldever], 88-9
Roger of, 89

Westwood [Wilts], 25, 45, 104, 212 d, 248, 535 c, 537
Reginald of, 380-1
West Worldham (Wereweldham), 71
Weymouth (Waymethe), 19, 25
Wherwell, 395-6
abbess of, 396
r. of Holy Trinity, 396
Richard of, 141
Whippingham, 451
Whitchurch, 25, 45, 327, 451, 472
manor, services due to lord, 327
charter of, 472
Whiteparish, r. of, 60
Whitherne, 433
Wickham, Wykham, 69, 164, 364, 524
chapel of, 67-8
Ralph of, 240
Wield (Walda Waude), 90-3, 451
Richard, parson of, 90, 92
Wigestane, 519
Wikelese [Woolstone], 541-2
Wilford, G. of, 357-8, 377
William, 14, 501
almoner, 519
bp of Norwich, q.v.
cantor of Kalendars, 470
chancellor, 15
clerk, 14, 33
clerk, 453, 457
marshal, 77
prior of hospital, 3, 26
prior of kalendars, 470
p. of S. Swithun's, see prior
smith, 149
fitz Alwin, 466
fitz Angod, 466
fitz Isabel } 456
fitz Ralph }
Wilton, 212 d, see Wylton
Wiltshire, 210, 212-3, 215-8, 220, 223, 324
Wiltshire, shire court of, 535
archd. of, 536
sheriff, 535
,, Edward, 171
,, Walter fitz Edward, 220
Winchcombe, abbat of, 61
Winchester,
archdeacons of, 110, 162, 170
Henry, 9
Richard, Richer, 1-2
Hugh Puiset, 5
Ralph, 3, 6, 14, 26, 33, 453
Roger, 34
Hugh des Roches, 453
Winchester, archdeacons of—*continued*
Philip de S. Austolo, 83
James of Florence, 86
bishopric of,
court of, 39, 243, 387-9
fairs, 452
free warren, 30, 452
markets, 452
official of, see Philip of Barton, John de Lecche, John of Uske
precedence, 433
register, 70
spiritualities, *sede vacante*, 135
temporalities, 230, 243, 256, 260, 439, 419, 422
vacancy, 188, 199, 264, 274, 276, 419, 422, 424-5
vicar-general, 156, 158-70, 174-5, 250, 387-90
visitation, *sede vacante*, 401
bishops of,
Birinus [634-650], 28
Aethelwold [963-984], 27-8, 41, 111, 318, 546
Stigand [1047-1070], 31
Walkelin [1070-1098], 1, 15-7, 30, 41
William Giffard [1100-1129], 1-2, 7-9, 18, 20-1, 32, 42, 72, 75, 176, 220, 392, 459-60
Henry of Blois [1129-1172], 3-7, 10-2, 14, 25-6, 33, 42, 45, 52, 67, 72, 75, 176, 274, 320, 419, 422, 450, 453, 459, 460-1, 467, 507
Richard of Ilchester [1173-1188], 11-2, 34, 72-4, 274, 394, 456-8, 466
Godfrey de Lucy [1189-1204], 12-3, 45, 90-1, 274, 392-3, 449, 452, 454, 464
Peter des Roches [1205-1238], 29, 73-4, 94, 310, 321, 329, 394, 398, 400, 403-4, 452, 460, 463
William of Raleigh [1243-1250], 94, 212a, 303, 394-5, 408, 453, 539
Aymer of Valence [1250-1260], 452-3
John of Exeter [1262-1268], 23
Nicholas of Ely [1268-1280], 38, 76, 409, 473
John of Pontoise [1282-1304], 37, 39, 49, 56, 67, 80-1, 83-4, 91, 96-100, 103, 111, 134, 187, 389-91, 406-7, 422, 442, 451, 470

Winchester,
bishops of—*continued*
Henry Woodlock [1305-1316], 39, 52, 68-9, 74, 84, 86, 183, 226, 232, 247, 274, 287 n, 330, 422, 465, 468-9, 529-32
John of Sandale [1316-1319], 112, 422, 451-4, 546
Rigaud of Assier [1320-1323], 231, 244-5, 326, 383, 422
John of Stratford [1323-1333], 130, 139, 148, 151, 156, 164-6, 170, 174-5, 183-91, 194, 197, 199-200, 202, 234, 249-51, 274, 283, 323, 419-21, 423, 429, 435-8 ; see also Canterbury
Adam of Orlton [1333-1345], 102, 105-6, 108, 110, 118, 155, 233-43 e, 260-3, 267-9, 274, 277, 283, 411-4, 416-8, 462, 512, 521, 524-61
William of Edington [1345-1366], 206 n, 358*, 364, 368-9, 373-5, 384
Richard Fox [1501-1528], 4 n
cathedral church of,
altars in,
B.V.M., 176
S. Blaise, addendum to 134
High, 4, 25, 36, 42, 148
Holy Cross, 265
Martyrs, 134
S. Swithun, 32
bells, 260
books, 1, 3, 9-10, 25, 42, 45
chapel in, S. Thomas the Martyr, 176
canons displaced by monks, 27-8, 318
cemetery, 112, 191, 202, 435
dedication other than to S. Swithun alone, 2-4, 9, 15-6, 18, 20-1, 27-8, 31-2, 220, 311, 452, 546
fabric, 1, 6, 11-12, 36, 102
lights, 25, 32, 36-7, 42, 45, 148, 176
martyrs, ? chapel of, addendum to 134
mortuary chests, 4 n
Old Minster, 4, 16, 20-1, 27-8, 31
organs, 3, 10, 260
relics, 3-4
Te Deum, 260
wax, 42, 148
Winchester,
priors of S. Swithun's in,
Simeon [1065-1082], 1
Godfrey [1082-1107], 9
Geoffrey I [1107-1111],
Geoffrey II [1111-1114], 220
Eustace [1114-1120]
Hugh [1120], 32
Geoffrey III [—1126]
Ingulf [1126-1130], 2
Robert [1130-1136]
Geoffrey IV [c. 1150], 5, 10
William [before 1165], 75
Robert II [—1173], 26, 42, 75
Walter I [1173-1175]
John [—1187]
Robert III [1187—]
Stephen de Lucy [1201], 301
Roger [1214-c. 1220]
Walter II [c. 1220-1239], 144, 300, 304, 308, 310, 321, 329, 331, 333, 398-400, 460, 479, 545
Andrew [1239-1243], 392
Walter III [1243-1247], 111
John de Cauz [1247-1249], 472
William of Taunton [1249-1256], 239
Andrew of S. Martin [1258-1261], 22-4, 94, 207, 328
Ralph Russel [1261-1265], 208, 299, 302
Valentine [1265-1276], 23, 212 d, 219, 248, 312, 316, 332, 404, 547, 550, 552
John of Dureville [1276-1278], 536
Adam of Farnham [1279-1282], 111, 141, 143, 210
William of Basyng [1282-1295], 67, 92, 103, 111, 407, 442
Henry Woodlock [1295-1305], 80, 311, 315, 387-91, and see W., bps of
Nicholas of Tarente [1305-1309], 226, 228, 532
Richard of Enford [1309-1327], 36, 212 e, 212 f, 225, 227, 232, 247, 323-4, 326, 469, 499, 500, 529
Alexander Herriard [1327-1349], 70, 79, 102, 104, 110, 132, 134, 140, 145-7, 149, 172-80, 197-200, 201, 213-4, 221, 243, 251-3, 255, 264-85, 309, 323, 334-9, 414-8, 425, 481-3, 486-8, 523

Winchester,
priors of S. Swithun's in—*contd.*
John Merlawe[1349-1356],343-7, 352, 358-9, 362, 365-6, 368-9, 372, 379-80, 382, 425, 427
Hugh Basyng [1356-1384], 70
prior of, 397
administers oath to sheriff, 295
bailiffs of, 3
chamber, 176-7, 179
chapel, 180
chaplain, 180
clerks, 225, 299
collects tenths, 377
confers minor orders, 190
deprivation, 23
election, 22-4, 49, 187
esquires, 285
guards the coast, 290, 354
hall, 225, 285
household, 225, 290
inspects castle of W., 357-8
kitchen, 225
livery, 225, 285
mitre etc. licence for, 53, 178, 190
pastoral staff, 190
portion, 111
seal, 104, 111, 381
steward, 207
table, 225
treasury, 104
priory of S. Swithun's in,
alms, 134, 265
apostate monk, 177, 197-200
audit, 7, 176
bailiff, 345-6, 367
blood letting, 7, 111
brevitor, 152
burial rights, 148
caps at service, 55
cemetery, 191
chamber, 284
chantry, see alphabetical place in index
chapter, general, 37
Cluny, resort to, 7
confirmation of bp's acts, 52, 67, 80, 83-4, 92, 102-3, 118, 140, 271, 277, 321, 326, 391-2, 399-400, 404, 407, 418, 460, 469
confirmation of Titchfield charters, 94
corrody, see alphabetical place in index
debts of, 104, 111, 180
dues claimed, 272
Winchester,
priory of—*continued*
election of bp, 45, 244
„ bp's coadjutors, 525-6
episcopal revenues, custody of, 230
espernium, 111 n
foresters, 367
forfeiture, 18
forsteall, 18
French invasion, measures against, 354
gallery over street, 275
gardens, 275
guests, 3, 25, 45
hamsocne, 18
hospital, 176
hospitallers of Jerusalem, relations with, 3, 7
infangenetheof, 18
infirmary chapel, 197
injunctions, 250-1
jurisdiction of, 29
lands disafforested, 544
loans contracted, 343-4, 358-9
loan, from, 483
manumission of serfs, 372, 380-2
martyrology, 134, 208
Mirabel, 275
monks of, 180
monks, clothing of, 180
„ diet of, 111, 225, and see corrody
„ profession of, 3
„ sick, medicine for, 301
mundebriche, 18
nativi of, 173, 331, 333, 338, 345, 372, 380-2, 442, 476, 478, 486
O, 111
obedientiaries, appointment of, 3, 49, 187
„ audit of, 7
obedientiaries:
almoner, 111, 180
anniversarian, 180
berthonarian, 111
cellarer, 282
chamberlain, 104, 111, 180
curtarian, 111, 180
custos operum, 102, 180
gardener, 180
guest master, 180
hordarian, 104, 111, 180, 356
infirmarian, 180, 301
kitchener, 180
precentor, 9-10,180, 267-8, 485

Winchester,
obedientiaries—*continued*
sacrist, 3, 12, 33-4, 37, 180, 265, 267, 384-6
sub-prior, 10, 104, 141-3, 180, 255, 258-9, 265
obit, 134
oblations, 408
patronage, 1-3
pension granted by, 212 c
„ 7, 12, 25, 35-6, 90, 102
physician, 225
pittance, 111, 134, 207, 265, 409
punishment, 7
recreation, 7, 275
reeve of manor, 2
refectory, 75, 285
S. Swithun, feasts of, 111, 148
sac and socne, 18
scribe of, 134
seal, 111
serjeants, 2-3, 187
services due, 327
servus, 346, 546
steward, 142-4, 208-9, 313, 332
sub-prior, rents of, 141 f; seal of, 142
summons to parliament, 529-31
summons to provincial council, 258, 524
Sustern spital, 360-1
tenants, 272
theft from, 197, 200
toll and theam, 18
treasurer, 180
visitation of abp, 35
visitation of bp, 106, 111, 155, 197, 200, 226, 250, 262-3
wine, 104
Winchester,
alderman, 142-3, 145, 149
„ of Highstreet, 143
bailiffs, 141-3, 145, 149
bedell, 142
burgesses, 222
Beaumond, 145
castle, 112, 142, 357-8, 367
bridge of, 357-8
repairs to, 357
warden of, 347, 349
churches in,
All SS. Goldstreet, 394, 451
Holy Trinity, 112
S. Alphege, 42, 451
S. Anastasius, 42, 148, 451
S. Andrew of Winnall, 42
S. Bartholomew, 87, 394; v. of, 415
Winchester,
churches in—*continued*
S. Boniface, 42, 451
S. Clement, 42, 451
S. Faith, 42, 45, 451; r. of, 236
S. George, 143
S. Gertrude, 394
S. Giles, 42, 45, 451
S. Helen, 60, 394
S. James (White Monastery), 3-4, 42, 45, 315, 451
S. John of Buckstreet, 42
S. John of the Ivy, 451
S. John in Montibus, r. of, 385
S. Katharine, 451
S. Laurence, 112, 394
S. Leonard, 394
S. Martin of Garstreet, 42; John r. of, 142
S. Martin by the Wall [Minster Street], 451
S. Martin of Wodestreet [without Westgate], 42, 451
S. Mary in atrio (in cimiterio), 42, 374; Ralph r. of, 422
S. Mary Kalendar, 470
S. Mary of the linen web, 451
S. Mary upon Northgate, 394; r. of, 415
S. Mary by Westgate, 42, 451
S. Mary of Tannerstreet, 42, 451
S. Mary in the valley, 148, 451
S. Maurice, 42, 451, 470 n
S. Michael, 42, 451
S. Michael without Kingsgate, 451
S. Nicholas without Kingsgate, 451
S. Odulf, 42
S. Pancras, 42, 451
S. Patrick, 451
S. Peter in macellis, 42, 451
S. Peter without Southgate, 42, 451
S. Peter Whitebread, 149, 394
S. Petroc, 451
S. Rumbold, 42, 451
S. Saviour, 42, 451
S. Stephen, 103n, 148, 451
S. [Swithun] upon Kingsgate; r. of, 175
S. Waleric, 42, 451
Winnall (Wylhale), 45, 148, 451
Weeke (Wyke), 3-4, 45, 148
city, seal of, 142, 144-5
clerk, 141-2, 144
clothselde, 134, 149

Winchester,
clothselde, court of, 149
confraternity of S. Peter in ch. of S. Maurice, see Frary
Conqueror's palace, 392
constabulary, 112
Cutlery, the, 134, 149
dean [rural] of, 470
Drapery, the, 112
fairs :
S. Giles', 6, 11-2, 16, 20-1, 277, 451-2
rent from, 6, 11-2, 25, 42, 45, 255-6, 264, 274, 276
„ Hill, 104, 134, 149
S. Nicholas', 284
Frary and Kalendar, 112, 149, 470
confederation of, 470
friars :
Austin, 445-7
Dominicans, 195 n
Franciscans (Friars Minor), 240
gates :
Durngate, 463
Eastgate, 222
Kingsgate, 316
Northgate, 222
Southgate, 134, 222, 316
Westgate, 315
Godebegete, Aluric, 15, 31
Goodbegot (Godebegete, Godebiyte), 15, 31
Helle, 112
Hospitals :
S. Cross, 103, 156-61, 451
Alan of, 94
master of, 526
prior of, 3, 14, 26
rent from, 12, 25, 45, 60
warden of, 156 f, 417
S. Mary Magdalene, 183-4, 186, 419-23
enquiry into, 422
warden, 422
Sustern spital, see priory
Hyde Abbey, 21 n, 27, 80, 82-8, 231, 387-97
abbats of, 239-41, 268, 392, 394, 396-7, 411-4, 417
Geoffrey, 21
Geoffrey Ferynges, 82, 89
John, 394
John, 463-4
Reginald, 431
Selidus, 3
Winchester,
Hyde Abbey, abbats of—*continued*
Simon Canning, 311, 387
Walter, 398, 462
obedientiaries, 394
pensions, 393-4
Kalendars, congregation of, see Frary
linen cloth,
merchants of, 149
Lousfayre, 149
market, 435
place, 191
mayor, 70, 141-5, 149, 233, 316
mills :
Durngate, 463
sheriff's, 453
Sperkeforde, 103
Tauwyngsmill, 103, 148
New Minster, 21, 27, see Hyde Abbey
Nunnaminster, see S. Mary's Abbey
Old Minster, 546, see cathedral
pavilion, 149
usher of, 277
Potteresrewe, 134
provosts, 144
S. Mary's Abbey, 231
abbess takes tolls of Eastgate, 222
chapel in cemetery of, 112
S. Elizabeth's College, 148
soke, 443-7, 451
bailiff of, 149, 443-6
Spicery, 134, 149
staple,
constables of, 352-3
oath of, 353
mayor of, 352
streets :
Bredenestrete, 112, 149
Garstrete, rents in, 141-2, 144-5
Goldstrete, 144
Gyweryestrete [Jewry], 134, 149
Highstrete, 112, 134, 143, 149
Mullelane, 445-7
Munsterestrete, 112
Parchemenestrete, 112
Southgatestrete, 443-8
Wonegarstrete, 149
tolls of Eastgate, 222
woolstaple, see staple
Wolvesey, 97-8, 148, 184, 274, 326, 358, 390-1, 398, 420-1,4 51, 470
Windsor (Wydeshores), 21, 76, 360-1, 452
Winnall, see Winchester
Winton, see Wynton and Winchester

Wirhmod, duke, 546
Witney (Wytteneye) [Oxon.], 451-2, 454
Wlnoth, precentor, 9
Wodecote, John of, r. of Milstead, 166
Wodehus, la, [Michelmersh], 302
Woder, Bartholomew le, 112, 145, 240
Wodeloke [Woodlock],
  Henry, see prior, and W., bps of, vicar-general, 387-90
  Richard, 491, 493-5
  Roger, kt, 124, 214-8, 469, 482
  Walter, 213-8, 278-9, 281, 283, 315, 338-9, 422, 469, 482
  W., 171-2
  William, 469, 497
Wokesye, Richard of, 536
  Robert of, 552
Woky [Somerset], 166
Wolecrofte [Worston], 207
Wolfrychestone, Wolfredyngtone, see Woolstone
Wollemuk, William, 241
Wolmer, manor of, 357-8
  repairs in manor, 357-8
Wolvele, John of, 87, 362-3
Wolvesey, see Winchester
  Osbert of, monk, Osbert, sergeant, Serlo his brother } 313
Wonston (Wonsyngtone, Weseneistune, Wensieneſtune), 2-3, 25, 45, 183-4, 186, 202, 255, 419-23, 437-8, 451
Woodhay (Wydehaye), 3, 26, 451
Woodlock, see Wodeloke
Woodstock, 347, 349-51
  James of, 124, 334
  Thomas of, 347, 349-51
Wool, 111, 327, 352, 514
Woolstone (Wolfredyngtone, Wolfrychestone) [Berks], 25, 45, 535-8, 541, 543
  boundaries of, 535
Wootton (Wottone, Wuttone), 25, 35, 45, 56, 314, 359, 451
  John, v. of, 359
Wopencare [Braishfield], 299
Worcester, 433, 441
  bps of,
    Adam, 233, 238, see W., bps of
    Godfrey Giffard, 49
    Roger, 26
    Wolstan, 431
  prior of, 61
  Richard of, 550
Wordie, see Worthy
  William of, 126
Wordie la Martre, Wordiemartre, see Martyr Worthy
Worldham, 167
  East, 126
  Great, 406
  Andrew of, Peter and Thomas his brothers } 383
  John of, Joan his wife } 126
Wormlynch [Fyfhide, Wilts], 324
Worstone, see Wroughton
  Walter of, clerk, 207, 211
Worthy (Wordie), 2-3, 45
Wortyng, 394
Wrche, la, [Hynetone], 536
Wrighte, Richard, 474
Writ, royal, 334-6, 347, 354, 357, 367, 373, 377
Wroughton (Worstone) [Wilts], 2, 25, 207-8, 210-2, 219
  Nether, 209, 212-8
  North, 208
Wroxhale, John of, 535 d
  John fitz, 535 d
Wyche, John le, 541
  Richard de la, 211
Wychebury [Wilts], 519
Wycumbe, 451
Wydehaye, see Woodhay
  Bartholomew of, 497
Wydeshores, see Windsor
Wyelde, Wylde, Amice, 474
  John, 428, 475-7, 496, 500-1
  Aubrey his wife, 476, 489
  John fitz, 477
Wygod, Richard, 496
Wyngod, Richard, 70
Wyke, 3-4, 19, 25, 45, 148, 451, see Weeke
  John of, 422
  Nicholas, 57
Wyke (Somerset), Philip of, 545
Wyke Regis (Dorset), 3, 19, 25, 451
Wykhey [Nether Worston], 213, 215-8
Wyle, William de la, archd. of Dorset, 40
Wylehale [Winnall], William of, 180
Wyli [Wilts], 2
Wylton, Peter, 365
  Robert of, 214
Wylughby, Richard of, 342
Wymanston (Wynemanstone), 474-7, 500-1

Wymborne, John of, 250
Walter of, 451
Wyndelsor [Windsor], 452
Thomas of, 71
John fitz, 71
Wynecote, William of, 163
Wynemanstone, see Wymanston
Wynfrid, clerk, 393
Wyngham, Geoffrey of, 328
Wynterbourne, John of, 221
Alice his wife, 221
Wynteneye [Hartley Wintney], prioress and convent of, 261, 271
Wynton, Adam of, 244-5
Herbert, 457
John, monk, 415
Peter, 34
Richard, 469
Roger, 72
Simon de, kt, 103, 442
Wyntreshulle, Henry of, 453
William, 76
Wysdom, Richard, 210
Wytteneye, see Witney
Wyttenhe, Alan of, 103

Y.

Yabynton [Avington], Thomas of, 239
Ychene, Nicholas of, 328
Ydle, see Idle
Yerdele [Malshanger] Henry of, 148
Ylebone, see L'Illebone
York, 81-2, 126, 271, 335-6, 429
abp of, Thomas, 431-2
W., 546
abp's rights, 431-4
archd. of, see Hamelettone
province of, 431-3
Ralph of, chancellor of Sarum, 56
William of, bp of Sarum, 40
Yrigge, see Vrigge
Ystele, Nicholas, bp's registrar, 148
Nicholas of, r. of S. Mary of the Valleys, 323
Ywon, see Iwon